

*Nauticum Astrologicum:* 7.5.1.2  
OR, THE  
**Astrological Seaman;**  
DIRECTING  
*Merchants, } Captains of Ships,  
Marriners, } Ensurers, &c.*  
How (by Gods Blessing) they may escape divers  
Dangers which commonly happen in the  
**OCEAN.**

Unto Which is Added  
**A DIARY**  
OF THE  
**WEATHER**  
For XXI. Years together, Exactly Observed in  
**L O N D O N,**  
With Sundry Observations thereon.

---

By JOHN GADBURY, Student  
in *Physick* and *Astrology.*

---

Etiam nescire hominem tempus suum. *Eccl. Cap. 9.*  
Flat and Flexible Truths are beat out by every Hammer:  
But Vulcan and his whole Forge Sweat, to work out  
Achilles his Armour. *Dr. Brown's Urn* buryal.

---

LONDON: Printed for Matthew Street, M DC XCI.

*Nauticum Astrologicum:*  
OR, THE  
**Astrological Seaman;**

DIRECTING

*Merchants, Captains of Ships,  
Marriners, Ensurers, &c.*

How (by Gods Blessing) they may escape divers  
Dangers which commonly happen in the

**O C E A N.**

Unto Which is Added

**A D I A R Y  
O F T H E  
W E A T H E R**

For XXI. Years together, Exactly Observed in

**L O N D O N,**

With Sundry Observations thereon.

---

By JOHN GADBURY, Student  
in *Physick and Astrology.*

Etiām nescire hominem tempus suum. *Eccl. Cap. 9.*  
*Flat and Flexible Truths are beat out by every Hammer:*  
*But Vulcan and his whole Forge Sweat, to work out*  
*Achilles his Armour. Dr. Brown's Urn buryal.*

---

LONDON: Printed for Matthew Street, M D C X C I.

Sept. 9th. 1689.

This may be Printed.



Rob. Midgley.

TO THE  
**READER**  
Of the Ensuing  
**DISCOURSE.**

THE worthy Galen, in his Book of Formation, &c. asketh, (or biddeth rather) all the Philosophers, That if they have found any Truth, they should Communicate it; for nothing was yet known that could satisfie a Learning Soul. Truth in Science is easier talked of, than taken. Many enquire after Truth, but use not the proper means to attain it: like St. James's Petitioners, That ask, and receive not, because they ask amiss. And many there are that pretend to pursue it too, that are only Objects of its Disdain, unfit for the Employment, or for so ravishing and delightful acquaintance. Verity is a Lady of Cœlestial Lineage, and therefore too Coy for Common or Ordinary Courtship. St. Basil surely was in the right, when he so Elegantly wrote, Δυδιεγετις οντα, καπανταχοδει εξιχνευτια. Truth is a Queen that is hard to be taken by hunting, she must be obtained by a Curious and Secret search on every side.

I have been (I bless God for such opportunity) not only a Week, Month, or Year, but more than Six Legal Ages, in pursuit of Truth: and can with a just confidence affirm,

## To the READER.

that I have discovered something, that I can joyfully cry  
"Euenus, unto. Nay, I can assure you, that if an Ingenious  
Man doth mix his Observations with his Theories, he may  
arrive at something in Science beyond Midas his Ears. And  
I hope, the following Discourse will plainly evince the  
same to the World.

If my Hypothesis should chance to be infirm in any thing, (and I have a great hope to the contrary) my Examples may make my Reader amends for his Pains and Charge. They being all exactly true, as they are set down; not one of them taken barely upon trust from any Man, but examined and proved before they were admitted a place in my Book. And, in this, I find my self warranted by the Exquisite Pen of that great Ornament of Learning, the Honourable Mr. Boyle, in his Essays, p. 10. "When a Writer (faith he) acquaints me only with his Thoughts or Conjectures, without enriching his Discourse with any Real Experiment, or Observation, if he be mistaken in his Ratiocination, I am in some danger of Erring with him, and at last, am like to loose my time, without receiving any valuable Compensation for so great a loss. But if a Writer endeavours, by delivering New and Real Observations or Experiments, to credit his Opinions, the case is much otherwise. For let his Opinions be never so false, (his Experiments being true) I am not obliged to believe the former, and am left at my liberty to benefit my self by the latter. And though he have Erroneously superstructed upon his Experiments, yet the Foundation being Solid, a more wary Builder may be very much further'd by it, in the Erection of a more judicious and Consistent Fabrick.

Since the Vertuosi of this Mercurial Age seem to design, chiefly the Promotion of Experimental Philosophy, (the only way indeed, to prevent the Learned Author of Rel. Medici, his being out-talked by a Prating Marriner.) Why should not Experiments in Astrology be, at least a little looked on, if not Patronized by them? If there be a Truth in

## To the READER.

in the Art, it cannot be unworthy, as well the Countenance as the Acquaintance of the best Learned. 'Tis Astrologies greatest unhappiness that it wanteth a Cardan, Bellantius, Heydon, Rantzovius or Goclenius, &c. in our Age to defend it. My inclinations aim at a certainty in Science: and I can truly say, that I have found more in Astrology, than in all others put together. But such is my ill Fortune (though perhaps better than I am aware of) that I want Parts to Demonstrate that to be certain and true to others, which by assiduous Experience I am my self Convinced of: and therefore am doubtful whether my after Discourse (although I know it be truly done) be well performed, and Convictive to my Readers Reason, as well as to my own.

My Education hath been below my Birth, and both beneath my Mind. I can, and do design in my Studies, as much, and as great Honour to the Stars, (as they are the Instruments of my Creator, by whom he Governs this Inferior World) as they themselves enjoy of Lustre and Brightness. And when I cannot so clearly satisfie the World, as my self in these matters, I am troubled that my Mercury is so much, or not more Combust. Where Astrology parts hands with Verity, there I do part with Astrology. And it is for the Truths sake that I have ever appear'd so publickly in defence of the Syderal Science. I desire no longer to plead for Astrology, than the Verity thereof will indempnifie me. 'Tis matter of Fact I here defend. And such Fact too, that is not inhibited by the Catholick Church. What that forbids, I readily renounce. What that indulges, I should cease to be a Christian if I did not Embrace. God hath made me, non Brutum, sed Hominem, (as Morine says of himself) not a Senual, but a Reasonable Creature; and hath endued me with a Soul that disdains to Court any Science out of any other design, than the discovery of Truth.

We know Astrology, (an Art in it self, Harmless, Useful, Pious, as Mr. Carpenter, Dr. Gell, and others have proved,

## To the READER.

ved, in their Sermons to the Society of Astrologers) hath ever been impugned by some, and yet by the generality of the Learned allowed of and defended. Few deny the Influences of the Stars, but many (with the Excellent Author, of Pseud. Epidem.) Suspect the due Applications of them. That all Natural Beings are invigorated, and impaired by Stellar Influix, the best Divines, Philosophers, and Physicians have affirmed. But that those Influences should reach to things Artificial, as Ships, &c. (the Subject of this present Tract) that cannot sink into the Reason of many to apprehend. The Author of Cometomantia (supposed to be Dr. H. More) is down-right angry with Astrologers for presuming to Ascertain, The Stars shed their Beams upon Buildings, or upon Hard Stone, as well as upon Soft Flesh. His Objections are Answer'd in my Cardines Cœli; and so they were also by Vitruvius and others, long before they were made, or the Author of them born. Nay, the Learned Gaffarell, in his unheard of Curiosities, Cap. 6. affirms the Influences of the Stars upon Things Artificial, so certain and true, that neither St. Thomas Aquinas, (who, he says left nothing unexamined in the Question) nor Albertus Magnus, could possibly deny it. And every one but meanly Vers'd in Astrology, well knows, that the Argument is greatly supported by Gauricus, Junctinus, Garcæus, Cardanus, Morinus, &c. But, what can be said after the Angelical Doctor? An Author so Eminent, Happy, and True, in all his Ratiocinations, that all Christian Divines, Philosophers, &c. most readily Embrace and Follow. I say, when the Truth of the Question is by so great Authority Evinced, for me to proceed further, were but to light a Candle to the Sun. —

I doubt not but I shall meet, not only Friendly, but Censorious Readers. The Ingenious will, as guided by the Laws of Civility, cast a Charitable Covering over my Imperfections, and conclude my Book to be the work of a Man. The Envious will pick Quarrels where none are to be found: and all Men that Write, must ever be subject to the Malignancy of his Whip-cord.

Tis

## To the READER.

'Tis far more easie (as the former Learned Author, in his Epistle to his Sceptical Chymist observes) To frame Objections against any proposed Hypothesis, than to propose any Hypothesis not liable to Objections. And he that can write a Book to please the Gust of all Readers, must have, not only a Wit, but Fate, as Monstrous, as that Shoe-maker Skill and Cunning, who could make a Shoe to fit every Mans foot.

But I write not (as I said) to Court Applause, but to advance Truth. And therefore it is, that I have chosen at this time, to present, not a Great Book unto the Reader; Nor dare I account it a good one, until it have obtain'd the general Suffrage, and happily passed the Fire-Ordeal of Calumny and Contempt. And yet, methinks, having been so free in my Method, and so just in my Examples, I cannot reasonably despair of the Ingenious Artists acceptance. Howbeit, I will not be either so Arrogant or Ambitious, as to Opinion I have so much as merited his thanks. Time may possible set me up such a Glass, that I may thereby discover many things in this Essay, for Alchimy, which at the present I esteem right Sterling Silver. I will not therefore (I say) be too Fond of this Brat of my Brains, lest as it grows up into an acquaintance with the World, it may (instead of attaining Vigour, and a delightful lovely shape, &c.) grow Ricketty, or into an Exanthemata, Epilepsy, or Palsey. A Dropsey I do not dread, for it is design'd to grow no bigger; it hath taken Knot grafts and Dasy-roots already, even in its Swadling-Cloaths.

But, passing these fears, I can assure you, no Disease Hereditary attends it. If it chance to be Maimed, or Mutilated, Envy alone must do it. The Luminaries were both Free at its Birth, and so was the Horoscope also. Nay, I can affirm further, that it had shining Fixt Stars on all its Angles. And yet I cannot promise to my Book Immortality; no, should it be never so well received or approved of: Sith not only Solomons Herbal, and the best Books of the most Famous Philosophers, in tract of time,

## To the READER.

time, have suffer'd Oblivion; but even in our own Age, Helmonts Book, de Magnetica Vulnerum curatione, so much esteemed, and so highly cry'd up, in Anno 1651. is now not only neglected, but, by the Learned Voted Extravagant and Useless. Mr. Boyl, Scept. Chymist.

Men therefore ought well to weigh things before they expose themselves to the Press, lest in the room of being reputed Sober and Judicious Promoters of Science, they labour only for the contemptible Character, of being a Fool in Print. Omnia probate, quod bonum est tenete. I have only this to add, That this Astrological Sea-Man was Compleated above a dozen years since, as may be known by the Judgments on several Ships; as particularly the Edgar, where I mention Persons and things, as they were then; and not as they are at present. Farewel, and be Industrious. I am,

Thine and Astrology's  
Servant,

JOHN GADBURY.

## *Nauticum Astrologicum:*

### O R, T H E Astrological Sea-Man, &c.

AMONG all the parts of Astrology, (since the Noble and most Useful Art of Navigation hath been so Eminently improved) there is none to be found more particularly necessary and profitable, for the adventurous Merchants and Seamen, (whom I aim in this Discourse principally to assist and serve) than that of *Electio[n]*.

In great Undertakings, (and what of Mundane Affairs, setting Government aside, so great as Merchandise?) great Care and Caution is to be used. Sober and Steady Men, and such as can pretend any fair Claim or Title to Reason, should not (methinks) suppose, that the wisest of Mortals, was either mistaken, or in a Rhetorical Dream or Delirium, when he asserted, (and besides too, it is a part of Sacred Writ.) *There is a time for all Things.* Nor ought we to think, that all the Sages of antient times stood in need of *Hellebore*, when they transmitted, as Truth to Posterity, and fit for them to mind, That, *Beginnings are deemed Ominous.* And, *ad limen offendere, or In portu impingere:* For a Man to trip at the Threshold, when going out of door, or, a Ship to strike on the Bar, or run on Ground, when setting to Sea, have ever been look'd on as bad Signs. And,

B

*Rarus*

*Rarus principii est exitus bonus mali.*

A bad Beginning seldom comes to a good End. And, as an Axiom in the *Canon-Law*, it is observed — *Principio quo sunt inchoata malo, vix est ut bono peragantur exitu, (i.)* Those things that are ill begun, scarce ever end well. Nay, the Great Philosopher positively avers (*Advocacy Sæc. 7. ap. 26, &c.*) *It to be impossible, but that which is faulty at the first, should prove ill at the last.* And the Grave and Incomparable *Seneca* therefore, from *Bio* the antient *Greek*, determines the point — Let every Man set it down for a Rule, and know it for an undoubted truth, which *Bio* sometimes said, *Omnia hominum negotia similia initis esse*; That all the Affairs of Men, will prove either good or bad, according to their Beginnings.

Neither, yet, should the true born Christian, or worthy Philosopher, think lightly or meanly of our blessed Lord and Saviours — *Nonne duodecim sunt hora diei?* in answer to the timorous doubts of some of his Disciples: it being impossible for him, who was the Lord of all Truth, to breath any thing but Truth to the then unbelieving World. Let me be then excused, or not censured at least, that I assume herefrom — If a time be to be observed in, or for all things, it must be so observed, either to humane Advantage, or Loss. If the former, it is naturally necessary to be known, that it may be the more happily improved and made use of. If the latter, 'tis also convenient to be understood, that it may the better be shunned and avoided, or at the least mitigated.

Our ignorance of *Times* and *Seasons*, may, (and often doth) plunge us into manifold, and sometimes *Fatal Errors* and *Dangers*, in the Management of our greatest Affairs or Concerns; whereas a right Understanding or Knowledge of them, is profitable, and may prevent the greatest

greatest Damage or Prejudice, that our Negligence can any way expose us unto; And, (*favente Deo*) may make *English-men* as Honourable and Fortunate as the Men of *Issachar*, of whom Divine Writ gives this Grave and True Testimony — *That they had Understanding of the Times, to know what Israel ought to do.* 1 Chron. c. 12. v. 32.

But passing all prefatory Arguments or Apologies, as being no way desirous to entertain my Reader only with words or Rhetorical Flourishes, but, on the contrary, to befriend him with something of *Experimental Astrology*, which is not novel, in respect of Cælestial Order and Energy, although it may probably appear at first somewhat New and Uncouth unto him, — I will forbear all further Preamble, and propound unto him the Method I intend to pursue in this Treatise, which I have adventured (for what Reasons, will appear in the Sequel hereof) to Entitle **The ASTROLOGICAL SEA-MAN.** And it shall be thus.

1. A Brief *System* to the Introductory part of *Astrology*; the better to invite my Reader to the right understanding of the following (or any other *Astrological*) Discourse. For all *Arts* are as well buried, as preserved, in their own *Terms*; and no Man can understand any *Science*, that is ignorant in the *Terms* thereof.

2. I shall briefly Treat of the Nature and Use of *Elections* in an *Astrological* Sence: and of the difference between an *Election*, *Naivity*, or *Question*. Such Distinctions being necessary to be known, but scarce at all understood by our vulgar *English Astrologers*, who practice certainly, at a very strange rate for Truth, by reason of their ignorance herein.

3. The Third part shall consist of *Rules* or *Apothecaries*, proper for the right understanding of the Success or Misfortune of any *Ship at Sea*, relating to the beginning of its *Voyage*; Time of its first *Launching*; or, upon an *Horary Question* of such *Ship* or *Vessel*, the beginning

of whose Voyage is not known ; so far (I mean) as is [yet] discernable by the power of *second Causes*. For surely, there is a *Plus ultra* in all Arts and Sciences, and, in respect of Men, (I need not pretend to *Prophecy*, but be bold to assert) there ever will be, even till Time shall be no more.

4. The truth of this *Doctrine* Illustrated, and made good by sundry famous *Instances* and *Examples* ; together, with the *Nativities* of many of his Majesties Ships *Royal* ; the times of whose *Launching*, &c. were taken with curious Care and Exactness ; some of them by *Persons of Honour* and of great Skill in these Matters. Others of them, by *Persons of Ingenuity* only ; and so kindly Communicated to me, by the Original Observers. And this Method pursued as here propounded, will bring me to the Conclusion of my present purposed design ; where I intend (unless by some occasional accident prevented) until the perfect *Birth* of my long expected, and often promised, *BODY of ASTROLOGY*, to take leave of my Courteous Reader.

## C H A P. I.

*Containing a Brief System to the Introductory Part of ASTROLOGY, assisting my Reader in the better Understanding of the following Discourse, &c.*

*The Definition of ASTROLOGY.*

**A** STROLOGY is an Art which teacheth us to understand the *Motions*, *Natures*, and *Influences* of the *Sun*, *Moon*, and *Stars*, as well *Fixed* as *Erratick*, and how we should apply the significations of such *Influences* unto all humane persons and actions, that are (*favente Deo*) by God's permission Governed, brought forth, or begun under them, as Secondary Causes of such *Gubernation*, *Production*, or *Original*. And, as it teacheth these differences, in, of, and over Persons, Things, or Actions, so it hath the *Sun*, *Moon*, *Stars* and *Heavens* for its *Subjects* or *Principles* ; and these visible to be seen by any industrious, willing, or knowing Eye. I cannot here stand to tell you how they come to express their *Natures* or *Influences* in, or upon, Persons or Actions, &c. 'tis too large a Discourse to enter upon in this place. Nor is it the design of this Treatise to explain such *Arcana* of *Nature* ; it will better befit our intended *BODY* of *ASTROLOGY*, than a short or brief *System* thereof, which is only to instruct our *ASTROLOGICAL SEA-MAN*. To proceed then,

The *Stars* (the Subjects or Principles of this *Art*) are divided into *Fixed* and *Erraticque*. The *Fixed Stars* are those which be placed in the Eighth Sphere ; and yet, are not void of *Motion*, but are termed *Fixed*, \* *Fixed Stars*, in respect of the slowness of their *Motion*, why so called ?

dred years; as also, in regard of the swift and Anomalous Motions of the *Erratique Stars*. They are commonly known to *Astrologers*, to be 1022 in number; of their Natures, Magnitude, Places in the Heavens, &c. you may be very fully informed in a Book of them, Entitled, *Hartgils Tables* reduced to this our Age.

## The Erratique Stars.

The *Erratique* or *Wandering Stars* are the *Seven Planets*; and are so called, by reason of their being found to move differently in, and about the *Zodiacal Circle*, according as their *Latitudes* are found to be, more, or less, *North* or *South*, of the same. And they, together with the *North* and *South* Nodes of the *Moon*, are thus called and character'd.

## The Planets Names.

⊕. The Sun.	♀. Mercury.
♄. Saturn.	♃. Luna.
♃. Jupiter.	♂. Dragons Head.
♂. Mars.	♃. Dragons Tail.
♀. Venus.	⊕. Part of Fortune.

The Natures and Influences of the Planets are thus known and distinguished, according to Antient Observation of Astrologers, in Conjunction with our quotidian Experience of them.

## The Planets Natures, &amp;c.

♄. *Saturn*, is cold and dry, Melancholly, Diurnal, Unfortunate.

♃. *Jupiter*, is hot and moist, Sanguine, Diurnal, Fortunate.

♂. *Mars*, is hot and dry, Chollerick, Diurnal, Unfortunate.

⊕. The

⊕. The *Sun*, is hot and dry, Temperate, Diurnal, Fortunate.

♀. *Venus*, is cold and moist, Phlegmatique, Nocturnal, Fortunate.

⊕. *Mercury*, is convertible in Nature, and either Fortunate, or Unfortunate as he is configurated with either good or bad Stars.

♃. *Luna*, is cold and moist, Phlegmatique, Nocturnal, Fortunate, *per se*, and always, unless oppressed of ♀. or ♂. or void of Course, or Combust.

♂. *Dragons Head*, is always reputed Fortunate, like *Jupiter* or *Venus*.

♃. *Dragons Tail*, is ever held Unfortunate, like *Saturn* or *Mars*.

## The Division of Heaven in Twelve Parts, or Signs.

The Heavens are by *Astrologers* (for their better accommodation in their Observations of those Glorious Creatures the *Stars*) divided into *Twelve equal parts* or portions, which for distinctions sake, and for the better imprinting them in their Memories, they have called *Signs*, (and not improperly, as their Enemies unequally suggest, because they do truly and really Signifie, which is the Nature and Purport of a Sign so to do; as I shall, I hope, elsewhere discourse more at large) and assimilated them to several *Creatures* here on *Earth*, whose *Names* (possibly) as well as *Names* they are known to bear. And they are Called and Charactered thus.

## The Signs of the Zodiac.

♈. <i>Aries</i> .	♉. <i>Libra</i> .
♉. <i>Taurus</i> .	♊. <i>Scorpio</i> .
♊. <i>Gemini</i> .	♋. <i>Sagittary</i> .
♋. <i>Cancer</i> .	♌. <i>Capricorn</i> .
♌. <i>Leo</i> .	♍. <i>Aquarius</i> .
♍. <i>Virgo</i> .	♎. <i>Pisces</i> .

Now, the beforesaid seaven Planets or wandering Stars, are, not only obſerved to be constantly moving in this Zodiacal Circle, but are also found to be there either well or ill poſted or ſituat'd, according to ſome certain known Dignities or Debilities they happen to receive therein; or, as they ſhall fortune to be in Conjunction, or in good or bad aspects of one another.

*The Order of Nature excludes Chance, and proves a Deity*

For we are not to believe that the Beams of Light or Influence are directed by Chance, but by a ſupream Reason designed in ſuch a Line mathematical, to ſuch and ſuch particular purpoſes; as is most happily demonstrated by Sir Ch. Heydon. Otherwife, we ſhould not only accufe Nature for want of ſkill in Proportions, but open a direet Gap to the Atheift, who is already too much apt to believe too cheaply of a Deity; and would, no doubt, be glad to imbib'e ſuch a Principle (as beſt pleaſing to his Appetite) *That all things come by Chance*, and that there is neither Method nor Order in the Influences of Heaven: but that they are a ſort of conſufed Contingencies, that thereon depend, brought to paſs by the Energy of a meer Huddle of Atoms: and confequently, that the Planets which Astrologers term good, may inſtit bad Influences, and the Planets they call bad, good ones; and that Trines and Sextiles may as well shower down Injuries as Kindneſſes, &c. and produce Mifchievous Natures, as well as Mild ones, in the World; all which to auſſure you, is, as well againſt the Sovereignty of a Deity, as againſt the Truth of Astrology: I will here but only tell you, that the very daily Motion and Alteration of the Weather doth maniſt it to be false; and ſurely then much more doth the divers Natures and

*Dispoſitions of Men*, moſt conſtantly refute ſo great an Error. Let but any Antagoniſt to Astrology ſhew me a Person that hath a Square, Conjunction, or Oppoſition of Saturn, Mars, or Mercury in the Angles of

*Differences of men, and why?*

or Oppoſition of Saturn, Mars, or Mercury in the Angles of

of his Genesis, and I will ſhew him a Lyar, and an unquiet Person, by his natural inclination, unleſs good Education help to prevent. On the contrary, let him produce me a Person born under a Trine of Jupiter, Venus, Sol, Mercury, &c. from good parts of Heaven, and I'll acquaint him with a Person fit to be confided in, and one that is naturally of just Principles. But I digreſs.

#### Of the Five Aspects.

Of Aspects, there be five in number, which are by Astrologers principally obſerved for the conveying Coeletiſt or Planetary Influences unto each Physical body in the Universe, by which they are (as Experience conſtantly teſtifies) either happily affected, or unhappyly afflieted; and this is even visible and maniſt in inanimate Bodies, as well as animate. Their Characters and Names are thus.

1.  $\circ$ . Conjunction, though improperly called an Aspect, is when two Planets are found in one and the ſame Sign, Degree, &c.

2.  $*$ . Sextile, is when Planets are two Signs diſtant, which is ſixty Degrees, or the ſixth part of the Zodiack, and therefore ſo called.

3.  $\square$ . Quadrat'e, is when Planets are three Signs diſtant, which is ninety Degrees, or the fourth part of the Zodiack, and from that ſo called.

4.  $\Delta$ . Trine, is when Planets are four Signs diſtant, or one hundred and twenty Degrees, which is the third part of the Zodiack, and therefore ſo termed.

5.  $\diamond$ . Oppoſition, is when Planets are diſtant ſix Signs, or one hundred and eighty Degrees, which is one half of the Zodiack, the whole Circle conſiſting of three hundred and ſixty Degrees.

#### The Nature of the Aspects.

The Natures of these Aspects or Beams, are Eminentl'y found to diſfer in tranſmitting the Planetary Influences to all things on this Terreſtial Globe; and to be brief, be-cause

cause I intend no large introduction here, they are thus by Astrologers noted and understood.

A *Conjunction*, is either good or bad, according to the *Nature* of the *Planets* conjoyn'd. If it be of *Jupiter* or *Venus*, which are *good Planets*, it is good. As unitio of *Roses*, begets the greater Redolence. *Et contra.*

A *Sextile*, is an *Aspect* of *Friendship*, but imperfectly such, as being but half a *Trine*; and is found experimentally to enforce the *Influences* of the *good Planets*, and abate the vigor of the *Malefiques*.

A *Quadrature*, is a *Ray* of imperfect Enmity, being half the *Opposition*; and irritates the *Influences* of *bad Planets*, and retards the Energy of the *good Ones*; unless other assistances appear, which very frequently do.

A *Trine*, is a most perfect *Beam* of *Happiness*, and denotes true *Concord*, *Amity*, and *Friendship*. It is a *Ray* so powerful, that not only the *good Stars* diffuse their *Influences* most forcibly upon Persons or things, &c. but even the *bad ones* distil good *Atoms* thereby: as a *Miser*, by the Tongue of a powerful Orator, is compelled to *Club* towards a general *Charity*.

An *Opposition*, is the very worst of *Aspects*, and declares absolute *Enmity* and *Discord*, and seldom is any good performed by this *Beam*, unless consequentially, as *Peace* is said to be the *Effect of War*.

*Signs Movable, Common, Fixed.*

Some *Signs* are observed to be *Movable*, others *Common* or double bodied, and others *Fixed*. and they are thus termed for several reasons; some of which I will here set down. When the *Sun* or *Planets* are in *Movable Signs*, the *Air* is ever observed to be more apt to *Change* and *Vary*, than in other *Signs*. When in those called *Common Signs*, the *Weather* is neither very *fixed*, nor yet much subject to *Mutation*, but partakes of a middle quality between both. When in a *fixed Sign*, the *Weather*

Weather is generally *fixed*, and, unless some *Apertio Portarum* happen, tis rare to find an alteration therein.

And, hence it is, the *Sun* in *Leo*, generally brings along with it, patching hot Air; and in *Aries*, dry, but lofty Winds; in *Pisces*, much moisture, &c. they are thus known and observed of *Astrologers*.

*V. ♈. ♉. ♌.* are *Movable, Cardinal*

*Sc. ♈. ♊. ♋. ♌.* are *Fixed, Constant*

*Tr. ♈. ♊. ♋. ♌.* are *Common or By-corporeal*

*Signs.*

*Truplicities of the Planets and Signs.*

Then are these *Signs* observed to make up four *Truplicities* or *Trigons* agreeable to the four *Aristotelian Elements*; which are not so soon banished the Schools, as talked against; syth even some Eminent Learned in *Chymistry*, begin to think as worthily of them, as of the *Chymist's* three *Principles*. And possibly, this Ages baiting of *Aristotles*, and the *Peripatetical Doctrine*, will prove, in the room of an Erradication, an Establishment thereof: and those Antient Truths he first discovered, may come to be embraced again. Nay, what if it should appear at length, that every thing that hath been said against him, that looks like a *Truth*, is no more, or other, than what himself hath long since avowed; saving that it may have been expres'd in other words? But I am not here to enter upon Controversies, therefore to my Purpose.

*V. ♈. ♊. ♌.* are Signs of the *Fiery, Earthy, Airy, Watery,* *Triplexity.*

And these *Truplicities* have several *Planetary Governors*, or *Rulers*; as the *Sun* and *Jupiter* Rule the *Fiery*. *Venus* and *Luna*, the *Earthly*, *Saturn* and *Mercury*, the *Airy*.

*Airy. Mars, the Watery Trigon.* In my intended *Body of Astrology*, I shall give you a Reason hereof.

Some Signs are again termed *Masculine*, *Diurnal*, &c. others *Feminine* and *Nocturnal*, by *Astrologers*.—as,

γ. η. ο. η. ι. η. } are Signs { Masculine, Diurnal.  
 ρ. η. ο. η. ι. η. } are Signs { Feminine, Nocturnal.

And tell me honest *Reader*, have you not seen, not only different *Sexes* in the World; but even in the same *Sex*, at some times, a *Vigour*, or *Weakness*, remarkable viz. An *Effeminate Man*, and a *Masculine Woman*, a *Virago*, &c. Besides these, and sundry other *Divisions*, and *Sub-Divisions* of the *Signs* (too many for me here to enumerate, and therefore I shall refer my *Reader* for them to my *Doctrine of Nativities* already abroad in the World; or, unto my *Body of Astrology*, when it comes

*Dignities and Debilities of the Planets.* into the World, wherein I have treated of them at large.) I may not here omit to acquaint you, that the Planets are found to receive *Dignities* and *Debilities*, to suffer, and *raign* in some particular parts of the Zodiack, more than in others.— So  $\text{h}.$  receives the Dignity of *House* in  $\text{v}.$  and  $\text{w}.$  and his *Exaltation* in  $\text{a}.$  the meaning whereof is this, *Astrologically*, viz. If  $\text{h}.$  be Significator of the *Weather*, and in  $\text{v}.$   $\text{w}.$  or  $\text{a}.$  he makes it more Cold and Piercing, &c. than when in any other Sign. If he be significator of a *Person* in a *Nativity*, and so posited, he declares him to be more *Saturnine*, viz.

*'Tis of the Nature  
of Saturn to be Ser-  
ious, Suspicious, &c.*

*more Prudent, Grave, Envious, Ti-  
morous, Suspicious, Jealous, Reser-  
ved, Thoughtful, Plotting, &c. and  
so of all the rest.*

But because the Table of *Dignities*, &c. according to *Ptolemy*, doth more readily express them to the *Eye*, I shall here insert the same, for the use and conveniency of every *Reader*.

A Table of the Essential Dignities of the PLANETS, according to *Phllym*.

This Table is very easily understood, being explained even by the Title over each Collum thereof; but least it should to any prove difficult, I will briefly unfold it. Under the Signs in the first Collum, you find  $\text{V}$ . and under the Houses of the Planets, in the second Collum, you find  $\delta$ . D and under Exaltation, in the third Collum, you find  $\odot$ . 19 and under Triplicities in the fourth Coll. you find  $\circ$ .  $\text{V}$ . all which tell you, that  $\text{V}$ . is the Day-  
hour

house of ♂. and Exaltation of the ☽. and Triplicity of the ☽. and ♀. — Then under the Terms of the *Planets*, against ♀. you find ♀. 6 ♀. 14 ♀. 21, &c. which tells you, that ♀. governs the first 6 Degrees of ♀. by his term, ♀. hath her term from 6 to 14. ♀. hath his term from 14 to 21 Degrees, and so of the rest. And under the Faces of the *Planets*, against ♀. still, you will find ♂. 10 ☽. 20 ♀. 30. which acquaints you that ♂. hath his Face or Decanate in the first 10 Degrees of ♀. the ☽. hath his Face in the second 10 Degrees of ♀. and ♀. hath her Face in the last 10 Degrees of ♀. do so in all the rest.

Under the Titles *Detriment* and *Fall*, you have the *Detriments* and *Falls* of the *Planets* expressed; as against

*Detriment opposite to house, and fall opposite to Exaltation.* ♀. under *Detriment*, you find ♀. and under *Fall*, ♀. which tells you, that ♀. hath her *Detriment* in ♀. and ♀. there receives his *Fall*, where

*Note*, that a *Planets Detriment* is always opposite to his *House*; and his *Fall* opposite to his *Exaltation*.

And whereas you will find Figures at the Foot of the Table, under their respective Columns, it is to explain the Number of *Dignities* they receive by being in such parts of the Heavens, and the *Debilities* they suffer, by being in *Opposition* to some of them, — As a *Planet* being in his own *House*, receives five *Dignities*; by being in his *Exaltation*, four *Dignities*; by being in his *Triplicity*, three *Dignities*; by being in his *Term*, two *Dignities*; by being in his *Face*, one *Dignity*. So, by being in his *Detriment*, he suffers five *Debilities*; by being in his *Fall*, he suffers four *Debilities*. This Table needeth no further, or other Explanation.

I should now have proceeded here, and shewn you how to set a *Figure* of Heaven, and annexed thereunto all the principal terms of Art; but not designing any exact *Introduction* to the *Science* of the *Stars* in this place, as before I informed you, I shall here omit that, and refer

you

you to my *Doctrine of Nativities*, where I have treated thereof at large. Only remember further here, if you please, that as the *Zodiacal Circle* is divided into twelve equal Parts or Signs; so the whole Heavens are divided into twelve equal Angles or Houses.

And, unto these twelve Angles, are referred by *Astrologers*, all matters *All things relating to humane Life, referred to the heavens.* or things relating to *Humane Life*; as is aptly expressed in this *Dystichon*.

*Vita, Lucrum, Fratres, Genitor, Nati, Valetudo,*

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

*Uxor, Mors, Pietas, Regnum, Benefacta; Cancer.*

7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12.

Which I have elsewhere thus *Englished*.

*First House notes Life. The Second, Wealth doth give. The Third, how Brethren. Fourth, how Parents live. Issue, the Fifth. The Sixth, Diseases bring. The Seventh, Wedlock. And the Eighth, Death's sting. The Ninth, Religion. The Tenth, Honour shews. Friendship, the Eleventh. And the Twelfth, our Woes.*

Of these Angles or Houses, some are termed *Angular*, others *succedent*, and *cadent*; all which together with their several significations, is readily expressed in the following Figure.

And



And, having brought my Reader thus far, by way of *Introduction*, to acquaint him with the first *Rudiments of Astrology*, that he may be the better enabled (by this Chapter) to understand what follows. I shall (by Divine permission) proceed unto.

## CHAP. II.

## C H A P. I I.

Which Treats of the Nature and Use of *Elections*, in an Astrological Sence; and, of the difference between an *Election*, *Nativity*, and *Question*.

Of an *Election* and its use Astrologically.

Passing by the nice Grammatical construction, and various uses of the words, *Electio*, and *Enaoyn*; with the many curious *Definitions*, and *Derivations*; that the Ingenious Critiques in both Tongues afford us thereon: It shall suffice me here to inform you,— That an *Election*, in an Astrological Sence, is the *serious and exact Choise of a Genuine and Proper time*, wherein we may (by God's assistance) according to the Energy and Influence of *second Causes*, begin, or attempt, any matter or business of eminent weight and consideration, prosperously and to good effect. Or, more concisely, it is the *chusing of a good and favourable Position of Heaven*, and the shunning of a *bad one*, in our commencement of any eminent or weighty Affair, relating to humane Life.

And this *Election*, or *Choicc*, may be made three manner of ways, according to the Opinions of *Astrologers*, for the favouring of any undertaking. But, because I resolve not to transgress my Original intention, which is, not to treat of *Elections* at large, but only of that part thereof, in this place, which relates to the benefit of the Worthy and *Adventurous Merchant* and *Sea-man*; (although I must tell you, that an ingenious Reader may, by varying what he reads, make this *Discourse* serviceable and useful unto him, in all manner of *Elections* whatsoever.) I shall here propound these three several ways,

C

by

by which an auspicious Election (*sub Deo*) may be made, and an inauspicious one avoided.

*First way of making a Election.*

The first (and indeed the chief) way, of making or framing an *Election*, is, from the *Genesis* or *Nativity* of the *Person* or thing, for whom it is designed to be serviceable, in case that can be but truly known and obtained. And this is the best and most rational way of making or framing an *Election*, and so approved of by the best and learned of *Astrological* Writers; because here is a secure ground or foundation for the *Artist* to build on: It being a most certain, splendid, and ruled truth - *That all Progresses and Ends of Things, are Analogous or suitable to their beginnings.* And there can be no beginning so absolute and perfect, and, in all respects, so fit to be rely'd on, in these matters, as a *Radix* or *Nativity* truly known and proved.

To illustrate this way of making an *Election*, it is convenient, that I descend to a practical Instance.

Know then, that if thou wouldest Elect a time favourable from the *Nativity* or *Birth* of any thing, for thy purpose, thou must then make the Figure of Heaven, for thy *Election*, agreeable thereto, by framing it in *Sextile* or *True* unto that; or by making the places of the Fortunate Stars, *viz.* ☽. ♀. ☽. or ☽. or their *Trine* and *Sextile* places therein, the *Ascendant* or *Mid-Heaven*, or the *Sun*, or *Moons*, or *Part of Fortune*'s places, in thy *Election*, ever being careful to avoid the places of *Saturn*, *Mars*, or the *Dragons Tail* in the *Radix*, or their Opposite or Quadrantal places, as dangerous for either your *Horoscope*, *Medium Cæli*, *Sun*, or *Moon*, &c in your *Election*, and then leave the Issue to providence.

And, here by the way, let not the ingenious Reader mistake me, or think that I assert a *Reminiscency* in the *Stars*, as in *Animate* or *Reasonable* *Creatures*; or that

I believe the *Planets* to wear *Socks*, either perfum'd or of an ill scent, as *Dr. Henry More*, *et alii* a late Learned Author is pleased, in *his Mystery of Godliness*.

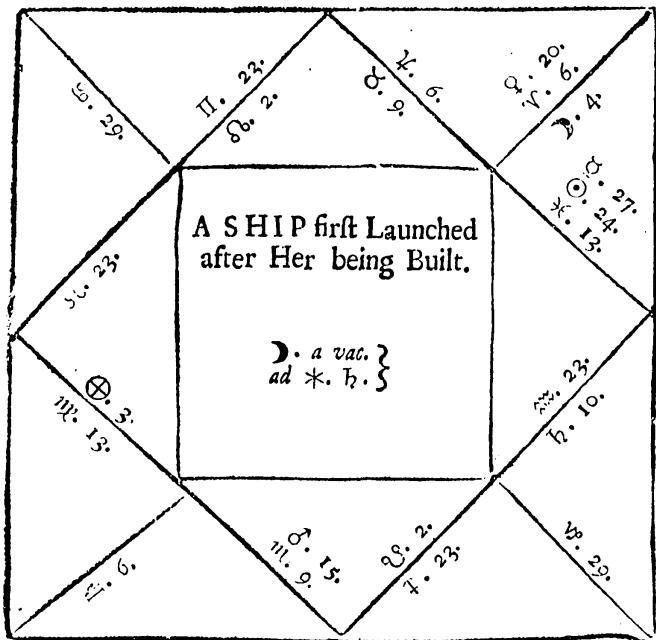
scoffingly upon *Astrologers*. I only assert a *Harmony* and *Similitude* in the *Sphears of Heaven*, and in the *Motions of the Planets*; together with an *Energy* by their *Motion*, to stimulate *Influences*, kind, or unkind, in respect of us poor *Mortals*. And although the *Stars* should have no knowledge of the places they were in at a *Nativity*, that they should be presumed to remember what they did there, or what *Influences* they irritated and emitted the last time they passed their *Radical places*; yet, certainly, the *God of Stars* knew well enough, that he had *Created* them, and appointed them also, to act and do his pleasure (as we must acknowledge they are always performing) when they come there: And that is by assuring us, they have in themselves a known and unalterable *Influence* in one and the same part of *Heaven* always; and this as certain as in a *Clock* striking, when the hours it directs to, are accomplished.

Thus the *Sun* when he comes to rise Cosmically with the *Stars of the Eagle*, always produceth *Rain* and *Winds*. So also, with *Transits very Powerful Vergiliae, or Seven Stars*. And, the *in every riset*. like also, when he comes to their opposite places. After this manner, when he riseth with the *Dog-Star* (although some think that *Canis non Mordet in Anglia*) have we a hot and parching Air, and an *in temperate Season*. *Cum multis aliis, &c.* And, thus also ☽. or ☽. passing the *Ascendant* ☽. or ☽. in any ones *Nativity*, (chiefly, if they oppressed them, or any of them in the *Radix* thereof) irritates *Choller*, or increaseth *Melancholly*; whereas, ☽. ☽. and ☽. passing the *fame* places, exite a *Generous*, *Pleasant*, *Free* and *Cheerful* *humour*. And of the truth hereof, can I produce abundant *Testimonies*. Nay any *Man*, that hath but

but his Nativity by him, may easily prove the truth hereof in himself, and that frequently.

Let but the Antagonist be so ingenious as to observe a little these matters, and then Character me for an Impostor, and a broacher of Fables to delude the World with, in the room of Truth to inform it, if he do not find these things true. But to our Election again.

I shall give an Example in the Nativity of a Ship, and an Election from it to confirm the Method or Rule foregoing.

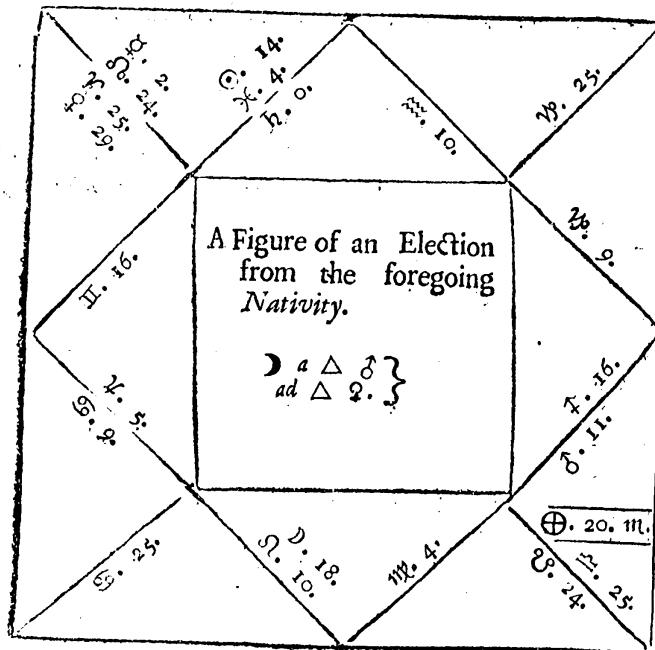


**I**N an *Astrological fence*, the first Launching of a Ship to try its ability in the Water, in which Element it is to live, and shew its Force and Activity, and to undergo its Fortune, is its true Nativity, Radix, or Birth-hour, &c.

Howbeit,

Howbeit, although its *General Fate*, be written in the particular *Position of Heaven*; yet, we find that is apt to be either augmented or diminished, by a careful heeding, or a non-observance, of such *Times*, wherein it is to be *Re-launched*, or, when it shall *weigh Anchor*, in order to some particular Service or Action for the future. Now, we know a Ship can be Launched but once, in regard of its *Nativity*, and in relation to its *General Fate*: but, it may be *Re-launched* forty times, in respect of its *Particular Fate*; which is terminated in every Voyage or Action, for which she happens to be thus particularly fitted.

Therefore, to Elect a time favourable for this Ship to begin any Eminent Action, from its *Nativity*, is to observe the same, and the places of the good *Planets* therein; (as before you were taught) and let the Figure of the *Election*, as near as you can, be under either ♀. ♈. ♊. ♋. *Horoscopic*: they being the *Trine* and *Sextile* places of the *Figure*. Or else, let it be the same with the *Nativity* it self. But, if neither of these can be obtained, (as sometimes it may so fall out) then take the places of the *Fortunate Stars*, or of the *Sun* or *Moon*, for the *Horoscope*; ever observing, to posite the *Moon* well, and in good Configuration with the principal *Significators*; which always are, the *Lords* of the *Ascendant* and *Ninth Houses*, and the *dispositors* of the *Moon* and *Part of Fortune*. Now, in this *Nativity* foregoing, ♀. ♈. ♊. ♋. are in ♈ ♉ ♊ take therefore those Signs, or the Signs of their *Triangles*, for the *Horoscope*, or *Moons* place, and (*si levante Deo*) your *Election* will be successful and happy. But you must always have a care of that part of ♈, which ♉'s ♈. or ♊. his ♈. hurts, least thereby you destroy the hopes of a good *Election*.



**I**N this *Election* you see ☽. to ascend the *Horoscope*, which was the Eleventh House of the *Nativity*, and therefore it must be Friendly. The Lord of the Ascendant here, is on the place of the ☽. there, and ♀. here in ♀. to his Radical place, in △. of ☽. and ☽. the ☽. herein on the Ascendant of the *Radix*; otherwise the ☽. in ☽. is not good in Sea-Affairs. Thus all things (you see) conspire to make it a good and fortunate *Election*. And, in any the like case, you need not be affraid to trust

unto

unto our Method of Practice. And so you have the first way of Electing, (which is from the *Radix*) explained.

*The second way of making an Election.*

2. The Second way of making or framing an *Election*, or finding out a Friendly time for the Launching or setting Sail of a Ship, is from an *Horary Question*, (of the Master or Captain thereof, or of any other Person eminently concerned therein) seriously, and, *intento animo* propounded. (i. e.) when his or their minds shall be earnestly solicitous and thoughtful about either the safety or hazard of a Vessel, or, of their own profit or loss arising therefrom. — For, the mind in these matters is principally busied or affected, as it first of all is informed either with hope or fear of the matter in question, by the *Pulse* of the *Primum Mobile*, or Soul of the World; (Call it whether of the two you please) and thence comes it to pass, that our hopes and fears, are, not only *impermanent*, but very suddenly *transient*, and slide from one thing to another in moments; even as the Universal Spirit of the World moves either with, or against our particular Spirits; advancing to our Expectancy's, or contradicting our desires, according to the Nature and Disposition of the *Mundane Figure*, at that time when such fears or desires are prevalent.

And this is the true reason and ground of an *Horary Question*; and plainly demonstrable from the Cœlestial Mathematicks, even in all the Actions and Passions of every person in this inferiour world.

Neither can any Man (let him suppose himself a *Socrates*) by all his policy and subtilty, wholly exempt himself from this Energy; Syth we cannot assure our selves of ever having the same thoughts (I mean in all respects exactly and fully, for I know we often have the like, and very nearly the same) which once we have en-

joyed; or, which have rather passed through us. It being as impossible that it should be so, as for the same Position of Heaven ever to return again. Which cannot be, unless we should suppose (with the Learned \* *Gregory*) that the world should out-last all reasonable supposition: nor indeed then neither.

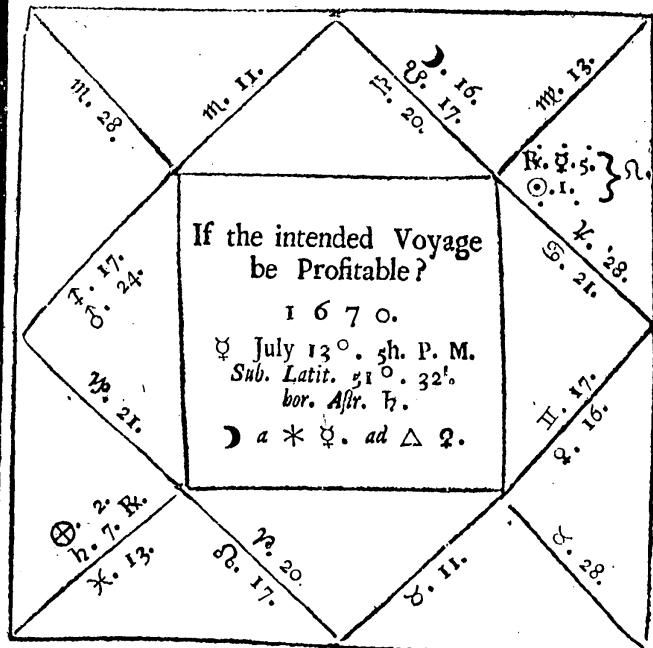
supposition: nor indeed then neither. But since we are not upon the subject of *Horary Questions* at large, we will pass all further discourse of this Nature here, as Anomalous to our present design; and return to the Matter in hand.

To make an *Election* then from an *Horary Question*, for a *Ship*, *Voyage*, &c. you must frame the *Figure* of your *Election* agreeable to that of the *Question*, in case the *Figure* were Fortunate. Otherwise you must alter the *Schem* of the *Election* from that of the *Question*, by fortunating the parts thereof, that were Unfortunate therein. For a bad Fate Astrologically, may be embittered, and a good one improved; or else were all Knowledge useleſs. And that is the meaning of *Ptolemy* in the 8th. *Aphorism* of his *Centiloquium*. \*

\* *Sapiens anima confert Cœlesti operationi, quemadmodum optimus Agricola arando expurgando quæ confert Natura, Ptol.*

To explain this fully (for I am unwilling to be guilty of *Riddles*, or to leave any thing in obscurity, whereby to torment my *Readers*) I will produce you an Eminent Instance.

A person having a *Ship* to put to *Sea* (and having several doubts in his mind concerning her) enquires of me, whether he may safely, and with success, adventure upon the present intended Voyage. The Heavens were in the following posture at the time of his Interrogation.



**I**N the Figure of this *Horary Question*, are many Arguments of discouragement to the Querent about the Interrogated undertaking. As (1.)  $\delta$  in the Ascendant. (2.) the Lord of the Ascendant in the Eighth House, and (tho' in his *Exaltation*) Combust there. (3.) the *Moon* in  $\delta$   $\mathcal{V}$ . in the Ninth House, the Angle that naturally signifies Sea Voyages. (4.)  $h$  in  $\sigma$   $\oplus$ . in the Second House. (5.) The Lady of the Tenth on the Seventh, in  $\mathcal{E}$ . to the Ascendant, and  $\delta$  there. (6.) *Mercury*, which signified the Vessel, as Lord of the 7th. Angle, is also Lord of the 9th. and in the 8th. Combust and Retrograde. (7.)  $h$  Lord of the Hour.

All which were Arguments of great infelicity to the intended Voyage, and of Damage both to the Owner, and Ship likewise. Sicknes, if not Imprisonment, is threatned

threatned to the Querent ; Contradictory weather, and a fear of *Pyrates*, &c. to be brief, the Testimonies of ill were so many, and so little of good in the Figure to ballance them, (nay none at all, but the Position of ♍. on the 7th. Angle in  $\Delta.$  of ♀. who happily transferred the Light of ♀. to her.) That I positively advised the Querent to a pretermittng of that intended Undertaking, acquainting him with the several *Menaces* of the Heavens towards him ; bidding him be careful how he tempted *Providence*, left it proved worse than I feared, which indeed was bad enough.

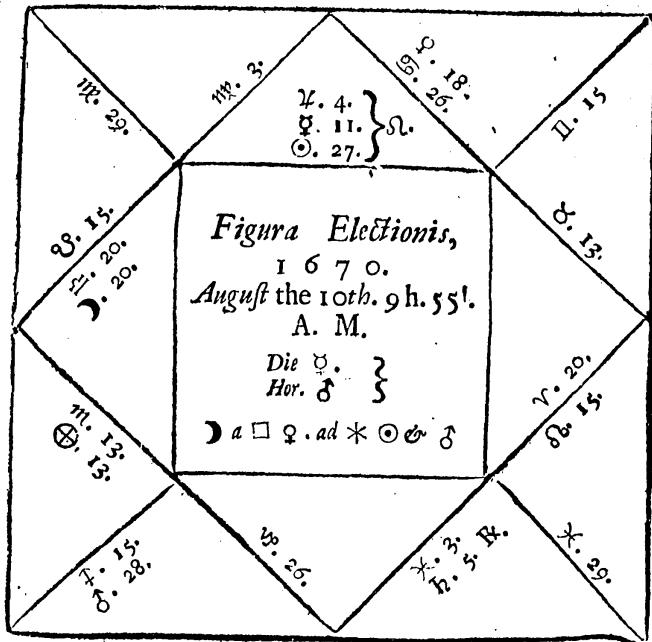
But, notwithstanding the unhappy *Menaces* of the Figure, and my Advice given; he tells me, he is engag'd with, and to, several Owners, who have agreed with him upon the Voyage; and it is not now in his power to avoid the undertaking thereof, without great disparagement unto him, together with the ill opinion of his Owners and Friends. Yet confesseth he is suspiciois of the improsperousness of the Voyage; (as indeed, who is not, that hath *Mars* in the *Ascendant* of such an Enquiry?) and therefore propounds he the *Question*.

What is now to be done? 'Tis dangerous to go: yet go he must. No hopes, neither of embettering these rugged and severe *Menaces* by an auspicious *Election*, as can be gathered from the *Question*; unless the *Moon* in *Trine* of *Venus*, Lady of the 5th. and 10th. Houses can afford us any. And, to go at all adventures, what is it but to hazzard both *Ship*, *Men*, and *Goods*.

The Nativity of the *Ship* under *Question* is unknown; I therefore (sith there is no remedy for the *Querent*, but going) must endeavour to frame an *Election* for the Voyage, from the Figure of the *Question*, by opposing therein, the unhappy threats it intimates.

To assist me herein, I demanded of the *Querent*, in what time, since he must go, he was (God permitting) to begin his intended Voyage? about three weeks hence he tells me, (*i. e.*) from the time of the *Question*) or any time

time after that, to *Bartholomew-Tide*; which was five or six weeks from the time of the *Question*. To be short, the time I pitched upon, was *August* the 10th. 9 h. 55! A. M. or ten of the Clock at the farthest, for him to set Sail, or first of all to weigh Anchor for his Voyage. And the Figure of Heaven was as followeth: —



The Figure of the *Question* being so pernicious in all respects, required the greater care and industry of an Artist, in framing an *Election* that might conveniently Meliorate it : And a bette<sup>r</sup> I could not possibly meet with, in that limitation of time, the Tide, and all other matters and circumstances considered.      Herein

Herein the *Ascendant* and *Moon* are made the Mid-Heaven of the *Figura Questionis*. The *Angles* of the *Schemam* and *Moon*, all in *Movable Cardinal Signs*. The *Lady* of the *Ascendant* in the *Ninth House*, in great reception of the *Moon*. The *Lord* of the *Ninth* and *Eleventh Angle*, both, one *Planet*, and he in *Conjunction* of *Jupiter* in the *Medium Cœli*, in *Domo Solis*. The *Moon Lady* of the *Tenth* in the *Horoscope* with *Noble Fixed Stars*. The *Lady* of the *Ascendant* in  $\Delta$ . to  $\oplus$ . in the *Second House*. The *Moon* transfers the *Light* of the *Lady* of the *Ascendant* to the *Sun* and *Mars* by a *Sextile Aspect*, and they, in noble *Trine* of each other; one of them being partly *Lord* of the *Mid-Heaven*, and the other wholly *Lord* of the *Seventh* and *Second Houses*. And lastly, which is not the least to be considered, there are *Eminent Fixed Stars* on all the *Angles* of the *Figure*.

All which Arguments (if nothing were to be minded but this *Election*) pronounce it to be a most happy and Heaven-favouring *Election* of Time in earnest, for such a purpose: and declares the Voyage, not only to be *happy*, and *profitable*, but *Eminently Reputable* also. As indeed, with respect had to the *Original* hereof, which was the *Figure* of the *Question*, it was. But, we must always consider, that *God and Nature do nothing in vain*; for, had not this *Querent* been irritated to an *Interrogation*, this auspicious *Election* could never have been liable to an abatement of its good significations: but, as it hath a dependence upon that for its *Radix*, we cannot expect it should have the full Effects of so many *Illustrious Significations*. For we must know, and shall ever be sure to find it true, *That an Election* (be it never so good or bad in it self) *can never totally alter the Promises or Menaces of an Original Question*, which is its *Nativity*, but only augment to the *Good*, or mitigate the *Evil* of them. For therein are the *Seeds* of the *Happiness* or *Misfortune* of such Voyage or *Vessel* inclosed; as *Fruit* is originally in its *Root*; or as *Scent* and *Colours* of *Vegetables* are virtually in their *Seeds*.

Nor

Nor need any trouble themselves with objecting, that, not a *Question*, but a *Nativity*, is the *Radix* properly of an *Election*. Sith the *Question*, if with a serious and solicitous mind propounded, is ever the same, (or very like unto it) in signification with the *Radix*; and may therefore be reasonably presumed equal with the proper *Root* thereof; especially when the true *Nativity* is not known, or not by any means to be found. As a *Step-Father*, in the room of the natural *Sire*, performing all the Offices of a Father, is, by a *Child* to be looked upon and owned in the same Capacity, and Relation to him, as was his *real Father*, when alive. And if experience will serve to vouch this verity further, (if there be at least any need thereof) I can produce sufficient.— But to the Effect.

The *Ship* did weigh Anchor at the time *Elected*; and within six days did receive *Dammage* by a *Storm*, wherein it had like to have been *Wrecked*. In twenty days after, it had neerly been cast away again, by running into the *Quick-sands*; but, with greater danger than loss, in little time got very well off again.

Afterwards, this *Vessel* made its *Port* both *prosperously* and *speedily*; so also, it did make a *happy return* home again, and this without any material or remarkable *prejudice* or *dammage*; excepting that they were *distressed* somewhat in their return, for *Provision*, and *fresh water*, some of theirs proving ill; by reason whereof, (as might be reasonably suppos'd) both the *Master* and *Marriners* were a little *unhealthful*.— There happen'd also a *small Mutiny* in the *Ship*, (like  $\delta$  in the *Horoscope* of the *Question*) occasion'd by an *unlucky impudent fellow*, a *Carpenter* belonging to the *Ship*; this was *still* as they were returning home,

To conclude, the *profit* of the Voyage was much less than was either expected, or at first propounded by the *Owners*; or, (as I have heard the *Master* of the *Vessel* say) than was ever known before.

Thus

Thus have you a brief, but true History of the whole matter. And, in every respect, most suitable to the significations of the bad portended in the Scream of the *Question*, and likewise of the safety denoted by the Figure of the Election.

By which we may observe, — That an ill *Question* may be bettered by a fortunate Election of Time. And, that a good Election is really serviceable and profitable. But then, we may also observe, That tho' the Election be never so good in it self, its auspicious significations cannot totally avert the unhappy Menaces of that Figure, or *Radix*, from whence you make or frame the Election. And, so you have the second way of framing an Election explained.

*The Third way of making an Election.*

The *Third way of making an Election, Astrologically*, is, when ueither the Nativity of the Ship or Vessel is known, nor yet an *Horary Question* propounded concerning it. And, thus I can assure you, it often falls out. For there is scarce one Man of ten, that knows his time of Birth; and, I presume, there is scarce one Ship of an hundred, whose *Genesis*, or time of first *Launching*, was ever taken notice of. The greater part of the World either thinking to over-look all *Starry Influences*, or else are readily willing to neglect them; as believing such knowledge, (though both excellent and veritable in it self) to be only the *Apocryphal* part of *Philosophy*, and therefore in no wise fit to be minded by any that Hunger and Thirst after true Wisdom.

But this *Obiter*. — If the Birth-hour be not known nor yet a *Question* concerning your matter propounded, the Artist must then endeavour to find a Position of Heaven, wherein the *Astrologer*, and Lord of the *Horoscope*, &c. shall be in good and fortunate places of the Figure, and in Signs Superior and Commanding, free from affliction and impediment of any kind.

I would not, now, here, have any over Curious or Critical Person (and yet I know *Astrology* hath its *Heretiques*, as well as Divinity) from Opinion and Humour only, object to me. — *That Elections are not to be made, but from some known Radix*. For, if by an unknown *Radix* (which is the reverse of the known) they mean the Nativity of a Person or Vessel not to be found, or of a *Question* unpropounded, &c. Then to some persons, Vessels, &c. the Heavens must as to humane Science be wholly useless; because it is impossible to Derive, or Elect, from that which is not, or is not, at least to our knowledge. But this were a gross absurdity, as well as a great untruth to suppose, — *Syth the λόγος σημαντίς, or aetherial matter*, is in every place constantly operating to some particular end. And, although the *Lines* by which this subtile *Influence* is directed, serve not me, or is not forcible enough to move me, to doubt, it may, be yet strong enough to direct me to *Act*; and, so I may happily make choice of a good time to commence my Affairs in, although I know not the Nativities of the Persons or things, which are Instruments or Mediums by which my purposed Affairs are brought to pass. For, God and Nature, as they are never idle, so they do nothing, but to some signal effect or purpose.

Heaven hath its various Seasons in it self, as well as to us: and Beginnings, whether to Men known or unknown, have proportionate progresses and ends. And, (if *Seneca* may be believed) it is not in humane power to contradict an Original Destinated Intention: so, that if thy *Election* be good, thou needest not doubt, but the *Radix* belonging to the Vessel thou framest thy *Election* for, is good also.

If therefore by an unknown *Radix*, they mean a time involved in the general Rowl of the Heavens, which are the first movers, augmentors and decayers of all things; we must freely acknowledge that such Time, by reason of an infinite Celestial variety, is too hard for Mortality

to discover, without the advantage of Divine Inspiration. Yet is this no injury to our way of *Election*, but rather seems to conclude our *Question*. For, it is in this fence that I assert *Elections*, profitable and truly to be made and known, tho' the *Nativity* be *Ignote*, or that there be never any *Question* propounded: Sith the *Election* is ever the Image of the *Radix*; and what is *Ignote* to us, is not so in it self, but hath a place in the Universal Register of Nature. And all things derive from the *Heavens*.

But yet, if any shall further object, that, should we allow of such kind of *Elections*, they are as probable to prove *Bad* as *Good*. As *Morine* and some others, among us, very iſily from him have suggested; urging that the Eighth or Twelve Housēs, &c. as well as the Eleventh, Fifth, or Tenth, &c. of a *Radix*, may ascend the Eastern Finitor in an *Election*. Or, that the places of *Saturn* and *Mars*, or their *Oppositions* or *Quadrantal* places, may in a Figure of *Election*, happen to be *Horoscopical*, as well as the places of *Jupiter* or *Venus*, or their *Sextile*, or *Trizonal Beams*: And so come to render that *Pernicious* and *Destructive*, which our *Election* pronounceth good, happy, and hopeful. And, on the contrary, may denote that to be *Fortunate* and *Successful*, which we may not only fear, but find to be attended with absolute *Ruine* and *Destruction*. To this I anſwer.

If the thing were possible which is urged by this Objeſtion, the Inference, would indeed, prove too ſtrong to be shaken or invalidated by any Man. But it is not poſſible that there can be any Contradiction to the Operations of Nature, where a Mans Will is at liberty, and only to be Exercized, as himself pleafeth, as it is in the framing of an *Election* of Time, when a *Radix* is wholly unknown.

Besides, Nature would be found guilty of offering Violence to its own Decrees, if it ſhould destroy its general intention for the fake, or advantage of any one particular, as in this Case. As is the River, ſo is the Stream,

for

for either *Goodness* or *Badness*. And if the Tree be good, the Fruit thence issuing cannot be improsperous. Know therefore, that if thy *Radix* be kind; (let it be known or unknown) thy *Election* cannot be cruel. Can any one accufe Nature for want of ſkill in Geometry? if not, why may we not (by God's Blessing) thereby, be directed to a favourable *Election*, although we do not know our *Radix* or *Nativity*?

But, methinks, the matter is moſt plain, and put beyond all doubt, in the verity of *Horary Questions*, (of which we mention'd ſomewhat before.) Inaſmuch, that either the ſame *Horoscope*, with that of the *Nativity*, or a Sign of the ſame *Trigon*, (which is ever ſemblable unto it) hath ever been found to poſſeſs the East Angle at the time of the ſerious propounding any *Horary Question*. And this I have more than an hundred times proved true, by an after knowledge of the true *Genesis* or *Nativity* of fundry *Querents*.

A Conſpicuous Truth thereof it is, that the *Heavens*, in reſpect of the ſame Subject, move to the ſame effect, by a ſimilitude of Figure. And conſequently, an *Election* may be profitably made, although the *Radix* be not known.

Some, may also yet further object. If neither a *Radix* be known, or a *Question* ſeriously propounded by a *Querent* concern'd, and it be true that the Progrefſes and Ends of Things anſwer to their Beginnings; what need then have we to make *Elections*? —— I Anſwer, ——

Although the *Radix* be unknown, and the Person conſcerned cannot be ſerious or ſolicitous enough in his mind to propose a *Question*; yet is an *Election* uſeful. [Tho' I ſay not ſo much unto ſuch a Person, as to one more ſeriously and Philosophically affected with the Matter or Thing the *Election* relates unto.] And that for theſe Reaſons.

1. It discovers Truth in Coeleſtial Influences, and prevents our admiration at the Events of Things, which

D

our

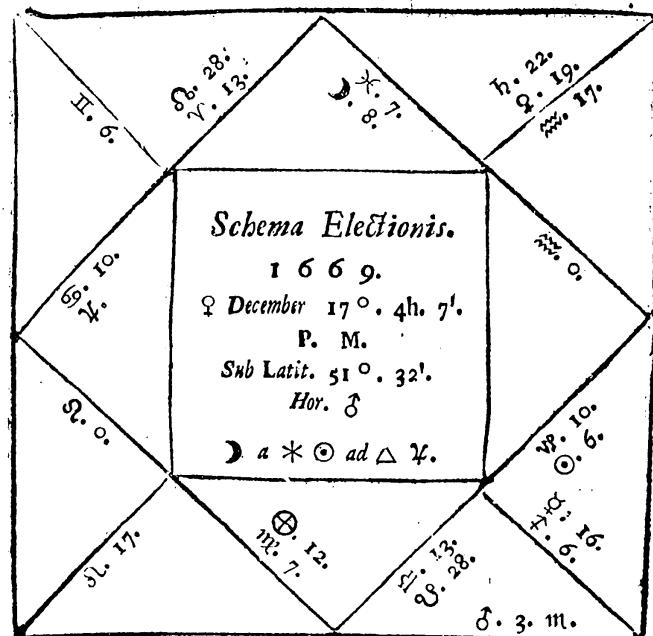
our ignorance often exposes us unto ; and convinceth us, that Nature hath a particular design in all her Operations, which is certainly not only a happiness but a benefit to understand. *Γίγνεσθαι καίρον*, is an Axiome, a Man need not be ashamed of.

2. By an Election we may probably embetter time, (as before I mentioned) and make it more kind to our purpose. It teaching us the true difference between  $\alpha\beta\gamma\delta$  and  $\chi\psi\theta$ , between the opportunity of time to favour us ; and Time in general, which may be either prosperous or impropitious unto us. Thus also is Reason known from Chance, or hap-hazzard, and prescience distinguisheth a Man from a Brute. Thus it is, that we are prelerv'd by Wisdom, while Fools go on and are punished.

3. And lastly, an Election declares the *Fatum Navi*, the success of the Ship or Vessel, &c. which cannot but be a satisfaction (at least) unto such Men that are the most indifferent in these Matters. I say, it cannot but be a satisfaction unto them, to know this, although they cannot command their Minds or Tongues to an enquiry after it. The Knowledge and Observance of an Election, (be the *Radix* known or unknown) must therefore be effectual and advantageous.

But, leaving these, perhaps too curious disquisitions, as not very proper, or useful to my honest and well-meaning *Sea-Man*, or for our vulgar *English* Readers; for those I foresee will be the cheif Inspectors of this discourse. (And indeed I do not Calculate it for the *Meridian* of any Taller Understanding.) I will now (and it is but time to) come to an Example, the better to Illustrate this third way of making an Election.

In



**I**N this Figure you see the *Lord of the Ascendant* and *Moon* (and pray think not that I do omit minding the *Moon* to have *Cancer* for her House, and that *Jupiter* doth there receive Exaltation) are admirably well posited, and in the prime *Angles* of Heaven. The *Moon* also is above the *Earth*, (which *Halley* says, is very profitable in such matters) Very swift in motion, and in *Trine* and *Reception* of *Jupiter* (an Eminent advantage in all Naval Expeditions) and happily transferrs the Light of *Sol* and *Mars* by an amicable Beam unto him, promising all imaginable Felicity to the Voyage, or Undertaking, designed by this Election.

Tis true, the *Sun* and *Jupiter* are in *Opposition* from the *Ascendant* and seventh *Angles*: but that is not of force sufficient to destroy, or yet to much prejudice the De-

sign, by reason of the aforesaid Noble *Configurations*, and the happy transferencey of Influence mentioned.

Indeed, *Saturn* in the Ninth, should, not only make the Voyage fornewhat more slow, than might be expected, but a little improsperous also, had he not been Lord of the Ninth House, and his *Languid Plumbeous Nature* and *Influence*, so happily vivify'd by the presence of *Venus*, and by the *Sextile Ray* of *Mercury* cast unto him, à dignitatis *bus Jovis*.

To acquaint you with matter of Fact, (for this is no assumed, but a real *Instance*.) This Vessel did then first of all weigh Anchor for its Voyage designed; but could not then go very far, because it was against the Tide. Howbeit, it having so fortunate a beginning, its progress both backward and forward was prosperous; and its return also was moderately speedy, *non obstante Saturn* his Position in the Ninth House, and in a Fixed Sign.

Whence it is Obvious, that the *Moon Governoress* *Moon* is to be preferred before the *Lord of the Ninth Angle*, in an Election for a Sea-Voyage. She is

indeed, the *Lady of the Seas*, and it is by her Magne-  
tique Virtue and Influence, that they both Ebb and Flow, and in all things they are obedient to her Motion.

And thus you have all the three several ways of Framing an Election taught you, and that I conceive very plainly; which was the design of this particular Chapter to do.

*A Nativity more Noble than a Question. A Question than an Election.*

To conclude this, It will not be amiss to mind you here, that a *Nativity* in these matters, is more Noble than an *Horary Question*, as the Root is more Excellent than the

Branch. And an *Horary Question* is more worthy than an *Election*, singly and alone considered; as preventative Physick is preferable before Curative.

## C H A P. III.

*Consisting of Astrological Rules and Aphorisms, proper for the right understanding the Success or Misfortune of any Ship at Sea, relating to the beginning of its Voyage; or its Original Launching: or to an Horary Question of such Ship or Vessel, the beginning of whose Voyage is not known, or the Nativity thereof to be bad; or to Elections, &c. thereunto belonging, so far as is discernable by the Power of second Causes.*

**T**HE Great and Manifold Hazzards that Princes and Merchants do daily run at Sea, either by Enemies, ill Weather, Rocks and Sands, &c. should (methinks) invite them to a serious minding of the Position of Heaven and Stars, under which they begin such Eminent Undertakings.

And, that I may be the more serviceable unto Persons, of all Conditions, in so Eminent and Weighty an Affair, and thereby yield some probable encouragement at least, unto so Noble and Useful an Art as *Navigation*; I will (God permitting) in this Chapter, produce unto you, some, of the many *Aphorisms* left us by the Antient Sages in this Science, relating to the Safety or Danger of all *Maritime Affairs*. And for Methods sake, I shall divide this Chapter into the several Parts or Sections following.

1. *Of the Division of the Ship, and how the parts thereof are Astrologically referred to the parts of the Zodiack, according to the Arabian Haly.*
2. *Of the proper Significators of a Ship or Vessel, both in respect of a Question, Election, &c.*
3. *Of the several Arguments that promise safety or security to a Ship either at, or going to Sea.*
4. *Of the Testimonies of Hazzard and Danger, that Astrologically, attends all Maritime Affairs.*

## S E C T. I.

Of the Division of the Ship, and how the parts thereof, are referred to the parts of the Zodiack.

*De judiciis Astro.* p. 3.  
cap. 14. fol. 115.

**T**he Learned *Haly*, from *Ptolemy*, refers the parts of a Ship to the several parts of the Zodiack, thus, — *Da Signum*

ꝝ. *Pectoribus Navis*, &c. *ei quod est sub pectoribus modicum versus aquam*, II. *gubernaculo Navis*, &c. *fundu Navis*, I. *summitati Navis que stat super aquam*, III. *Ventri Navis*, &c. *ei quod sublevatur & deprimit de pectoribus Navis in aqua*, IV. *loco ubi morant Nauta*, &c. *ipsi Nauta*, V. *finibus existentibus in Nave*, &c. *Magistro Navis*, &c. *Re: mis*, (i. e.) Give (saith he) the Sign ꝝ. to signify the Breast of the Ship, and so of the rest of the parts, as in the following Scheme.

ꝝ. The Breast of the Ship.	ꝝ. The part above the Breast of the Ship in the Water.
ꝝ. That part under the Breast towards the Water.	ꝝ. The place for the Marriners.
II. The Rudder or Stern.	ꝝ. The Marriners themselves.
ꝝ. The Bottom or Floor.	ꝝ. The Ends of the Ship.
ꝝ. The Top above Water.	ꝝ. The Master or Captain.
ꝝ. The Belly.	ꝝ. The Oares.

This Division of *Haly's*, or *Ptolemy's* rather, was not wholly followed by *Alkindus*. For he, in these matters, gave the Ascendant to signify the Breast of the Ship, and the seventh Angle to represent the hinder part of the

*Haly*, pars 3. cap. 14. fol. 115.

the upper part of the Vessel, and the fourth-House to denote the Bottom of the Ship, or that part of her which is under Water. Then, the four intermediate Houses

Houses between the *Mid-Heaven*, Ascendant and *fourth House*, to signify the right side of the *Ship*, viz. the 11th, 12th, 2d, and 3d, and the four succedent and cadent Houses between the *fourth House*, the *Occident*, and *Mid-Heaven*, to signify the left side of the *Ship*, &c. — Now, I am so far from siding with one of these Learned Authors against the other, that I know no reason but I may embrace both their Opinions as to this matter. Neither do they thwart, but strengthen each other, and the Truth also. For, the first Opinion, makes a Division in regard of the Signs of the *Zodiack*; the second, in respect of the Houses of Heaven. Nor is the one perfect, or fit to be relied on, without the assistance of the other. For the Houses have their perfect and unalterable significations, (as both these Authors largely teach) as well as the parts of the *Zodiack*. And, when *Merinus* pretended to Demonstrate this as Truth unto the World, (which I must needs commend, with the Learned *Oughthred*, for an Excellent piece of service done, not only to this *Science*, but to all the Sons of *Art*. Yet) he had been more ingenious, I must needs say, and more Eminently to have been extolled, had he related what others had hinted at (in that matter, although not all out so happily) before him. Nor do I find, that, that Great *Philosopher* and *Physician* hath made any remarkable Discoveries in, or Additions to *Astrology*, beyond what the Ingenious *Cardan*, and (before him) *Ptolemy*, and sundry *Greek* and *Arabian* Authors had done. Only, he hath had the happiness to live in an Age, wherein the *Latine Tongue*, and perhaps *Logique* and *Philosophy* too, have been more Eminently encouraged, and made use of, than in some of their more Cloudy Days; and so he hath been enabled to speak the same things as they did, in more Curious, Apt and Quaint terms. I wish he had not let slip, (not to say Exploded) many of the Excellent Practical Truths that those Worthy Fathers of this *Art* took great pains to Advance and Promote. *Merine* was a Man fitted

more for *Oratory*, than *Astrology*, as by his Elevated *Mercury* is sufficiently Demonstrable. And, his *Nativity* in a great many things, better bespeaks his Parts and Abilities, than his *Book*; although the one had but a small portion of time spent in its Erection, and the other Thirty years in its Compiling. Not that I envy the Industry and Pains of this Worthy *Philosopher*, (for I am willing to pay him the Tribute of thanks for lending me in many things his Eyes) but wish only, that he had spent as much time among *Practical*, as *Theoretical Authors*, in this *Science*, or had been as happy as *Cardan*, or *Gocleine*, &c. in the general Practice thereof.

---

## S E C T. II.

*Of the proper Significators of a Ship or Vessel, as well in an Election, as Question, &c.*

Some *Astrologers* are of Opinion, that the *Ascendant* shall in all respects, signify a *Ship* or *Vessel*, be it either in *Question*, *Nativity* or *Election*. Others urge, that the *Moon* and *Ascendant* generally are Significators of the State of the whole *Ship* and its *Voyage*. So *Haly*. These are his words — *Luna & Ascendens generaliter sunt significatores totius Navis, & suorum statuum, &c.* (i. e.) The *Ascendant* and the *Moon* are generally the significators of the whole *Ship*, and of its success, and the Lord of the *Ascendant* shall signify the Persons Sailing therein. — *Bonatus* tells us, that we ought principally to have regard to the *Moon*. For, saith he, — *Ipsa habet participationem & significationem in omni Principio, in omni Itinere, in omni Loco, in omni Tempore, in omni Re, atq; in omni Hora*, (i. e.) The *Moon* hath participation and signification in every Beginning, in every Journey,

Journey, in every Place, in every Time, in every Thing, and in every Hour. So great is the Influence of the *Moon*, she being the Conveyer of all the other *Planets* Influxes to us, that she is, by us, to be excluded nothing, that hath relation to Humane Busines or Action. And it is no way to be doubted, but that the *Ascendant* and the *Moon* both, have a very great power and signification of the good or bad success that attends not only *Ships*, &c. but all things under the *Sun*; as they shall happen to be either afflicted or assisted in your Figure. But, of this more anon, when I come to the Third Section.

But then, by the leave of the Learned *Haly*, &c. I must tell you, that it is thus to be understood only in *Elections*, or in the *Radix*, or time of the first Launching of a *Ship*. For in *Questions* concerning *Vessels* or *Voyages*, &c. Not the *Ascendant*, but seventh House shall positively signify the *Vessel*; That being the Grand Angle of Matters or Busines quesited, as casting an opposite *Ray* to the *Horoscope*, which ever must signify the Person Enquiring, or thing begun, &c. unles (to contradict the reason hereof) we should suppose the *Ship* of a capacity to speak, and so able to propound its own *Question*; Then indeed, the *Ascendant* were proper to signify the *Vessel*. But since all things inanimate, as wanting the Organs of Speech, cannot therefore be thought to desire, much les to discourse their Necessities; we will therefore rest satisfy'd, that there is an absolute inability in them, either to Enquire, or Require, &c. Therefore the *Ascendant* in matters of *Questions*, shall only signify the Person Enquiring; and the seventh Angle shall ever represent the *Ship* or *Vessel* enquired after.

And, this is the difference between a *Question*, and a *Radix* or *Election*, in an *Astrological* sense. In the *Question*, there is a Person Interrogating, which the *Ascendant* (you have heard for what reason) must ever signify. In a *Radix* or *Election*, there is no Person Enquiring, any

any more than in the Figure of the Birth of a Man or Woman: and therefore the Ascendant therein (with our Learned *Arabian*) shall represent the *Vessel* or *Ship*. That being the prime Angle, (or Point rather) upon, or toward which the Cœlestial Atoms make their Impression principally, to be distinguished in time, by Effects of Good or Bad Fortune, upon the Person or Thing born or begun under it; as is to be known by observing the true *punctum temporis* thereof. The *Astrologer* therefore, must vary his *Rules* or *Aphorisms* in matters of *Questions*, from those of *Elections* and *Radixes*, by remembering (as he is here taught) ever to take the seventh Angle in the place, or stead of the *Horoscope*; and the Lord of the seventh, in the room of the Lord of the Ascendant, and therewith consider, and apply thereto, the *Moons* Configurations, together with her Applications and Separations, &c. and you shall rarely fail (except through inadvertency) in your Judgments. Further proof hereof, I shall produce in its proper place.

Thus are you informed of the proper significations of a *Ship* or *Vessel*; and how they are to be varied in relation to a *Question*, *Radix* or *Election*, which was the business of this Section.

### S E C T. III.

*Astrological Aphorisms, or Rules, of the safety of a Ship, either at, or going to Sea; or at the time of its first Launching.*

**T**He *Artist* having well weighed the nature of the *Question*, and considered and compared it with all its Circumstances, must first erect his Scheme of Heaven, with respect to the time it is propounded in, and *Latitude*

*Latitude* of the place it is propounded under; and then, either mentally, or otherwise, he must sum up all the Arguments of Happiness and Misfortune he shall find therein; and, according to the Major, or great number of Testimonies, let him give his Judgment, either of success or prejudice. And to assist him the better herein, let him well ponder the sense and meaning of the following *Rules*.

1. When in your *Figure* you find the Principal Significators of a *Ship* or *Vessel*, (you were acquainted which they were before) and of the Men sailing therein, to be strong and well posited, and every way free from Affliction, you may then Judge safety and success to the *Ship*, and to the *Mariners* also.

2. If the Ascendant of the *Figure* shall be Fortunate, and the Lord of the Ascendant Unfortunate, and in abject places of the Heavens; you may then Judge that the *Ship* or *Vessel* shall do well, and arrive happily to its intended Port, or Haven; but that there will happen Dammage and Misfortune to the Men failing therein.

3. And, if you find in the *Figure*, the *Moon*, and the Fortunate Stars Angular, and well affected, and the Infortunes *Cadent*, and otherwise dejected and oppressed; you may then conclude, that the *Ship* and her Lading will go very safe to her Harbour, or intended Port; and this without any interruption. So happy is it, when you find the Arguments of Mischief under Hatches, and those of good success, exalted.

4. If at any time you chance to find in your *Figure*, the Arguments of safety, and the Testimonies of danger to be equal; and that your Significations of safety hap to be derived from the more Noble parts of the *Figure*, then shall the *Vessel* in question be wholly freed from the dangers menaced, although it fortune to be never so severely and smartly besieged or encountered by them.

5. When you find that the principal significators of the *Ship* or *Vessel* are swift in motion, and happily assisted

of

of the Fortunate Stars; and that those Stars fortune to be in good places of the *Figure* above the Earth, the *Ship* shall then make both a speedy and successful Voyage. Such an one, as shall be profitable to the Owners, and reputable to the Master thereof, &c. and this shall be the more Eminent and Considerable, if together herewith, the Lord of the *Second*, and of the part of *Fortune* shall assist.

6. *Royal Fixed Stars* upon the *Angles* of the *Figure*, at the time when any *Ship* or *Vessel* is first Launched; or at the beginning of a Voyage, or its first weighing Anchor, &c. always denotes such *Ship* or *Voyage* to be more than ordinary famous for, and in Action and Business; and to be capable of doing and enterprizing something, beyond what other *Shipps* do commonly promise, or are known to perform.

7. In *Sea-Voyages*, or in matters of *Maritime* concern, it is most natural and proper for Signs of the *Watry Trigon* to ascend the *Horoscope*; (chiefly *Cancer*: that being, not only the *Mansion-house* of the *Moon*, but the *Exaltation* of *Jupiter*, as by the foregoing *System* is taught.) And if the *Moon* be above the Earth, in good Aspect, viz. *Sextile* or *Trine* thereunto, and free from all Oppressions of the *Unfortunate Stars*; there is then no fear or doubt, but happiness will attend such Voyage.

8. When the Degrees of the *Horoscope*, *Mid-Heaven*, *Sun* and *Moon*, the Lord of the *Horoscope* and Dispositor of the *Moon*, are found to be such, as *Astrologers* term, *Light*, *Masculine*, and *Increasing Fortune*, (for there are such particular affections to parts of the *Signs*, as well as to the whole *Sign*, as I shall elsewhere prove.) A *Ship* then setting sail, weighing Anchor, or being then Launched, will (in its Life, or Voyage) meet with splendid Honour and Success, other Arguments of good Fortune herewith concurring.

9. Moveable *Cardinal Signs* possessing the *Horoscope* of your *Figure*, (if other Testimonies but moderately con-

cur)

cur) do declare a Happy, Prosperous, and Swift Voyage to a *Ship* then setting sail. The same occurring at the Launching of a *Ship*, denotes it to be excellently happy for service and sailing.

10. The *Sun*, *Moon*, *Jupiter*, *Venus*, &c. in your *Ascendant*, or *Mid-Heaven*, or, the Lord of the *Ascendant* in the *Tenth*, or Lord of the *Tenth* in the *Ascendant* ever declares Fortunate Vessels at their first Launching; and, if it thus happen at the beginning of *Sea-Voyages*, it portends not only good success to the *Ship* or *Vessel*, &c. but Presages great Honour to the Commander thereof, and advantage to the Labourious and Industrious Mariners.

11. Many Fortunate Stars in the *Eleventh House*, well beholding the *Part of Fortune*, the *second House* or their *Lords*, always declares the *Ship* or *Vessel* to be successful in *Merchandizing*, and that the Owners of such *Ship* shall grow Rich apace by her. Such Positions in a *Man of War*, shews her Victorious, and to be Master of many Prizes, and over many Enemies.

12. The *Moon* in *Sextile*, *Quadrature*, or *Trine* of the *Sun*, *Jupiter* or *Venus*, increasing in Light and Motion, denotes admirable sailors; and makes also, very auspicious and speedy Voyages. And, if she happen not to be in her *Exaltation*, or, in *via Combusta*; but on the contrary, free from all manner of Affliction, and Posited in a good part of Heaven, the success and swiftness thereof, will be the more remarkable.

13. The *Moon* with *Mercury* in the *second House*, or in good Aspect unto it, or to the *Lord* thereof; or, their being in *Conjunction* in the *Tenth House*, in amicable Position of the *second*, or of his *Lord*, declares Fortunate and Prosperous Voyages; and likewise portends such *Vessels* to be thriving and successful, that are so Launched.

14. When you find the *Moon* in good Aspect of *Mars supra Terram*, and in an *Airy* or *Fury Sign*, it declares a *Vessel* so Launched, or then setting Sail for a Voyage, to

to have, not only success against, or freedom from Enemies, but a Victory over them: and it also adds Courage and Confidence to the Commander and Sea-man thereof.

15. The Fortunate Planets in the *Oriental Quarter of Heaven*, or above the *Earth*, and the *Infortunes* in the *Occidental*, or under the *Earth*, declares success to a Vessel so Launched, or setting Sail, &c. at the beginning, or in the first part of its Voyage, or Life; but, toward the latter part of either, an Eclipse thereof.

**C** Note here, good Reader, that it is in *Astrology*, as in *Grammar*. There is no General Rule but admits of an Exception. And therefore the *Artist* must be sure in his Judgment upon things of this Nature, not to pronounce Happiness rashly, or, upon one single Testimony, to a Ship, or Voyage, but consider the Arguments or Exceptions against his Rule for success, as well as that alone; and so doing, he may (by Gods assistance) proceed to give his Opinion or Judgment thereon determinately, and for the Honour of Truth.

#### S E C T. IV.

*Skewering the several Arguments of Danger, which Astrologically attend any Ship or Vessel from the time of its first Launching, Weighing Anchor, &c.*

**H**aving already acquainted you with the several Arguments of good success, that impends over Vessels, at the time of their first Launching, &c. (and I need not Apologize that I began with them, since happiness ought to have the precedence of Misfortune, at least in the esteem of Men, let them be never so severe in the Study and Practice of *Philosophy*; *Good* being ever preferable to *Evil*.) I come now to present you with

the

the most Eminent Testimonies of Danger that naturally attends such Eminent Actions; hoping thereby to assist Mankind how to prevent many of the Misfortunes they are constantly subject unto, by a non-observance of the *Principiums* of such great Affairs. And beginning with the 55 *Aphorism* of *Ptolemy's Ceniloquium* for the Ease and Benefit of the *Artist's Memory*, I shall give you them *Aphoristically*, as I did the other.

1. The Malignant Influence of *Mars* against *Ships* is diminished, when he is placed neither in the *Mid-Heaven*, or *Eleventh Angle*; In those places if he be posited, the *Vessel* will be destroy'd by *Pirates*: But if the *Horoscope* be afflicted by any Martial *Fixed Stars*, the *Ship* will then be burned.

2. When you find the significators of a *Ship* or *Vessel*, weak and infortunate of the *Malefiques*, (for there is a great difference between a *Negative* and a *Positive* weakness of a *Planet*) and in ill places of the *Heavens* also; much danger then attends, not only the *Vessel* or *Ship* that is then Launched, or so setting sail, or weighing Anchor, &c. but of all things or persons in her, or belonging to her; if not a total or absolute loss of both them and her too.

3. If in your *Figure* you find, a *Malevolent Planet* having *Dignities* in the *Eighth House*, to be posited in the *Ascendant*; or, that the *Lord* of the *Ascendant* shall be posited in the *Eighth*; or in evil *Aspect* of the *Lord* of the *Eighth*, *Twelfth*, *Sixth*, or *Fourth Houses*; all these declare the *Loss* or *Ruine* of the *Vessel*, and of all things in her, or at least a very great *hazard* thereof. Nor can such *Ship* be successful either to Commander or Sea-men.

4. When in the *Figure* you find the *Moon* to be under the *Suns Beams*, applying to *Combustion*, or in that part of *Heaven* called the *Combust-way*; or otherwise afflicted under the *Earth*, you may then be bold to pronounce great *Danger* and *Misfortune*, to attend such *Ship* or *Vessel*, that is so Launched, or that under such a position either weigheth *Anchor*, or sets *sail*.

5. If

5. If at any time you happen to find the *Ascendant* and *Moon* unfortunate in the *Figure*, and the Lord of the *Ascendant* to be strong and well posited; The *Ship* is then likely to be in a bad condition, and to encounter many misfortunes; but her Lading, and the Men in her, will do well, and come off without much prejudice.

6. When the *Infortunes* shall be in *Angles* or succedent parts of the *Figure*, and the *Fortunes* happen to be *Cadent*, &c. the *Vessel* that is then Launched, will be subject to many Eminent misfortunes; or, the *Ship* that is then weighing Anchor for a Voyage, will receive very signal and remarkable prejudice therein. And (let the industrious *Artist* be but careful to observe it, and he shall find) the misfortune will happen upon that part of the *Vessel*, signified by the *Sign* where the *Infortune* is posited.

7. If the *Infortune* threatening Danger, be *Saturn*; In a *Radix*, or the Launching of a *Ship*, he menaceth it with a troublesome, but a short Life, and that it shall be split or funk, before it have done or performed any Eminent or Considerable Service. In a *Vessel* setting sail for a Voyage, he declares it to be improsperous, and in great danger of sinking, running into *Sands*, or splitting, &c. and that the Men shall either be drowned, or else subject to very much sorrow and hardship: unless their own particular Fates are contradictory to the general Fate of the *Ship*; then (indeed) they may escape with the less hazard or mischief.

8. But when the *Infortune* threatening danger, shall be *Mars*, and he in any of his Essential Dignities, or aspecting a place where he hath power, or else posited in an Earthly *Sign*, he then portends the same prejudices that *Saturn* did, but with much greater violence: and, before the *Catastrophe* of the *Vessel*, he declares many remarkable and various troubles to happen unto it..

9. If *Mars* shall be found to afflict the Lords of the Chief *Angles* of the *Figure*, and the Dispositor of the

*Moon*

*Moon* also, the Men that sail in the *Ship*, shall be in very great dread of their *Enemies*, and that in such a manner, *verbemur trepidabunt*, that they shall exceedingly tremble by reason of them.

10. If, together with this affliction of *Mars*, there happen other Arguments of *Evil* in the aforesaid *Parts* or *Signs*, there will then be Quarrelling, Controversies, Wounds, and several Thefts committed, among the Men of the *Ship*, and thereby they will give advantage to their *Enemies*: they will (under such Positions) be always putting Frauds upon, and Cozening of one another. But this chiefly, when *Mars* shall be placed in Signs representing the upper part of the *Ship*.

11. But if it fortune that *Saturn* do afflict after the same manner, as before we have said of *Mars*, there will then also happen many Thefts and Knavery's in the *Ship*, and sundry of the forementioned Mischiefs, but not so violent, and together therewith, tedious and troublesome Voyages; but yet there will be no bloodshed in the *Vessel*.

12. When the Signs *Infortunated* happen to be in the *Mid-Heaven* and *Ascendant*, and *Mars* prove the afflicting *Planet*, the *Vessel* will then be burnt, either by accident within it self, or else will be extreamly torn and shatter'd, nay possibly destroyed by the force of her *Enemies*, and the Captain or Prime Officer thereof, slain; (except, as formerly I noted, his particular Fate shall contend against the general Fate of the *Ship*, to preserve him; yet then shall he not escape without great danger) to distinguish herein, you must consult *Mars* his Relation in the *Figure*, viz. whether he have better Dignities in the *Eleventh*, than in the *Seventh House*. But if *Saturn* be the oppressing *Planet*, then extremity of Weather, or some Leak springing, or accidental running on the Rocks, &c. will either greatly distress, or destroy the *Vessel*; or else a tedious Captivity will attend her; chiefly, if the Lord of the *Twelfth* concur in signification.

E

13. If

13. If *Mars* be in a Humane Sign, the *Ship* shall then be burnt by the Power and Fury of her Enemies in Fight, (if *Mars* in your *Figure* be *Lord of the Seventh House*) or by accident from some of the Men within her: And the danger shall begin in that part of her, signified by the *Place*, or *Sign*, that *Mars* is possessed of in the Heavens at the time of *Launching*, &c.

14. But if *Saturn* shall be the threatening *Planet*, in the stead of *Mars*, and he posited in the *Mid-Heaven*, the *Ship* will then be either sunk, or very much damaged by violent Winds and Weather, by bad Sayls, &c. and the Impediment or Prejudice, will be greater or lesser, according to the Dignity or Debility of the *Infortune* (be it either *Saturn* or *Mars*) and his remotion from, or propinquity to, the Beams of the *Fortunate Stars*.

15. When the *Lord of the Eighth* shall *Infortunate* the *Lord of the Ascendant*, or the *Lord of the Ascendant of Moon* shall be in the *Eighth*, the danger that will then happen to the *Vessel*, will be of the Nature of the *Lord of the Eighth*, (i. e.) if the *Lord of the Eighth* shall oppres the *Lord of the Horoscope*, the *Moon*, or her Dispositor; it betokens the Death of the principal Officer of the *Ship*, viz. the Captain or Master thereof; and many other infelicities will befall the *Ship*, and the Persons and things therein.

16. When the *Lord of the Ascendant*, the *Moon*, and her Dispositor and the *Lord of the Ninth*, shall be slow in Motion, then will the *Ship* or *Vessel*, in all probability, make a very long and tedious Voyage, and of little profit to the Owners. Chiefly, if the *Lords of the Angles*, fortune to be slow in Motion also.

17. If it chance to fall out, that there be in the *Figure*, Enmity between the *Lord of the Ascendant* and Dispositor of the *Moon*, and no reception happen between them, nor yet any assistance from the Benevolent *Planets*; then will the *Sea-men* or *Marriners* Contend or Quarrel with each other, and there will be great Discord, Grumbling, and

and Murmuring, between the Captain, or Master, and them: And they, whose Significator is the strongest and best posited, shall prevail (i. e.) if the *Lord of the Ascendant* be most powerful, the *Sea-men* will prevail, and overcome their *Superiors*: (we have known it too true, that sometimes a Mutiny or Rebellion hath prospered.) But, if the Dispositor of the *Moon* be strongest, the Captain, Master, and Officers of the *Ship*, will have the better, and shall, with little trouble, handsomly reduce the *Marriners* and *Sea-men* to Obedience, and good Order.

18. When violent *fixed Stars* shall be upon the *Ascendant*, or with the *Sun*, *Moon*, or in *Opposition* to any of the principal parts of the *Figure*, at the time of first *Launching* of a *Ship*, or, at a *Vessel's* first setting *Sail*, &c. much Violence, and sundry various Hazzards attend such *Vessels* or *Voyages*.

19. If the *Moon* shall be in *Conjunction*, *Quadrature*, or *Opposition* of *Saturn* or *Mercury*, at the *Launching* of a *Ship*, or at the beginning of a *Voyage*, it declares much infelicity to befall it in its *Progress*: And, unless other *Testimonies* interpose, the absolute loss of the *Vessel*, either by *Enemies*, or ill *weather*; according to the relations of those *Planets* in the *Figure*. But, if there be Arguments of safety to the *Vessel* in general, it shall (by Gods blessing) escape both *Captivity*, and *Submersion*. Howbeit, it shall undergo much *Hardship*, *Labour*, *Difficulty* and *Trouble*; and sometimes, (*Saturn* being the *Natural Significator* of *Indigence* and *Poverty*; and is so to purpose, when he oppresseth the *Significator* of *Activity* and *Industry*, &c.) may be driven to a want or scarcity of *Victuals* and *fresh water*; or, at the least, a want of that which is good and fit for their nourishment and use.

20. If, in your *Figure*, you find the part of *Fortune*, the part of *Substance*, and their *Lords* to be unfortunate, such affliction threatens much *Loss* and *Dammage* to the

Master and Owners of the Vessel, in the Commodities or Goods, with which the Ship is Laden.

*Nota bene.*

— And, here, let me advise the nimble *Artist*, that he do not too confidently explode the *Arabian* parts, &c. but consider wisely, whether they are not to be admitted as assisting Causes, of good or bad Fortune, and whether they, in *Conjunction* with other more powerful ones, do not, only remarkably add weight, but turn the Scale too, in many *Mundane Effects*? If Experience may bear any Testimony, that speaks loudly for the Truth hereof. Many will say, no Reason can be rendred of such things. If by reason, they mean a *Logical* Demonstration, it will be as hard thereby, to prove that twice two makes four. But, if by Reason, they mean a probable *Analogy* to some certain *Mathematical*, or *Geometrical* Truth, why may not a part proportional be as well drawn from the *Sun*, *Moon*, and *Ascendant*, &c. as from any *Arithmetical Διδυεν*, or Numbers known and given? I, and this to some apparent, reasonable, and visible effect also? But, if nothing were to be urged for proof of it, save Experience only; we are not to reject fair and known Truths, because we can give no *Philosophical* Reason for them. Then, what would become of the *Load-Stone*, *Weapon-Salve*, *Ebbing and Flowing of the Sea*? *cum multis aliis*, &c. Sith the best of *Philosophers* have ever been, are, and perhaps ever will be, in quest after the Reason of these Matters. And, since we are necessitated, many times, to allow of a Faith in Natural Knowledge, how much more then ought we to admire and adore *Theology*, which by that Divine Cline, brings us, from all our troublesome Enquiries here below, unto the Habitation of *God* and *Angels*? But to my purpose again, from whence I digressed.

21. When the Lord of the *Second* shall be remote from his *Second*, and also from the *second House* from the *Moon*; and the Lord of the *Part of Fortune*, removed

from

from the *Part of Fortune*, (i. e.) *Cadent* from them, or in *Quadrature* or *Opposition* to them; *Significat quod habebunt viiūs indigentiam*, &c. it betokens (saith my Author) want of *Viuals*, \* *Haly, de iudicis Astorum*, and of common Necessaries for the *Sea-men* and *Passengers*. And if these things happen in *Watry Signs*, there will be a scarcity of *Fresh Water* fit for their use: If in *Earthy Signs*, or those of the *Airy Trigon*, then will they be put to it for want of *Viuals* and *Fireing*, by reason whereof, much trouble and discontent will befall them.

22. When *Mars* shall be weak in the *Figure of Heaven*, at the Launching of a *Man of War*; or, at the setting *Sail* of any *Vessel*, *Merchants Ship*, or *Other*; and in ill aspect of the *Moon* and *Lord of the Ascendant*, it declares several troubles to such *Vessel*, and shews them always to be worsted by their *Enemies* in *Fight*.

23. The *Moon* slow in Motion, and in ill aspect of *Saturn* or *Mars*, though other *Testimonies* are moderately promising, it intimates to a *Ship* then Launched, or setting *Sail*, &c. a troublesome and doubtful *Fate*, or *Voyage*: And shews likewise that the *Sea-men* which shall be, or go, in her, to be much out of heart, desponding and despairing of either *success* or *security*.

24. All the *Planets* slow in Motion, and under the *Earth*, at the time when any *Ship* is first Launched, Portend it to be a *Vessel* but of obscure *Fame*, and of very poor and mean *Action*. If, at the beginning of any *Voyage*, they happen to be so found, they demonstrate it to be tedious and slow, and in many things *improsperous*, *Cloudy*, and *Unsuccesful*. Howbeit, the *Fate* of the *Former*, and *Success* of the *Latter*, shall prove better at the *last*, than at the *first*.

25. The *Dragons-Head* is to be considered in these *Judgments*, as an *adjvant Testimony* of *Good*, and the *Dragons Tail* is ever known to encrease *Arguments of Evil*.

26. When Dark, Azimene, Pitted, Void, or Smoaky Degrees ascend the *Horoscope*, under which a Ship is first Launched, or doth set Sail for a Voyage, a Cloudy Fortune will attend the Former, with several notable hazards, &c. and, it is to be feared, that much Mischief and Unluckiness will befall the Latter, before its return home. Chiefly, if, together herewith, other Arguments concur.

To conclude, you must ever remember, to observe, in all your Judgments of this Nature, the Major Number of Testimonies, whether they be for Good or Evil Fortune, and by them you are to guide your Opinion in all matters *Astrologically*. If the Major Number of Testimonies be for Good, then there is no doubt (by Gods Blessing) of Prosperity to the Ship, or Voyage. If the greater Number of Arguments be for Evil, then an unsuccessful Voyage, or Vessel, is to be feared. And, in this Latter, can you do better, than either to perswade your *Querent* to let the Voyage alone, or else to save himself by Insurance? And, in the Former, you may confidently give encouragement, and (when the worst is doubted or dreaded) perswade him to keep his *præmium Money*. Thus have you all the (necessary) Arguments, both of Good and Evil, of Encouragement and Discouragement, proper and pertinent to this most weighty and considerable purpose. And so I have finished my *Theoretical Part* of this *Treatise*, and shall in the next Chapter endeavour to improve it (for the *Artist's* sake, and the Worlds benefit) with Variety of *Practical Examples*.

## C H A P. IV.

*In which you have the Truth of the former Doctrine Illustrated, and made good by sundry Famous Instances and Examples; being so many certain Experiments of the verity of Cœlestial Influences.*

**A**ND, as I have proceeded in the *Theoretical Part*, by a tripartite distinction, so I shall here (by Gods assistance) endeavour to make that good in a triple Division of Proofs or Experiments, by applying them to their several Parts therein, &c.

- 1.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 10 \text{ Nativities,} \\ 10 \text{ Elections,} \end{array} \right\}$  of Ships or Vessels.
- 2.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 10 \text{ Elections,} \\ 20 \text{ Questions,} \end{array} \right\}$

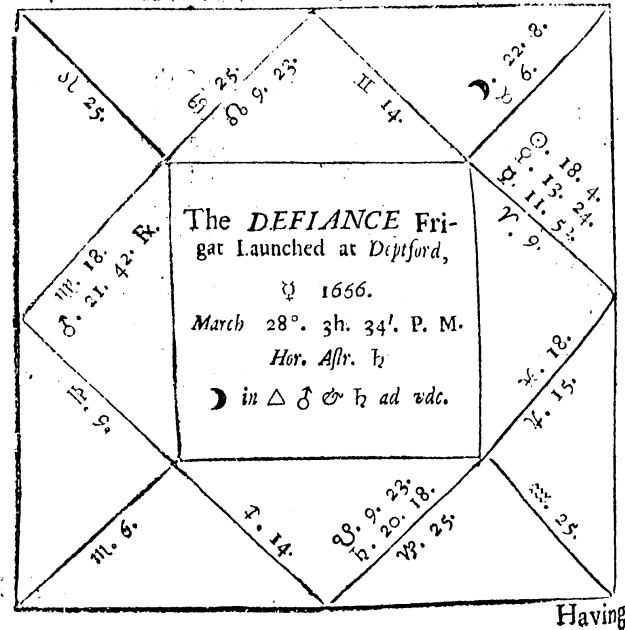
Not, but that I could in the room of these, if it were needful, produce Hundreds of Examples of this Nature, that have happily occur'd to me in my almost Forty years Practice of *Astrology*. But presuming these to be, possibly, super-sufficient for the proof of the Matter in Question, or under Discourse, rather; I shall not trouble myself to multiply Instances, but rest satisfy'd with these few, as having thereby shewn the Ingenious *Merchant*, and Industrious *Sea-man* a way, how he may (*sub Deo*) befriend himself in the beginning of his greatest *Maritime Affairs*. And so I come to my Examples.

## S E C T. I.

Of the Nativities of Ten Excellent Ships, some of which have seen their Fates already; and others of them, have the Success or Misfortune, (unto which they are liable) hinted at Astrologically.

But, before I begin, I must request you to bear in my mind, That the *Nativity* of a *Ship* or *Vessel* (as I have formerly told you) is that Time, in which it was first Launched after its being Built; it receiving then the Impression of Celestial Atoms, or Influence (for it is all one) for its Success or Misfortune ever afterwards; the Water being that Element, in, and by, which it shall be more or less Active or Passive, and shall receive accordingly Honour or dishonour, &c.

I. NATIVITY, is that of the Gallant Ship call'd the *Defiance*.



Having in my *Ephemeris* for 1670. Printed this Eminent Example, I shall here Transcribe the same *verbatim*, that I therein said of this Noble Vessel.

This Gallant Ship was first Launched at the time within mentioned; and then began to receive the Impression of the Stars, for its Action and Duration in the World. The *Nativity* of it was inauspicious, as you may see by that reciprocal Argument of Mischief, so Fatal in all Coelestial Figures, viz. The Lord of the *Ascendant* in the *Eighth*, and Lord of the *Eighth* in the *Ascendant*.

Haly advises us, in every thing we begin, to see that the *Moon* be not in any ill condition. And fol. 303. *de Jud. Astr.* numbers up ten ways she may be said to be ill: and, in this very *Figure*, I find her suffer in three of them directly. (1.) In her being *Cadent* from an *Angle*. (2.) As in the *Terms* of the *Infortunes*; to which I may add, she is with *Violent* and *Tempestuous Stars*. (3.) By being void of *Course*.

The same Author tells us in another place, That in an *Election* (or *Nativity* of this kind) we ought not by any means, to place either of the *Infortunes* in the *Ascendant*, or in any of the *Angles*. These are his words. — *Ne sint Infortunia in Ascidente, nec in aliquo Angulorum.* But herein we find his advice directly opposed: for both the *Infortunes* are in *Angles*, and the *Dragons Tail* also.

He further says, *Ascendens significat initium illius cuius est res, & Dominus Ascendentis, Medium; & Dominus Domini Ascendentis significat finem illius cuius est res.* And herein, the Reciprocal and Receptival position of the Lord of the *Eighth*, and Lord of the *Ascendant* expound the Rule exactly as shall appear by the matter of Fact, which was thus.

As soon as this curious Built Ship was fitted for Service, that Honourable and Valiant Person, Sir *Robert Holmes*, was Graced with the Command of her, or she rather, with such a Worthy Commander. And in her he bravely Fought the *Dutch*, and did Gallant Service against them,

as

as well in open Sea, as at the *Vly*. You see the *Moon* is in *Trine* of *Mars*, making her successful enough for Action, though not for Duration. For after all the Noble Services performed in her, she was laid up in Harbour in the *Thames*; where, on *De-*  
*Vid. Prol. Centilog, Aph. 55.* *cember* the 8th. 1668. she (being then not full three years old) was, by an unhappy accident Fired, and make incapable of Service.

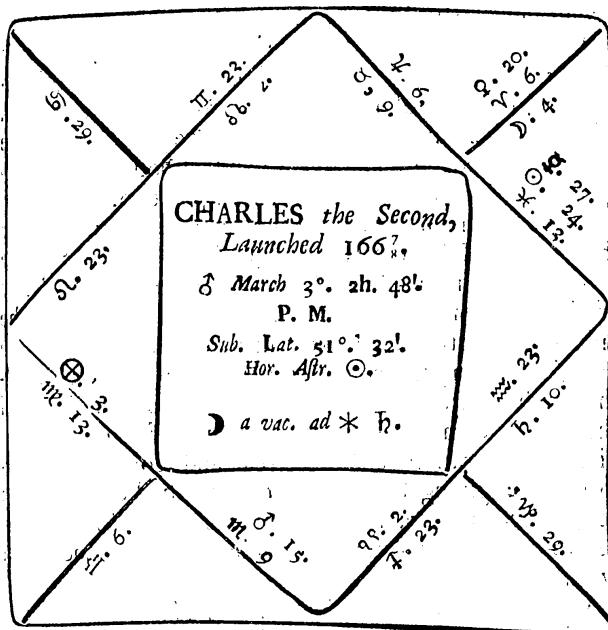
We have an old *Proverb*, which says, *Tide will stay for no Man*. And it is true: but if one Tide be not fit for the favouring so Eminent a matter, as the Launching of such a Ship, it had been no great injury to have tarried for another. But now this Gallant Ship is lost, it is too late to complain.

Any one vers'd in *Astrology* will tell you, That at the very time this Vessel was burned, it laboured under the malicious *Influences* of two bad *Directions*, viz. The *Ascendant* to the *Body of Mars*, and the *Moon* to the *Pleiades*. And; what if I should tell you, That the envious *Planet Saturn*, was just upon the *Ascendant* in its *Revolutional Figure* for that year? It is true. And is always dangerous, as well in the *Nativities* of *Ships*, as of *Men*, when ill *Directions* happen. — These are no illuding *Impostures*, but concluding *Truths*. And, I could wish that *Astrology* were more Universally understood, that such Eminent Dangers might be shun'd and avoided; or, at the least, mitigated. —

By this Instance we find, that the *Influences* of the *Stars* extend themselves to Things, as well as *Men*: And that there is nothing in *Art* or *Nature*, but is guided (*sub Deo*) by *Astral Power*.

## II. NATI-

II. NATIVITY, is of the good Ship called *Charles the Second*.



That this good *Ship* from its *Radix*, should be, not only Fortunate, but, in its kind, Honourable also, a Kingly Sign Ascending, and a Regal Star, (viz. *Cor Leonis*) rising therewith, and the *Sun*, Lord thereof, in Reception of *Jupiter* and *Venus*, with *Venus* her *Partil Trine* to the *Horoscope*, do very naturally declare. — Add hereunto, that she was Launched in *hora Solis*. And what if I should tell you, that it may be looked on, as an *Omen* of Good, in that it so exactly corresponds with the Good Things, in the *Geniture* of that Glorious Martyr, King *Charles the First*, whose *Horoscope* is the same herewith to a Degree.

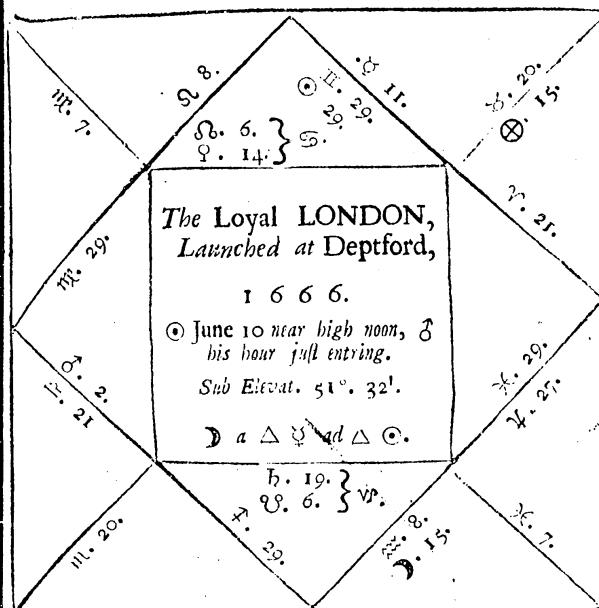
The

The Moon in the *Dignities* of Mars, in *Sextile* of Saturn, makes it not only Eminent for Action, but Duration too.

If any one will tell me, that *Saturn* in  $\infty$ . is very strong, which signifies the Enemies of this good Ship; and that the *Sun* is weak in the *Eighth House*; and that *Saturn* is Superior to the *Sun*, both in Power in this *Figure* and in Order of the *Ptolemaick System* of the World. I shall tell them again, that *Saturn* is in the *sixth House*; (the *House* of Bondage and Slavery) and although the *Moon* give virtue to him, yet *Mars*, the *Dispositor* of the *Moon*, infects and afflicts him by a *Dexter Quadrat*: and that the *Sun* is in *Noble reception* of *Jupiter*, (a *Planet* on the *Medium Celi* in this *Figure*) and of *Venus*, who is *Lady* of the *Angle* of Honour and Action; and that *Venus*, the only *Friend* in this *Figure* (by her *Trigonal Beam* to the *Horoscope*) is in great *reception* of *Mars*; all which together with *Jupiter* his being in *reception* of the *Lady* of the *Mid-Heaven*, declare it to be a *Ship* of Eminent Service and Duration, and of Great and Honourable performance; giving Honour to such as shall Command in her, after an extraordinary manner; and also betokens her to be a Victor over all Enemies she shall Encounter with.

If the *Moon* be *Hylech*, *Mars* is *Alchocoden* of this *Noble Ship*, (and what can be better in the *Nativity* of a *Man of War*?) and he being *Angular*; declares her to live gloriously his great years, and generally, to prove a *Terror* to her *Enemies*. And, hark thee good Reader, do not think but I know, what  $\delta.$  and  $\psi.$  in *Domo*  $4^{\circ}$ . means? and it is no uncommon thing, for a Glorious *Morning Sun*, that continues his Brightness and Claritude the whole day, to set Cloudy in the Evening.

## III. NATI-

III. NATIVITY, is of the *Loyal London*,

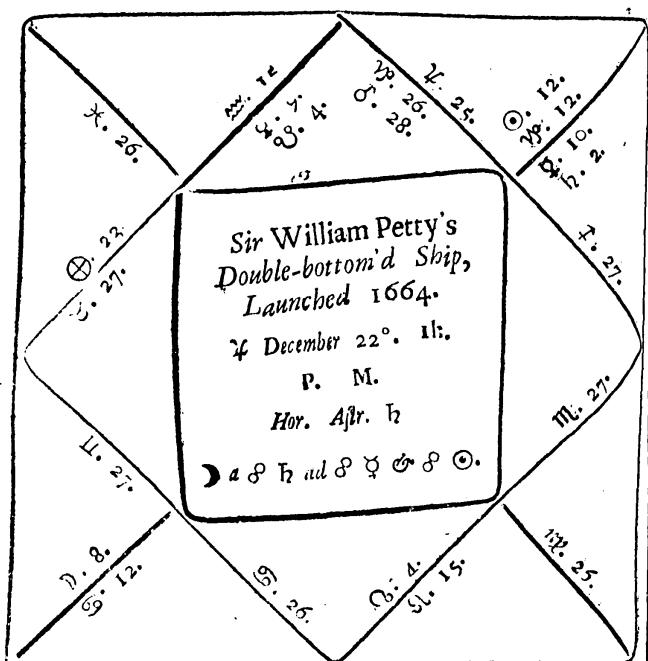
In this *Figure of Heaven* we find, that the *Moon* is in *Opposition* to the place of *Mars*, in the *Geniture* of the *City of London*, whose Name this curious Vessel did bear. And things of this Nature, are as properly to be compared with their *Originals*, as *Childrens Nativities* are to be considered with their *Fathers Radixes*; and this course all the Learned in *Astrology*, unanimously Warrant.

The Misfortunes attending this Vessel, are plainly included in our second *Aphorism* of *Caution* against ills, which before I presented you withal. *Mars* is in the *Ascendant* of this *Schem*, and in *Quadrat Aspect* of the *Sun* in the *Mid-Heaven*, and both of them *Dignified* in the

the *Eighth House*, which *Astrologically* portended a short Life to this curious built *Vessel*. And accordingly, when the *Sun* was directed to the *Quadrant of Mars*, and the *Ascendant* to his *Body*, *cum & sine Latitudine*, this Ship was unfortunately burnt at *Chatham* in the River of *Thames*, in somewhat above a years time after its first Launching. Compare the unhappy Fate of this Ship with *Aphorism* the 11th. of *Danger*, &c. and tell me if it agree not exactly therewith.

In the *Genitures* of short-liv'd Ships, as were this, and the *Defiance* before-mentioned, there is no more use of an *Alchocoden*, than in those of short-liv'd Persons.

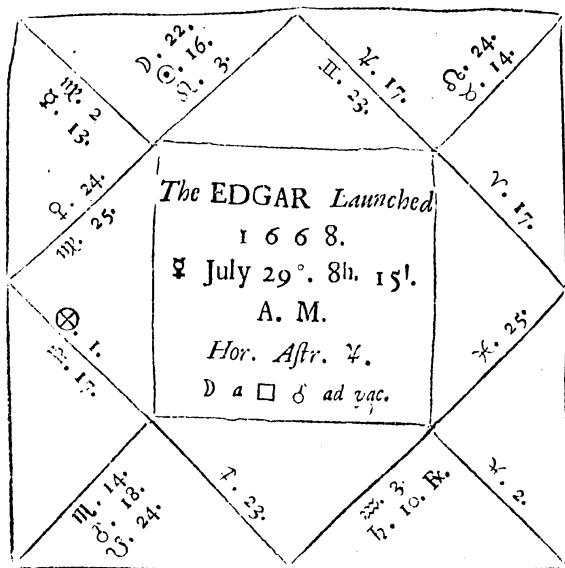
IV. NATIVITY, is of Sir William Petty's Double Bottom'd SHIP.



In the *Nativity* of this curious, but uncouth *Vessel*, we find as well the *Decanate* as *Terms* of *Saturn* to ascend the *Eastern Finitor*; and the *Pleiades*, a violent turbulent Constellation there. The *Moon* was in *Opposition* of *Saturn* and *Mercury*, and carrying their Light to the *Sun*, by the same unhappy Beam; and *Venus* Lady of the *Horo-scope*, is in *Conjunction* with *Cauda Draconis*, in *Domo Saturni*. All which, by *Aphorisms* the 4. 6. 17. 18. before-mentioned, were dangerous, and denoted a short Life and a violent Death, to this neat built *Vessel*. And accordingly, notwithstanding the Rarity and Curiosity of her Contrivance, she was not suffered long to please the eyes of the World. For in, or about the middle of November 1665. *viz.* a Year and a Month from its first Launching, it was cast away in a violent Storm about *Tarmouth-Road*. — It is observable, That *Saturn* was then on the opposite Point of the *Moon* in the *Nativity* thereof. A Transit very dangerous indeed, because they are therein in *Opposition Radically*. — For *Direction*, the *Moon* you see was near the Opposite Points of *Mercury* and the *Sun*. And, I can tell you, that both in Men and Things, the *Influence* of *Mercury* is oftner felt than his *Body* is seen. And in this *Nativity* he may reasonable be esteemed an *Enemy*: Especially, as having the *Sun* and *Saturn* for his *Co-partners*.

*Astrologers* need not wonder that I do not trouble my self about the *Alchocoden* in his *Geniture*, any more than in the last mentioned one: It being, like unto that, a *Nativity* of *short Life*.

V. NATIVITY, is of that Gallant Ship, called the EDGAR, Launched at Bristol.



This Curious Vessel was called the *Edgar*, in Honour of Prince *Edgar*, Son to His Royal Highness *James Duke of York*; Brother to King *Charles the Second*, and (then) Lord *High Admiral of England*, &c.

If Fortunate Planets on the *Horoscope* declare Happiness and Success to Ships that are then Launched, as by *Aphorism* the 10th, among the Rules of Safety, appears; then will this Princely Vessel generally be Happy, Fortunate and Successful; but chiefly, in the former part of her Life: all the Arguments of Success and good Fortune, in this *Nativity*, being *supra Terram*, and in singular good parts of the Heavens.

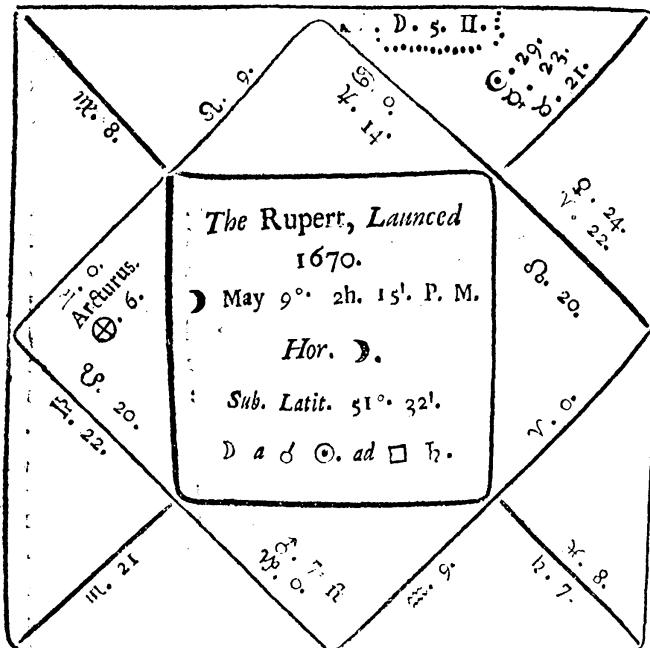
And,

And, to denote her apt for the more Illustrious and Eminent Actions and Performances, she hath the *Luminaries* in *Sextile Aspect* of *Jupiter*, from the *Ninth* and *Eleventh Houses* of the *Heavens*. And for an absolute and sure Token or Argument of Victory over her Enemies, we find the *Lord of the Ascendant* in this *Figure* stronger than the *Lord of the Seventh House*; and he in *Sextile* of *Mars*, the Patron of *War and Victory*.

And, although the Launching of this Gallant Vessel happened a little after a *New Moon*, and that both the *Luminaries* are in *Platique Quadrat* of *Mars*; yet, the *Sun* being so Eminently strong in the *Figure*, and *Jupiter* casting his *Sextile* between the *Sun* and *Moon*, prohibits what prejudice that menaceth. And the Ship may, (by God's Blessing) and good Repairing and Looking to, live many years, viz. the great years of the *Sun*, and do very notable and signal Service against her Enemies. Howbeit, I will not say, but the *Quadrat* mention'd, may denote her liable to many Accidents and fundry Alterations in the time of her life; but yet still for the better, by reason of the other more potent Arguments.

If *Virgo* be a Sign *Mathematical*, and *Astrological*, as all *Astrologers* aver; why may I not presume to assert, That this Noble Vessel will have the good Fortune to Entertain for her Commanders, good *Navigators*, and *Astrologers* generally? And this the rather, since *Mercury* is in *Virgo*, and so near the Degrees wherein he receives Exaltation.

VI. NATIVITY, is of that Brave and Gallant Vessel,  
called the RUPERT.



This Curious Vessel, had its Name given it in Honour of the Thrice Illustrious and Valiant Prince, Prince *Rupert*; Nephew to our Sovereign Lord, King *Charles* the Second, and second Son to the late King of *Bohemia*, by that Excellent Queen, the Lady *Elizabeth*, Sister to King *Charles the First*, of every Glorious Memory.

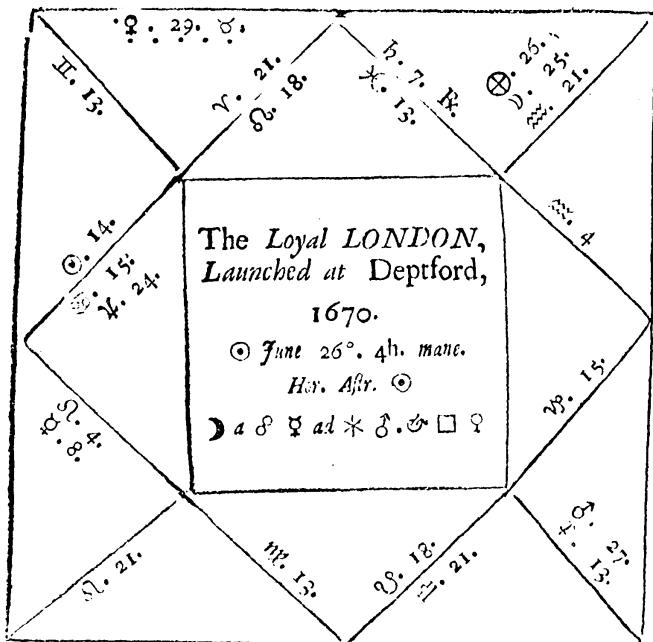
If Movable *Cardinal Signs* upon the *Angle* of a *Nativity*, shew Eminent and Successful Action, this Gallant Vessel will (no doubt) share considerably therein; and will be more often employ'd than many of its Fellows: and many times to singular Success, Honour, and Advantage. I know about seven years old, the Mid-Heaven

ven herein comes to an *Opposition* of *Mars*, and can tell you what it signifies; but I know also, that at the same time, the same signifier comes to a *Trine* of *Saturn*, and he Exalted both in the *Ascendant* and *second House*; which *Direction* doth considerably ballance the heat of *Mars*.

Howbeit, I must confess, That were not the Glorious Constellation call'd *Arcturus Horoscopic*, and *Jupiter*, not only in the *Angle* of Honour and Dignity, but exalted there, and *Venus* *Lady* of the *Ascendant* in Noble Reception of the *Sun*; together with *Mars* *Lord* of the *seventh*, his being Stationary in *Sextile* of *Saturn* his *Dispositor*. — Were it not, I say, for these great Arguments of Success, Honour, and good Fortune to this Princely Vessel; — I should somewhat have feared the significations of *Luna* with the *Bulls Eye*, applying *ad Quadratum Saturni*, as also the *Position* of *Venus*, in the *Eighth House* in her *Detriment* there.

Howbeit, I could wish (and I am sure I wish no harm) that, when at any time this Noble Vessel is Launched for service, those Honour'd Persons who shall have the Charge thereof, would not suffer it to be done when the *Moon* is in any ill *Aspect* of *Saturn*; or when the *Horo-scope* shall be afflicted of him, or *Mars*, or *Cauda Draconis*.

Good care being used, this Ship may Live and Flourish happily Eighty and Two Years, from the time of its first Launching. I say, if care and diligence be but used, in the making choise of favourable *Elections*, when she is to be Launched or fitted for service.

VII. NATIVITY, is of that Excellent Ship, called  
the Loyal LONDON.

The Honourable City of *London* built this Ship in the room of the other of that Name; which was unhappily burnt in the River of *Thames*; with whose *Nativity* I presented you before.

I cannot say that the *Surveyors* of this Curious Vessel went *Astrologically* to work in the Launching of her; and yet I know, there are many Merchants, and Citizens of Eminent Quality, that understand the *Art of Astrology* very well. But, whether it were done by *Art*, or *Accident*, it is a most singular *Election of Time* for such a purpose, and an *Astrologer* could not have performed it better.

If

If *Mars* in the *Horoscope* of the other Ship, called the *Loyal London*, and in *Quadrature* of the *Sun*, were Arguments of that Fatal Catastrophe it so soon underwent; the *Sun* and *Jupiter* assisting the *Ascendant* of this Brave Vessel, signifies, not only a long and prosperous Life unto it, (ever submitting to Divine Providence, which we know, can contradict the Current of seconde Causas, when, and as oft as it pleaseth) but declares it capable of doing many Great and Noble Things, as well for the Honour of the King and Kingdom in general, as to the Eminent Fame of that Honourable City in particular, whose Antient Name she so happily and deservedly beareth.

The *Moon* in *Sextile* of *Mars* from the Dignities of the two Superior Stars, is an Argument of the good Courage and Conduct that shall always attend it from its Officers and Commanders.

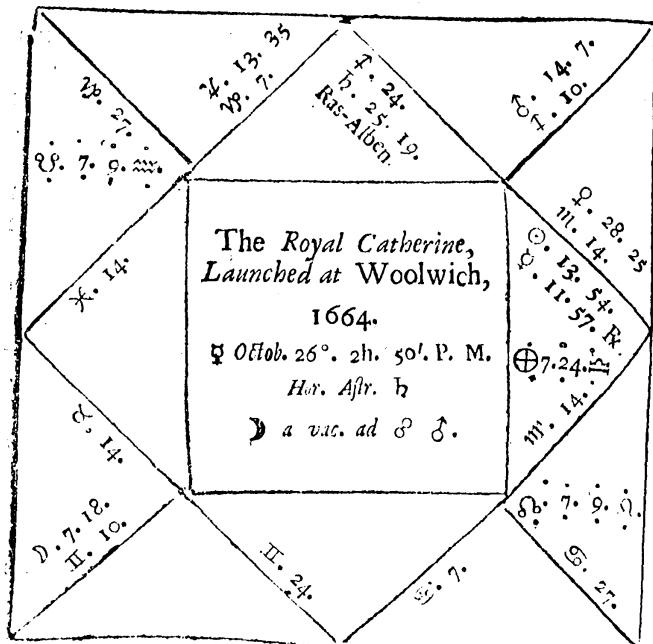
*Venus* in *Taurus* in the *Ajagodas*, together with *Caput Draconis* on the *Cusp* thereof, shews it ever to be happily befriended.

The *Trine* of the *Sun* and *Saturn*, and the *Position* of the *Lord of the Medium Celi* in the *Horoscope*, declares it not only Honourable, &c. but also signifies its Honour to be Eminent and Increasing.

It hath a worthy and remarkable *Nativity* in earnest; and, if not contradicted in its Noble Significations, either by the Fate of Nations, or by that of Persons that shall have the Command of her, she will do very great and admirable things, and fit to be Recorded.

The *Sun* is *Hylech*, and the good *Planet Jupiter Alchoden*. Ergo, this curious Frigat may live his great years, which are Seventy and Nine.

VIII. NATIVITY, is of that Princely Vessel, called  
the Royal CATHERINE.



This curious Vessel was called the *Royal Catherine*, in Honour of our most Gracious and Pious Queen *Katherine*. And, (for a secret *Astral* Reason) I am of Opinion, That the Appellation will prove an Omen of much advantage unto it.

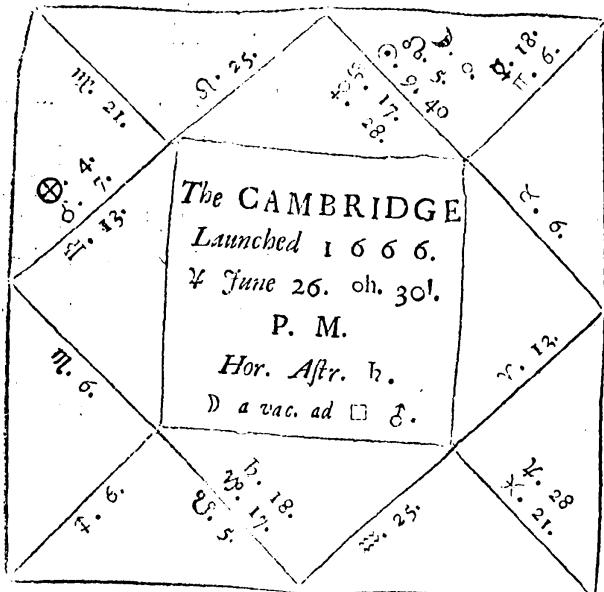
That this Noble Vessel shall both do, and suffer, many times, great violence; is most manifest from the *Moon*, her applying *ad oppositum* *Atlas*, from violent parts of the Heavens; and from their being in *Quadratus Aspect* of the *Ascendant*, and *Seventh Angles*; as also from its being Launched in *hora Saturni*.

But

But that it shall be capable of doing more and greater violence, then it can possibly undergo or suffer, is well denoted by the Great and Signal Receptions of *Jupiter*, with *Saturn*, and *Mars*; as also by *Jupiter* his being in partil *Sextile* of the *Sun*, and above the Earth diurnally, which *Astrologers* call his *Hayne*: and these Testimonies are added unto very happily, in that the *Ascendant* is befriended by *Jupiter*, *Sol*, and *Mercury*. — And, although *Jupiter* be in *Capricorn* his fall, *Mercury* (*Lord of the Seventh*) is both *Retrograde* and *Combust*, and hath no assistance but what he receives from *Jupiter*. As if this curious Vessel were, not only promised Victory over her Enemies, but to be kind unto them afterwards, and to do them manifest Curtesies.

If the *Ascendant* be *Hylech*, I am sure *Jupiter* must be *Alchocoden*, or *Dominus Annorum*, and declares this curious built Vessel to continue, from the time of its first Launching, at the least his middle years: perhaps (for the Reasons before-mentioned) she may reach unto his great years.

IX. NATIVITY, is of that Excellent Ship, called  
the CAMBRIDGE.



This Gallant Vessel had the Name of the Cambridge given unto it, in Honour of the late Duke of Cambridge, a Son of His Illustrious Highness the then Duke of York, Brother unto our Sovereign Lord King Charles II.

As the Ship it self is a very curious goodly Vessel in earnest, so it hath a *Nativity* or *Radix* suitable. And the Honourable Commanders thereof, will, (I have a confidence) find, that it is no ill or mean *Position* of Heaven, to have *Libra* Ascending, and *Venus* (Governess thereof) in the *Medium Cœli*, in *Trine* and *Reception* of *Jupiter*.

Besides this, as if God and Nature had Destinated this curious built Ship for the performance, and enjoying, of

of some more than ordinary Action and Honour, she hath, not less, than four Eminent Shining Stars, and those of great Magnitude too, upon, and in her *Mid-Heaven*, viz. *Ras Algense*, or the *Head of Castor*, the *Head of Hercules*, *Procyon*, and *Markeb*. And she hath three more as considerable *Constellations* upon, and in her *Horoscope*, viz. *Algarab*, or the *Right Wing of the Raven*, the *Mast of the Ship*, and *Spica Virginis*; of great Magnitude also.

Ptolemy in the 36. of his *Ceniloquium* tells us, That the *Fixed Stars* do design admirable advantage, and remarkable Action, &c. which (unless Divine Providence contradict the common Current of *Astral Influence*) must naturally attend this Excellent Frigat, and Persons relating to her.

Let not the Critical *Antagonist* think that I overlook the Moon's Application *ad Quadratum Martis*, or *Mars* being so near the Ascendant, nor yet her being Launched in *hora Saturni*; or the *Sun* his being in *Platique Opposition* of *Saturn*. I know well, that great Honours are not to be obtained without as great hazards and difficulties; the one, being the Natural way or means to the other.

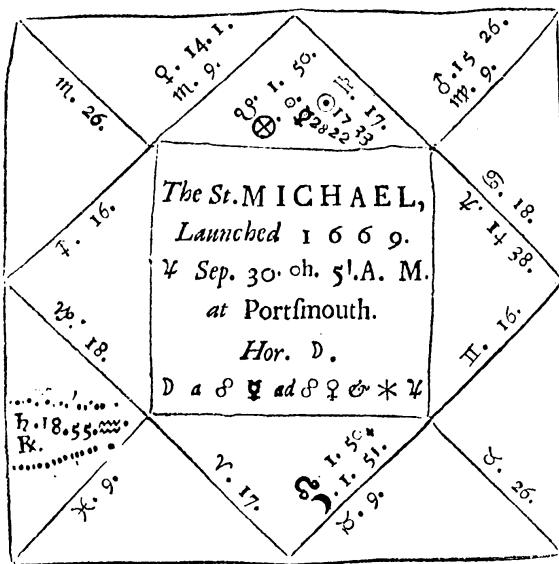
The *Angles* of this *Cœlestia Scbeam* are in *movable, Cardinal Signs*: which I take to be an additional Argument of Honour and Success, and greatness of Action. And I can tell you of a very great and active Prince, not long since Regning in *Europe*, viz. *Carolus Gustavus*, King of *Sweden*, that had almost such a like *Nativity*. And the *Heavenly Influences* are the same over Things, as Persons, with respect to their Conditions and Capacities.

If the *Sun* be *Hylech* in this *Scbeam*, the *Moon* will be *Alchocoden*; (some I know would accept *Jupiter*, as being in *Trine* of the *Lady* of the *Horoscope*; and so, should I have done, had the *Ascendant* been *Hylech*) and will therefore (*Astrologically*) protect this Ship, her middle years.

Doth any one desire to know what happen'd unto her, when

when the *Medium Cœli* was directed *ad oppositum Saturni*? I will answer them, that under that *Direction*, she was actually against the *Dutch* in some of the late Eminent Sea-Engagements. — I only aim at things in general here, or else I could tell you, when the *Ascendant* comes *ad Quadratum Saturni*, and *Sol*, *ad Oppositionem Saturni* (nearly about the same time) and the *Moon* also *ad Quadratum Maris*. — And when (a little after) the *Medium Cœli* comes *ad Conjunctionem Veneris, & Trinum Jovis*, and the *Ascendant ad Spicam Virginis*. — I say no more but this. — It is a Gallant Vessel in its self; and is likewise (with eminent Hazzards and Dangers) to do great things, as well to the Honour of the *English* Nation in general; as to the Noble and Valiant Persons that shall have the good Fortune to Command in her, unless their particular Fates oppose her good Significations. — And at last to perish by Fire.

## X. NATIVITY, is of the Excellent Ship, Named the St. Michael.



Here are not less than five Planets above the Earth in this *Figure*; and three of them essentially dignified; and all the Planets in Configuration with one another.

If *Planets*, being above the Earth, dart forth the most powerful Atoms or Influences, upon Persons or Things, born, or begun under them; this curious Ship must happily share therein, and that to an Eminent degree. And, if the Dignities of the *Planets* presage publick Honour and Success, &c. this gallant Vessel will never fail thereof; nor yet of such *Employment, Action, or Service*, that shall necessarily be an Induction thereunto. Variety of Configurations, declare variety of Action to this happy Vessel. And *Mars's Square* to the *Horoscope*, shews them to be violent.

To add unto the former Arguments of Fame, and Honorable Action, &c. we have *Spica Virginis* Culminating, with the *Sun*; and divers Stars of the Nature of *Saturn*, *Jupiter*, and *Mars*, arising with the *Horoscope*. The Fate of this Ship is like to be such, that she will outdo many of her Equals, (I mean Ships of the same Rate) in publick Action; and perhaps be oftner in Employment, and upon Busines, than many of them: Or, else, I must profess to be ignorant of those notable Arguments for Action and Success mention'd; as also, of all the Planets (*Saturn* excepted) being very swift in motion in this Radical Figure.

*Astrologers* tell us, that a *Trine* of the *Sun* and *Saturn* in the *Genitures* of Persons, (chiefly, from the Ascending part of Heaven) shews them not only Honourable, and Eminent, &c. but gives them Power or command over the Lives and Fortunes of others. — Why may not this goodly Vessel then, have the same good Fortune, and Command over Ships, as the Persons, &c. over Men? But herein, is, not only a *Trine* of the *Sun* and *Saturn*, but the same benign Ray between *Jupiter* and *Venus*, and that from watery Signs too; which enforceth the former Significations, and declares this Princely Vessel, to be

be attended with an Active and Admirable Fate in earnest, during the time of its continuance.

The Sun is *Hylech*, being in the *Medium Cœli*, with an Eminent Star, of an Excellent Influence and Nature. Which notably adds to the former mention'd Arguments of Success.

The Friendly Planet *Venus*, is *Alchocoden*, or giver of years; and although she be in *Scorpio*, (her Detriment) she is in *Trine* of *Jupiter* and *Sextile* of *Mars* her Dispositor, and locally placed in the *Angle of Friendship*; intimating, that she may give her mean years at the least, which are 45, and so long (*Favente Deo*) will this curious built Ship be capable of bringing Honour to her Friends, and striking Terror to her Enemies, or such as she shall engage against at any time.

Thus much for this curious Vessel; and also for a Conclusion to the first part of my *Ternary of Proofs and Instances*, which concerns the *Nativities of Ships*.

## S E C T. II.

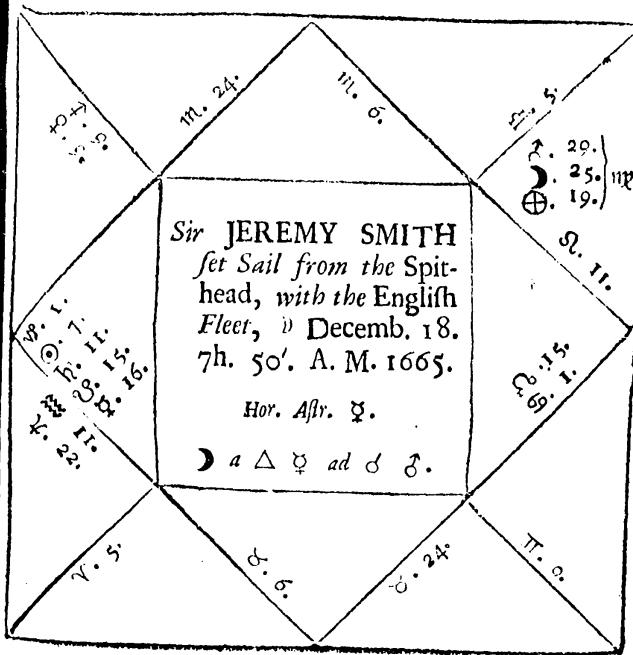
Of Elections, in Ten choice Instances or Examples, which we have an assured Experience of; and helpeth to prove (I hope so at least) the second part of our former Theory.

**A**N Election (I told you formerly) in the fence I make use of the word here, is nothing else, but that particular time, which is made choice of, by an Artist, for a Ships first setting Sail, or weighing Anchor, in relation to some particular designed Voyage. And a Vessel may have many of these in its Life time, *viz.* as many as it shall please God to permit it to perform Voyages therein. Whereas it can have but one *Nativity* or *Radius*; there being no such thing as Regeneration in *Astrology*.

logy. That, is a Science which depends upon Natural and Rational Principles, and intrencheth not upon *Theology* in the least; although many Men in these days, are taught to believe the contrary. And, to the Advancement of so great an Error, and Injury to the Truths of God and Nature, some, calling themselves *Astrologers*, have most Irrationally, (I was about to say, Knavishly) contributed, by promoting (under pretence of the *Syderal Science*) *Merlin's*, and *Mother Shipton's* Fables, for *Prophecies*; *Agrippa's* Retracted *Vanities*, and *Tritheim's* Suspected Discourses, &c. for true *Philosophy*.

But, my present Theam not leading to an Examination of such matters, I shall leave them, and come to my Instances.

I. ELECTION, is of Sir Jeremy Smith's setting Sail, as *Admiral of the English Fleet*, &c.



Sir *Jeremy Smith*, in the *Mary*, with about a dozen more of our Noble *English Ships of War*, viz. Sir *Frecheville Holles* in the *Antelope*, (the Frigate in which he unhappily afterwards lost his Arm.) Captain *Hubbert* in the *Lyon*, Captain *Wager* in the *Crown*, &c. set Sail from the *Spit-Head*, at the time within written.

Every one Versed in *Astrology*, will admire that this Royal Fleet, setting Sail under so direful a position of Heaven, could ever live to return again. All the Planets in the *Schemam* are disposed of by *Saturn* and *Mercury*, and they both eminently afflicted: the one, by Combustion; the other by being in *Conjunction* of *Cauda Draconis*. And, that which did not meanly aggravate the unhappiness threatned to this Gallant Fleet, was, the *Moon* her being in *Conjunction* of *Mars* in *Domo Mortis*; and *Mars* his being in *Quadrature* of the *Ascendant* and the *Sun*.

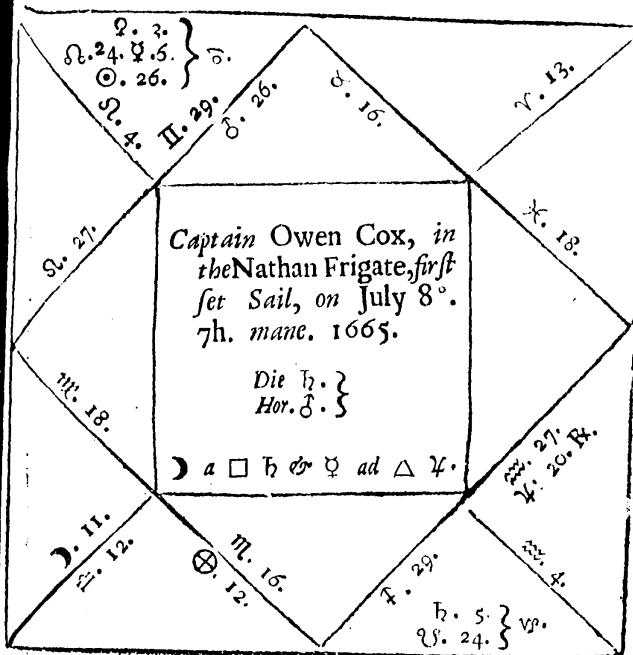
The Story is thus (as I had it from my Honour'd Friend Sir *Frecheville Holles*;) The whole Voyage was attended with but indifferent Fortune; for in *Christmas* following, (or rather on *Decemb.* 28. *Mercury* having then just changed his *Sign.*) A very violent Storm arising in, or about the *Latitude* of  $42^{\circ}$ . *Degrees*, in some few days time, carried away the *Masts* of the *Lyon*, *Antelope*, *Crown*, and *Milford*; forcing these four back again into *England*. The rest of the Fleet was very much Scatter'd, and Dammag'd in their *Masts*: They continu'd forth a considerable time, and miss'd much of their intended Design.

May it not be of good use to our Noble *English Neptunes*, to avoid beginning their Eminent and Remarkable Voyages, when either the *Moon* is in *Conjunction* of *Mars* in the *Eighth*, or when the *Lord* of the *Ascendant* is Combust; or the *Dispositor* of the *Moon* with the *Dragons Head*, or *Saturn*, as in this *Election*? — I must seriously tell them, that had not the Fate of divers of the Worthy Commanders in this Fleet been more Powerful and

and Successful, than that of the Voyage was unfortunate, it had been little less than a *Miracle*, if but one of so many Gallant Ships had been saved, as appears by the First, Fourth, Sixth, and Fourteenth *Aphorisms* of Danger before-mention'd.

Let the greatest Enemy to *Astrology* shew me but one Fortunate Figure that hath been attended with unhappy Success, (*& contra*) and I will be content to yield him the *Bucklers* for ever; and not so much as once plead for *Astrology* any more.

II. ELECTION, is of Captain Owen Cox, in the  
Nathan Frigate. A Fatal one indeed.



This

This is the very time that Captain *Owen Cox* (my very good Friend) fell down toward *Gravesend*, in order to a Voyage for the *Straights*, &c.— He had my Opinion upon a *Horary Question* of the success of his Voyage before; which when I come to my third part of Instances, I intend to insert at large; as I have formerly (*viz.* in my *Ephemeris Anno 1667.*) done it already.

Only, here we are to take notice that this Election (I do not mean of this Captain's own framing, but of the Fates; as you shall hereafter be informed) is a most pernicious one in earnest; and, as unfortunate, as the effect it self was fatal.

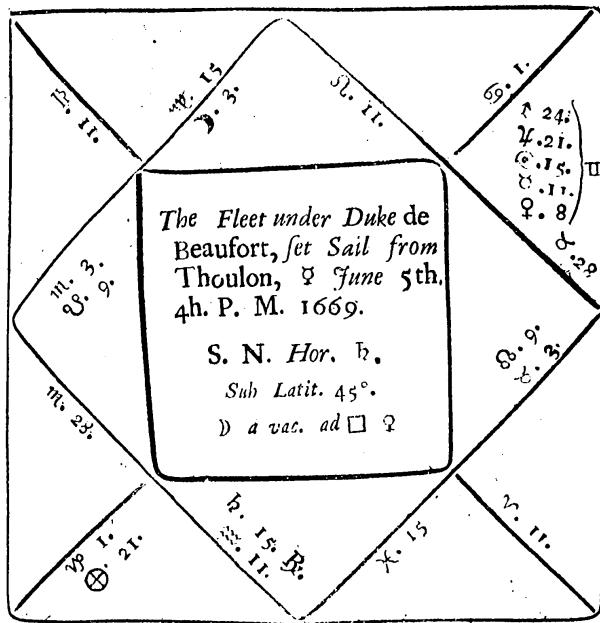
For first, the *Ascendant* and *seventh House* are both in the terms of *Mars*; and the *Ascendant* and its *Lord* in *Azimenes* and *Pitted* Degrees. Secondly, the *Moon* is in *Tenebrous* degrees, and entring the *Via Combusta*. The former is rendered dangerous by the 25 *Aphorism*, and the latter by the third. Thirdly, the *Moon* is in *Quadrature Aspect* of *Saturn* and *Mercury*; which by *Aphorism 18*, presages the loss of the Vessel.

The *Moon* ('tis true) is applying *ad trinum Jovis*: but to what purpose? He being Lord of the Eighth, and in *Opposition* to the *Ascendant*. The fifth *Aphorism* also, is (almost) of force herein; and, to add hereunto, the *Horoscope* it self is naturally unfortunate, it being, as *Cardan* calls it, *signum infelicissimum*; a Sign most unhappy. Chiefly, the latter part thereof.

On *Monday August 14.* following, when the *Moon* came to a *Conjunction* of the *Lord* of the *Eighth*, and *Mars* was neerly come to the place of the *Sun* in this Figure, this Valiant Captain had his Ship broke all to pieces in *Yarmouth Roads* by a Storm then arising; in which, not only himself, but all his Men perished.

### III. ELECTION,

III. ELECTION, is of the French Fleet setting Sail for *Candia*, under the Command of *D. de Beaufort*.

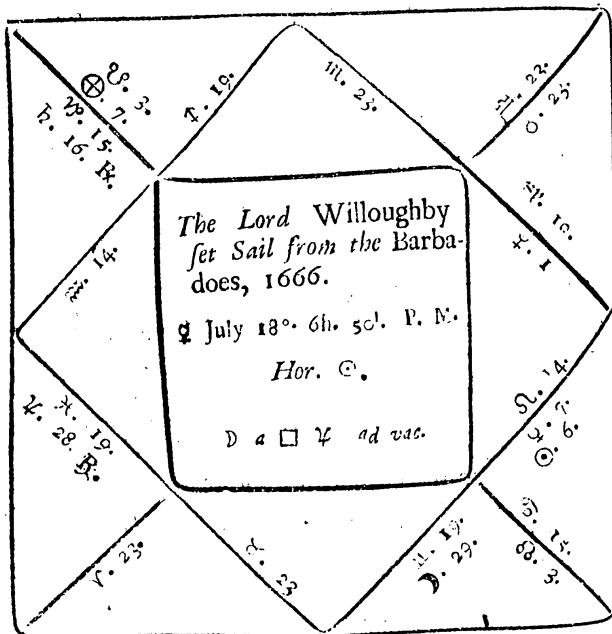


In this *Electional Figure*, you will observe an eminent and unusual *Satellitum* of *Planets* in the *Eighth House*, *viz.* *Angulum Mortis*, and *Cauda Draconis* in *Ascendente*, together with the *Moon* her separating *ad vacuo Cursus*, and applying *ad Quadratum Veneris*, *Lady of the Eighth*; and she the peculiar *Significatrix* of both their publick and their private Enemies. As if by this their unhappy setting forth, they had unhappily hastned to their Ruine and Perdition: as indeed, not long after it unfortunately proved.

For, in twenty days time from the beginning of this Fatal Desigh, viz. on June the 25th. day following, they were all Routed by the Turkish Power in Candia: and the Famous Duke de Beaufort himself, was in the Conflict slain.

What think you of violent Stars upon the chief *Angles* of the *Figure*, and the Arguments of unhappiness before-mentioned? Compare this *Schemam* of Heaven with the second, and twenty fourth Arguments of Danger, and tell me if the Effects have not punctually answered to them. I say no more to this Observation.

IV. ELECTION, is of the Lord Willoughby his setting Sail from the Barbadoes, and was never seen any more.



This

This Fatal *Figure* was given me by several Ingenious persons well acquainted with *Astrology*, who were curious in the Observation thereof; and all of them agreed in one, as to the truth of the time.

And, do you not see the *Lord* of the *Ascendant* Retrograde in the *Kaxodaiuav*, or the *Angle* of *Despair*, &c. in *Quadratus Aspeet* of *Mars*, *Lord* of the *Medium Cœli*? And, see you not likewise, that the *Sun* and *Mercury* *Lords* of the *Seventh* and *Eighth Angles*, are in *Opposition* to the *Ascendant*, and the *Moon* in *Quadratus* of *Jupiter*, and ☽. afflicted of ☽. *Corporally*? They are all *Omens* of *Eminent Danger*.

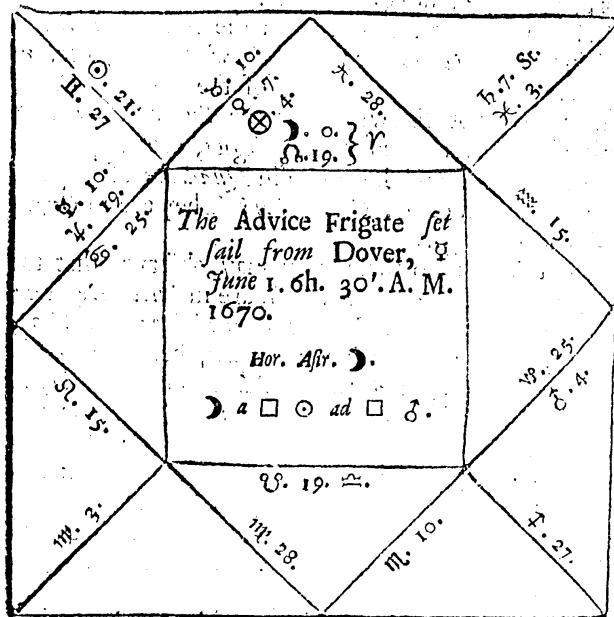
Nay, to add unto these, you may observe, that the *Sun*, *Jupiter*, and the *Medium Cœli*, are in *Pitted Degrees*; the *Ascendant* between *Dark* and *Feminine*; the *Moon*, in *Pitted*, *Void*, and *Feminine*; *Saturn*, between *Smoaky* and *Pitted*; *Venus*, in *Azimene*; *Mars*, in *Via Combustay* and *Dark*, though near *Spica Virginis*. Nor is the consideration of this part of *Astrology Apochryphal*; although many pretending to this *Science* (without a true Knowledge thereof) have branded it as such. Let Experience be weighed a little, and reason a little therewith; and perhaps it will be found, that we often reject good *Wheat* for *Chaff*.

There is not one *Planet* to be found in Degrees rejoicing, but *Mercury* who is *Lord* of the *Angle* of *Death*.

Tis a most Remarkable Observation. And Death only triumphed in this fatal Undertaking. For, this Honourable Lord (and Twenty Two Sail of Ships, with him) was devoured of the Sea, and never so much as once heard of any more.

Let me ask the Modest *Astrologer*, whether such *Ar-  
canæ* are to be slighted? And, whether any person pre-  
tending to acquaintance with *Philosophy*, can hear of such  
stupendious Misfortunes, and, with patience, rest igno-  
rant of their Causes?

**V. ELECTION**, is of the *Advise* Frigate, setting sail from Dover, Commanded by the *Valiant* Capt. Young.



This Ship set sail from *Dover* at the time within written, under the Command of Captain *Young*. And, on July the 3d. day following, she was pursued by seven *Turks Men of War*; and, being set upon by them, valiantly Fought them, and giving them a brave Resistance, came off with a great deal of Honour in the Engagement. Only, the Worthy Captain was slain therein, and some Men wounded

What think we now? Is the *Moon* in the *Medium Cœli*, (which signifies the Commanders of Vessels always) in *Quadrat Aspect* of *Mars*, a good and proper signi-

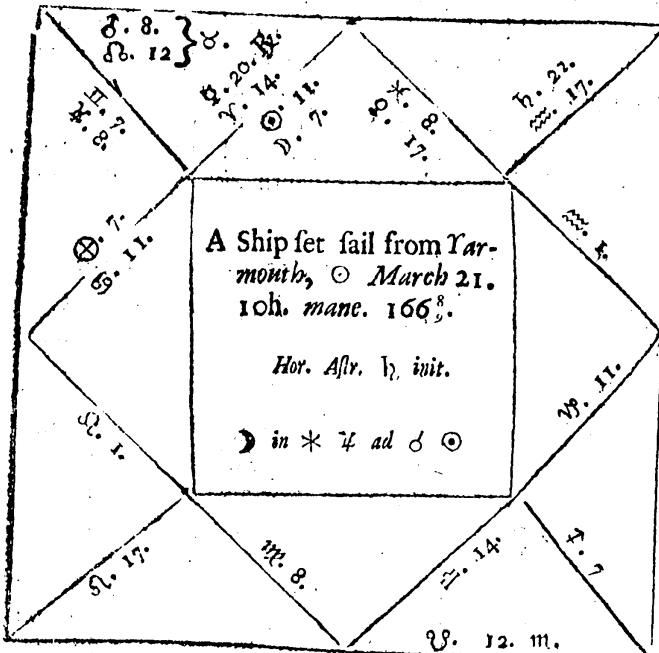
signification hereof, or not? — The propinquity of Jupiter to the *Horoscope*, was sufficient to save the Vessel, but not the Commander thereof.

I will acknowledge to you, that an *Astrologer* would not (it is possible) have been positive in his Opinion, that this Noble Captain should have been slain in this Expedition; but he would, and might have been confident, that the Vessel it self should meet with Enemies, and that the Captain or Commander thereof should be in danger of Death. See the Seventh and Eleventh *Aphorisms* of Danger, &c. and that is as much as an *Artist* need contend for in these matters.

We know but in part; was the Holy Apostle St. Paul's Rule, and an absolute, true, and unerring one. Can any Man tell me in what Science, now in use among Mortals, we may meet perfection? Surely not. No, although Geometry it self be Courted for it.

An *Astrologer* should be modest in his *Predictions*, and not too confident. The knowledge of particular kinds of things, is, not only denied Mortals by God and Nature: but acknowledged also by *Ptolemy* impossible to be attained by them. See *Aph. 1. Centilog.* *We need not pry into the Almighties Secrets on the one hand, nor yet crave Assistance from the Devil on the other.* Can we not be acquainted with the heats of *Mars*, but by doing dishonour to God? And must we needs make use of unlawful Studies to come to the knowledge of Natural things? There is no necessity thereof at all. The *Astrologer*, if in such a case, he had given a Caution of Danger, had acquitted himself like an *Artist*, and to go further, had been presumption at the least.

VI. ELECTION, is of a Vessel that was sunk with all her Goods, as soon as she was gotten out of Harbour.



This Vessel (the Name whereof I have forgotten, but yet can give any one satisfaction of the truth of the Story, if it shall be required, and that by an Owner of her, an Eminent Citizen, &c.) was no sooner got out of the Harbour of Yarmouth, but was accidentally fallen foul of by a great Ship, (then riding in that Road) and by her weight and force sunk immediately to the bottom of the Sea, with all the Goods in her. But the Men (God be praised) all escaped. Pray be so good a Friend to the Truth, as to compare the Fate of this Vessel, with the third Aphorism of Danger, &c.

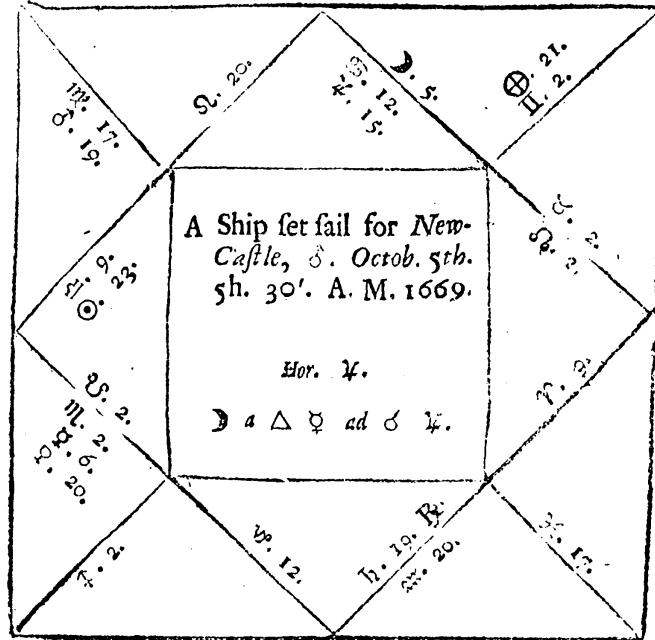
Besides

Besides the Eminent Omen of ill, in its setting Sail in hora Saturni, we find the Sun, Moon, and Mars, in this Election, in Pitted and Azimene Degrees.

But, that which is worse than all this, was, the Moon her being *Combust* of the Sun, and applying to his *Conjunction* in *Aries*. *Saturn* in the *Ninth House* is of ill import: so also the *Lord of the Mid-Heaven* in the *Angle of Sorrow, Fear, and Hazard*; together, with the *Lord of the Fourth* (which signified the end of the *Affair*.) his being *Retrograde* and *Combust* in a *Moveable Sign*, in *Quadrant* to the *Horoscope*.

Say, *Antagonist*, is there no distinction to be made of Times in the beginning of Humane Enterprizes? Know ye not that there are twelve hours in the day? said our Blessed Saviour.

VII. Election, is of a Ship that set Sail from London to New-Castle.



This Vessel made a singular good Voyage, and that free from all manner of Hazards or Troubles, either from the Weather, or publick Enemies, &c. and returned safe, and well loaden to *London* again, in less than three weeks time, from the day of its first weighing Anchor; although at such a season of the year.

Indeed, the Arguments of good were so many, and so prevalent; and those of ill were so few, and incon siderable withal; that had it fallen out otherwife with her, it had been a positive contradiction to the Rules of *Astrology*.

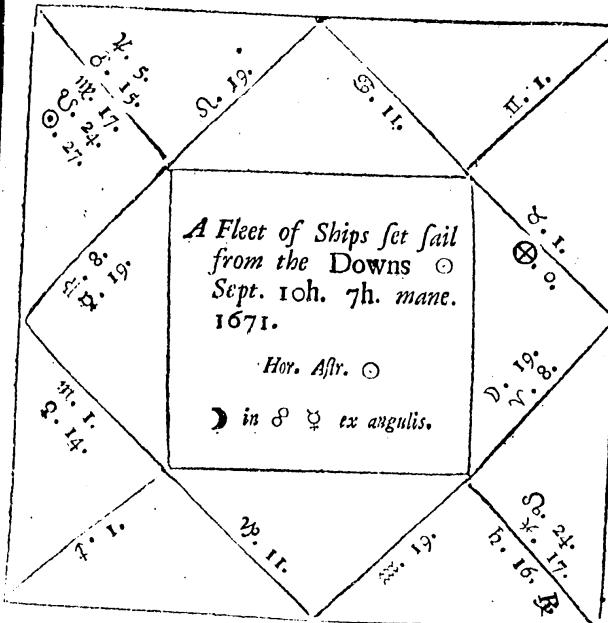
First, the hour is governed by *Jupiter*. (2.) The *Moon* is applying *ad Conjunctionem Jovis*, in *Medio Celi*. (3.) The *Moon* and *Jupiter* both powerful in the *Figure*, and in a happy reception of each other. (4.) The *Moon* is in *Trine* of *Mercury*, Lord of the *Ninth*, and he Dis positer of the *Part of Fortune*. (5.) A noble *Trine* of *Jupiter* and *Venus* from the *Tenth* and *Second Houses*. (6.) The *Sun*, Lord of the *Eleventh*, in the *Ascendant*. And, a Man not over-superstitious, would not be affraid to make the *Sextile* of *Jupiter* and *Mars*, a seventh Argument of Happiness.

The ill of this *Scheme* is so little, that it is scarce worthy mentioning: howbeit, to make things the more plain, I will take notice of them, *viz.* (1.) *Saturn* his *Quadrature* to the *Lady of the Ascendant* in the *Second*; which is overballanced by the *Sun's Trine* to him from the *Horoscope*. (2.)  $\varpi$ . on the *second*; which is alleviated by the presence of ♀. and ♀. in it.

The Ship made a happy, prosperous, and successful Voyage.

### VIII. ELECTION,

VIII. ELECTION, is of a Fleet of Merchant-Men, that Sailed out of the *Downs*, &c.



Under the above-said Position of Heaven, the good Ship called the *Providence*, with sixty or seventy Sail of Merchant-Men more, being then in the *Downs*, weighed Anchor for their intended Voyage. But, upon the Opposition of *Saturn* and *Mars*, just following, (those Planets having great Dignities in the *Ascendant* and *Seventh Angle*) were strangely separated one from the other, and unhappily shattered and distressed by the badness of the weather; and the most of them, thereby suffered very great damage and prejudice, several ways.

Behold

Behold the effects of an Opposition of the Moon and *Mercury* from *Angles*, and *Cardinal Signs*! The rugged Influence thereof being aggravated and increased by the Opposition of *Saturn* and *Mars*.

It is not for nothing, that *Astrologers* have assigned an equal Government to *Mercury* with *Saturn* in the *Airy Trigon*. Had not *Venus* been in *Trine* of *Saturn*, and in *Sextile* of *Mars* and *Jupiter*; and that the *Sun* (though in the *Twelfth Angle* by *Position*) had ruled the hour, at the time they first set Sail, they might all have perished in the Ocean.

Thus we see, there may be *Naumachies* or *Conflicts* at Sea, without one Nation or Kingdom contending against another by the power of their Fleets.

And, Navies, as well as Persons, are preserved, and advantaged, by a little Armour in the right place.

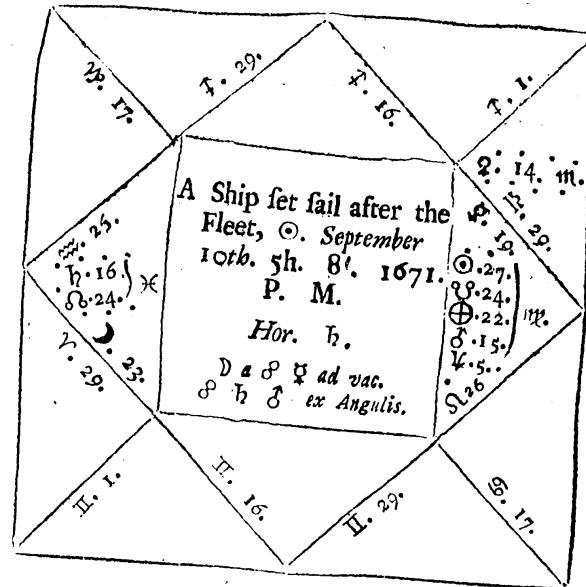
These are Truths, yet fresh in every Man's memory, and easie to be contradicted, if I should but dare to impose upon the World in my recording of them.

---

#### IX. ELECTION.

---

IX. ELECTION, is of a Ship that set sail after the aforesaid Fleet, but was beaten all to pieces by the Weather.



This Ship (being of the Company of the former Fleet) set Sail under this *Position of Heaven* to follow the rest of its Fellows and Companions. But such was its unhappy Fate, that in less than a weeks time, from its weighing Anchor, it was beaten all to pieces in a violent Storm at Sea; and, (with much ado) all her Men were saved.

Do you not see an Opposition of *Saturn* and *Mars* from *Angles*? and the *Moon*, (the conveyer of all the Planets *Influxes* to the Earth) in Opposition of *Mercury*, from *Angles* also? and applying *ad vacuum Cursus*.

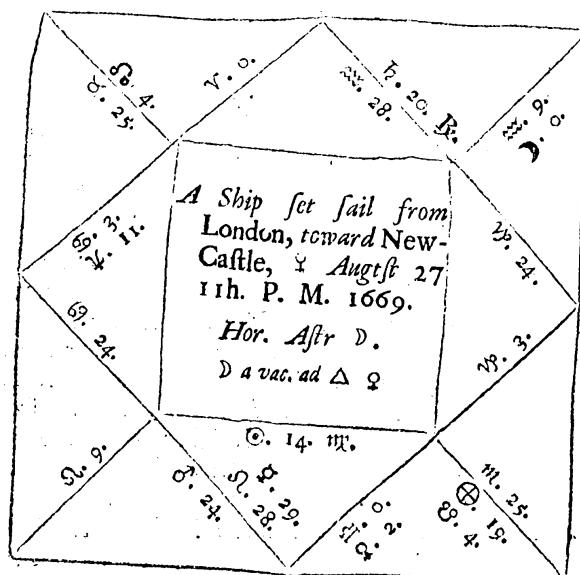
To make this *Election* the more fatal and cruel, the *Moon*

*Moon* was in *Aries*, a Sign of Violence, and *Saturn* was, not only Lord of the hour, but of the Ascendant.

Pray, do not think that I beg the Question of you, when I ask you, whether *Astrology* may not be serviceable to Man-kind in these matters?

If you distrust me, do but commence some of your more Eminent Affairs under such *Positions*, as I have set up my Mark at, as dangerous, among the *Aphorisms* before going: And, possibly, you will prove the Truth hereof, at your own charge and damage. (A thing that I in this Treatise labour to prevent) which nevertheless is, (I confess), a way far better to convince Men of any approved verity, than all the Arguments in the World can be, if used to that purpose, by the ablest *Philosopher*, or *Rhetoritian* in the World.

X. ELECTION, *is of a Ship that sailed from London to New-Castle.*



At the time in this *Figure* mentioned, this *Ship* set *Sail* from *London* toward *New Castle*, and she made, not only a prosperous, but a speedy *Voyage*; as indeed, under so *Auspicious* a *Position* of *Heaven*, it had been strange if she had missed so to have done.

For, herein you see *Jupiter* in the *Ascendant* in *Sextile Aspect* of the *Sun*; and the *Moon*, who is *Lady of the Horoscope*, and *Governess* of the hour, in which she weighed *Anchor*, is applying *ad Trinum Veneris*.

She returned to *London* again very well laden, in three weeks time, to the great content, as well as advantage of the Owner.

Hence, you may observe the happy Effects of the Ascendants being befriended by Jupiter, and of the Moon her being in Trine of Venus. See the 5th. 7th. 9th. and 12th. Aphorisms of Safety, and consider them herewith.

And so I have (by Gods Blessing) finished the second part of my *Ternary of Instances or Examples*, which consists of *Elections*. I am now come to my third and last part thereof, which treateth of *Horary Questions*.

S E C T. III.

Of Horary Questions, in Twenty Remarkable Examples,  
with the true Histories of them annexed, as a proof of  
the last part of my Theory preceding.

**A** Question *Horary*, is nothing else (as I have formerly in this Treatise, and elsewhere told you) but an *Interrogation* made to an *Artist*, by a Desponding *Questioner*, at the particular time, in which his mind is most troubled and solicitous, about any matter or thing *Cognoscible* to Humane Skill, as he is thereunto directed and

and guided by the *Cœlestial Clock-work*. But, in this place, I shall limit this Definition, particularly, to matters *Maritime*, those being the Subject of my present Discourse.

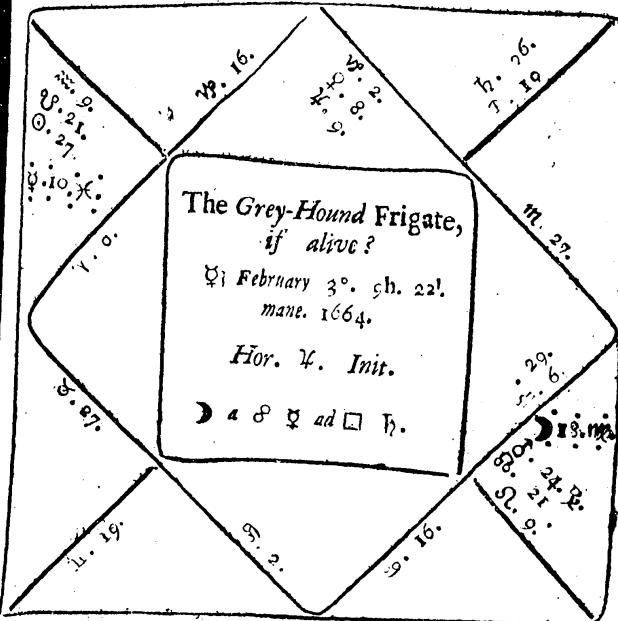
The difference also of an *Horary Question* from an *Election* or *Nativity*, I have likewise before acquainted you withal, so that I need not (*actum agere*) to do it here again.

I will therefore come to my intended purpose, and present you with twenty *Examples of Questions, &c.* they being double the Number to those of *Elections* or *Nativities*, and much more plentiful with me, (and, so I believe they are with all other *Practical Astrologers*) then either of the other. For, Man-kind is naturally subject to thousands of Doubts about one and the same Thing or Vessel, that cannot be presumed to have more than one *Radix*, or *Launching* Originally; or more than one proper *Election* of Time for a Voyage to Sea.

Not, but that I could have enlarged all three of them to a far greater Number, if I had conceived it requisite so to have done. But, a *Thesis* or *Doctrine*, being once well proved, if we should add a thousand *Instances*, it cannot thereby be the better, although (I confess) it may be the more often evinced.

### I. QUESTION,

I. QUESTION, is of the Grey-Hound Frigate,  
If Alive?



For many days together, before the time wherein this *Question* was propounded, the *Exchange News* was, that this Rich Laden Vessel was lost in the Sea, by the extremity of ill weather.

An Ingenious Merchant, having a Thousand Pounds (and upward,) of concerns in her, being, by the Ensurers, refused the Ensurance of any Sum upon her under Sixty Pounds *per Cent.* desired my Opinion of her Condition under the above said *Position of Heaven*.

I considered, that the *Moon* being lately separated from an *Opposition of Mercury*, Lord of the *Third* of the *Fire*,

gure, and in the *Twelfth House*, might very naturally declare false News, as also together therewith, the Fears of the *Querent*. But then I found *Venus*, the *Significatrix* of the Ship to be *Angular*, (in *Platique Trine* of the *Moon*) and in *Conjunction* of *Jupiter*, and both of them in *Sextile* of *Mercury*, who is the *Dispositor* of *Luna*, which made me conclude, (and good reason there was for me so to do, *Jupiter* being *Superior* to *Mercury*, both in *Nature* and *Influence*) that the Ship was alive and safe; and would (by Gods Blessing) be suddenly heard of; and that there was no need for him to Ensure: The *Lady* of the *Second House* being the same *Planer* that signified the Ship, and so happily Fortunated as you have heard. No, notwithstanding the *Moon* was applying *ad Quadratum Saturni*, and the *Sun* his being (though separated) in *Opposition* of *Mars*, Lord of the *Ascendant* and *Eighth House*.

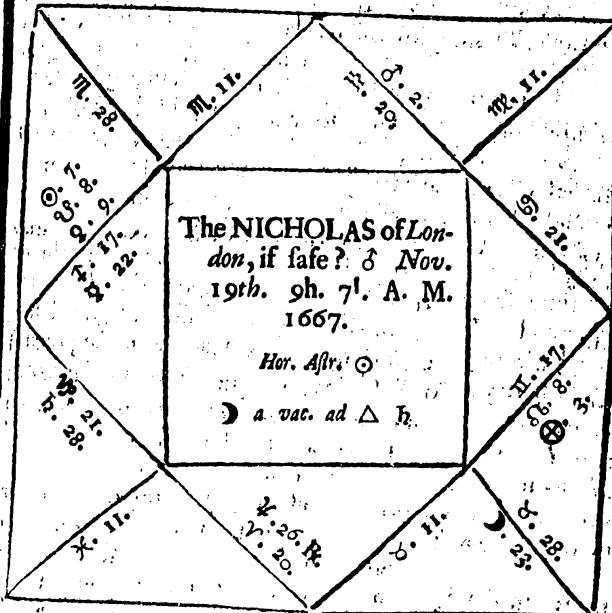
The Effect was thus. The Ship was safe; and, in two or three days time, there was News come, that she was (by contrary Winds) forced into the *Isle of Wight*. And the Merchant saved all his *Premium Money*, which I think was no harm to him.

But, the ill *Aspects* before-mentioned, might have their Effects in this, with respect to the *Querent*, viz. The *Querents Friends* and *Correspondents* living at *New-Castle*, and he having Orders to Ensure for their parts in the Vessel, did so, at the before-mention'd Rate; and they lost their Money that was thus given.

A *Conjunction* of *Jupiter* and *Venus* in an *Angle*, is much more powerful for good, than an *Opposition* of the *Sun* and *Mars*, and a *Quadrature* of the *Moon* and *Saturn*, from *Cadent* places of the *Heavens*, can be for Evil.

## II. QUESTION,

II. QUESTION, is of the Ship called the **NICHOLAS** of London, if Safe?



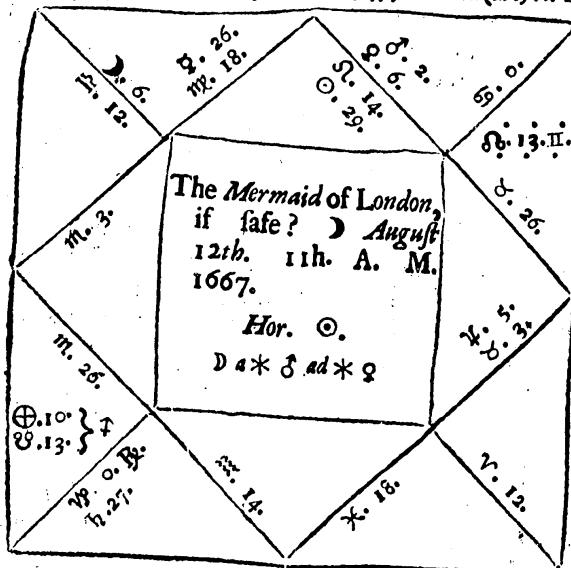
Several Vessels in this Ships company, were destroyed by Wreck in Stormy and Tempestuous Weather; and there came the unkind News to the Owners thereof, that she was wreck'd and sunk among the rest: upon which report, one, considerably concerned in her, proposed the above-said *Question*.

I considered that *Mercury*, the Significator of the Vessel, was *Angular* (though in *Sagittary*) and in *Trine* of *Jupiter*, his *Dispositor*, who was *Angular* also. Next, I observed that the *Moon* was strong, viz. in *Taurus*, her *Exaltation*; and, from a good *House* of *Heaven*, applied

H

plied to a Trine of *Saturn*, Lord of the *Querents* Substance, as the *Moon* was Significatrix of the Ships Substance. I therefore concluded, that profit and advantage was coming to the *Querent* by the Ship. And, together herewith, finding the Hour to be fortunate also, as being governed by the *Sun*. — I affirmed to the *Querent*, That the Vessel (according to the Rules of Safety before-going) was alive; and that he would hear of her suddenly. Howbeit, I acquainted him that I conceived she had been greatly distressed, because the *Moon* separated from void of course; and *Mercury* was in *Depriment* in *Opposition* to the *Horo-scope* of the Ship.

The Issue was thus. The Ship came home in three days time from the *Question*, viz. upon the *Trine* of *Jupiter* and *Mercury* exactly. It had suffered some damage by Storms, but not so much as was supposed. What think you now of the *Trigonal Beam* of *Jupiter*?



One of the Owners of this Vessel, having not heard any News of her in four months time, beyond what he might reasonably have hoped for Intelligence, and therefore supposing her to be lost in the Sea, or else taken by the *Turks*, (then very much infesting the Seas) moved this *Question* concerning her. —

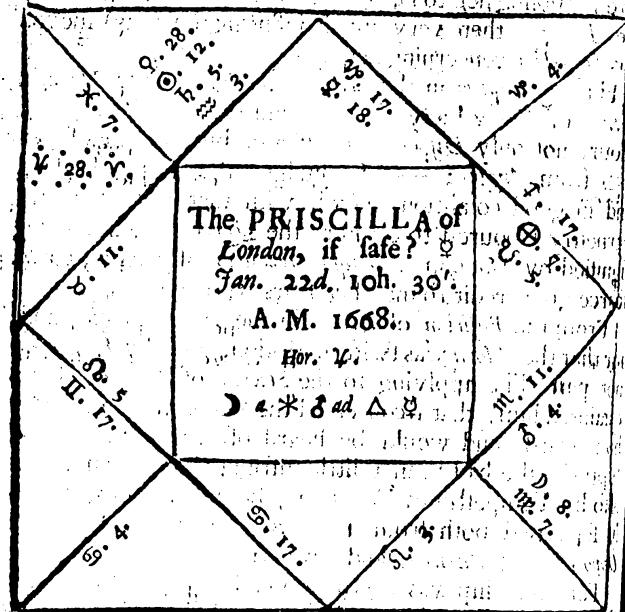
Finding Jupiter in the *Seventh Angle*, and the Moon in *Sextile* of *Venus* Lady thereof, and the *Sun* Lord of the *Hour*, not only *Dispositor* of *Venus*, but in *Trine* of *Jupiter* from *Angles*; — I adjudged the *Ship* to be *safe*, and in *good condition*. And, with that my *Opinion* I earnestly laboured to comfort the *Querent*: who, being signified by *Mars*, in *Platique Opposition* of *Saturn*, could scarce give credit to me, his fears were so great. From the *Position* of *Venus*.

From the Position of *Venus* in the Ninth Angle, and, for that the *Moon* was swift in Motion, and (by Latitude) not past, but applying to the Sextile of *Venus*; I acquainted him, that I conceived the Vessel was on its way homeward, and would be heard of speedily. Yet, I supposed she had been a little affrighted by Enemies, as also by Tempestuous Weather; because *Venus* was lately separated both from a Conjunction of *Mars*, and an Opposition of *Saturn*, and it was true.

For, the Ship was heard of in a fortnights time from the propounding this Question; and came home very well, and in good condition, in *November* following. But, she had been chased by some Pirates in her way homeward, which she very happily escaped. Some injury also, she sustained by ill weather.

Thus you see, that the Bodies and Beams of Jupiter and Venus, are (*sub Deo*) certain Arguments of safety.

IV. **QUESTION,** *is of the PRISCILLA of London,  
Trader to New-Castle, if safe?*



This Vessel was a Collier, and having been at New-Castle, no News was heard of her in some considerable time; so that the Querent much feared she was lost. And therefore propounded the within written Question unto me, under this Position of Heaven.

I considered herein, that the *Moon* (though in *Sexta Domo*) was lately separated a *Sextilo Martis*, Significator of the Ship, and applied *ad Trinum Mercurii*, her Dispositor, and Lord of the *Querents* Substance; and that both of them were swift in Motion, together, with *Jupiter*, his being Lord of the *Hour*: And was thence encouraged

couraged to tell him, that I doubted not (by Gods Blessing) but the Ship was safe, and not only so, but that she would be speedily at home, or at least suddenly heard of.

The truth is, — The Ship was well, and heard of the same day ; and, in few days following, came safe home, — What think you now ? You, that are Enemies to Starry Truths ? Do Astrologers commit Error and Folly, when they attribute Intelligence to *Mercury* ? Or, success and safety to *Jupiter* ? — Let us not hoodwink the eyes of our understanding, and, we shall then find, — That Astrology is, as well Useful and Fruitful, as Truth-ful ; Let the Learned Commentator upon *Religio Medici*, think what he pleaseth, when he says, *Astrology is not so Truthless as Fruitless*. — Certainly, no Tree so Fruitful as the Tree of Truth. And, no Fruit so useful, as that which grows on such Sacred Branches. For, not only Great is, but of Great Use is, the TRUTH, and that shall prevail.

QUESTION, is of the ELIZABETH Pink, if safe?



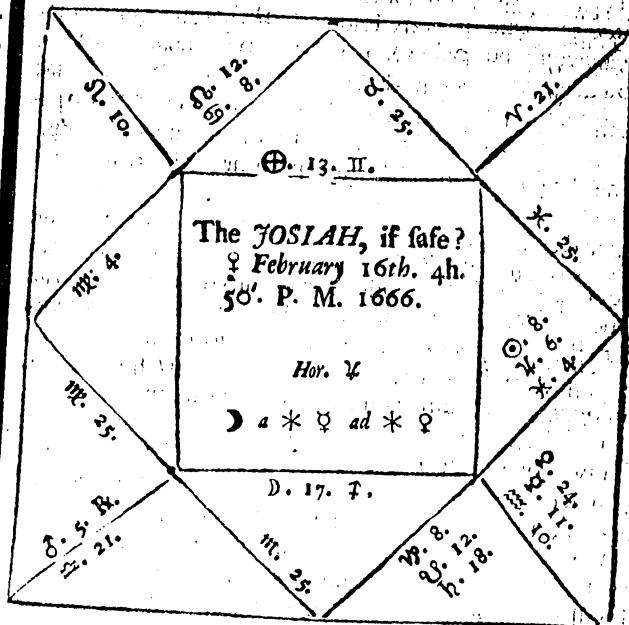
In this Figure the Querited Vessel was signified by *Saturn*, and he near *Cauda Draconis*, and the *Moon* separated a *Oppositione Solis & Jovis, ex Angulis*; which intimated the same to have been in some danger (to my apprehension) not only by Weather, but Enemies, &c. — Howbeit, the *Moon* applying *ad Trinum Saturni*, and *Saturn* so eminently strong in the *Eleventh* from the *Seventh*, casting a *Trine* to the *Second* of the *Figure*; together with the *Sun* and *Jupiter* hastning to a *Conjunction* in the *Seventh*.

From all which Arguments, I concluded the Vessel safe, (though lately in some danger, &c.) and that she would be heard of, if not come home, in three weeks or a months time at the farthest. You see the *Sun* wanted but three Degrees of the Body of *Jupiter*.

The matter of Fact was thus. On *March* the 6th. following, she came home; but had been distressed very much by ill Weather in her return, and forced to make many Ports before her Arrival, for relief. — Here you see, the *Sun* and *Jupiter* did not signify Enemies as I feared; but the *Moon* (being in the *Dignities of Mercury*) in *Opposition* of the *Sun* and *Jupiter*, had Relation to the Weather only, though from the *Angle of Enemies*, I will not here enquire, whether the Weather may not be as well the greatest Enemy, as Friend to *Maritim* matters? Because I meant Martial Enemies when I gave my Opinion hereon. I was, I confess, in that particular deceived. — How even, and calm, ought the mind of an *Astrologer* to be, when he is to distinguish of such curious matters!

#### VI. QUESTION

VI. QUESTION, is of the *Josiah*, if safe?



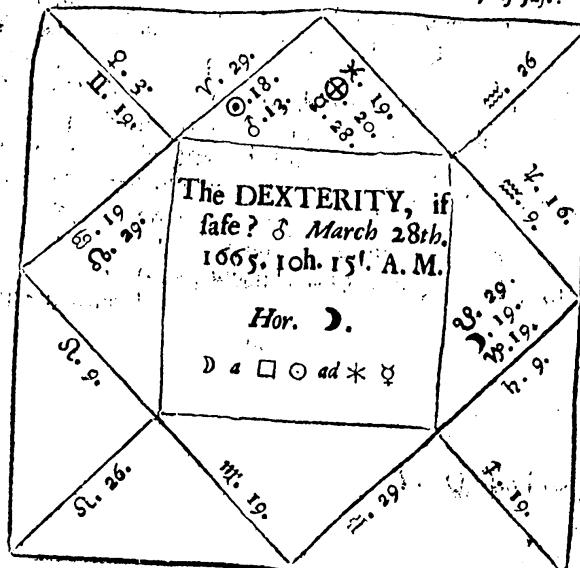
That the *Querent*, or *Owner* hereof, was sufficiently besiegled with troubles and fears concerning the safety of this Vessel, the Lord of the *Ascendant* in the *Sixth House*, in the *Dignities of Saturn*, aptly denotes. — But that the Ship was safe, not only *Jupiter* his governing the Hour, but the *Conjunction* of the *Sun* and *Jupiter* in its *Ascendant* plainly signified; as you may find by consulting the Arguments of safety, &c.

The *Moon* separating from a *Sextile* of *Mercury*, and transferring *Hermes* his happy Beams to *Venus*, Lady of the *Third* and *Tenth Houses*, shewed good News was coming.

This Vessel (God be blessed) was safe, and in three weeks time from the *Question*, was heard of: and in some two months time, or thereabouts, arrived in the River of *Thames*, very happily Laden; and thereby quitted this *Querent* of his many & remarkable doubts concerning her

May we not, from these, and such like Instances and Examples, with good ground, presume to Predict security to Ships or Vessels Interrogated; in case we find the same Arguments of safety in any future *Question*? From like Causes generally proceed like Effects. But hark thee good Reader, it is not every one that can shew thee how the Heavens are *Posited*, that can tell thee what they mean or signifie. To this it is required, that the Person giving Judgment, be not only born an *Artist*, and well read in the *Caelestia Volume*, but that he be under a good Fate also. When the mind of Man is become like a *Chaos*, the Judgment is not apt for either *Logical*, or *Astrological* distinctions.

## VII. QUESTION, *is of the DEXTERITY, if safe?*



Great News on the Exchange many days, that this Vessel was cast away. Ensurance of any thing in her, at reasonable rates, could not be purchased by any of the Owners of her.

One of them being much afflicted therat, in great trouble of mind, moved the before-said *Question* to me, and the *Figure of Heaven* was as here reprelent.

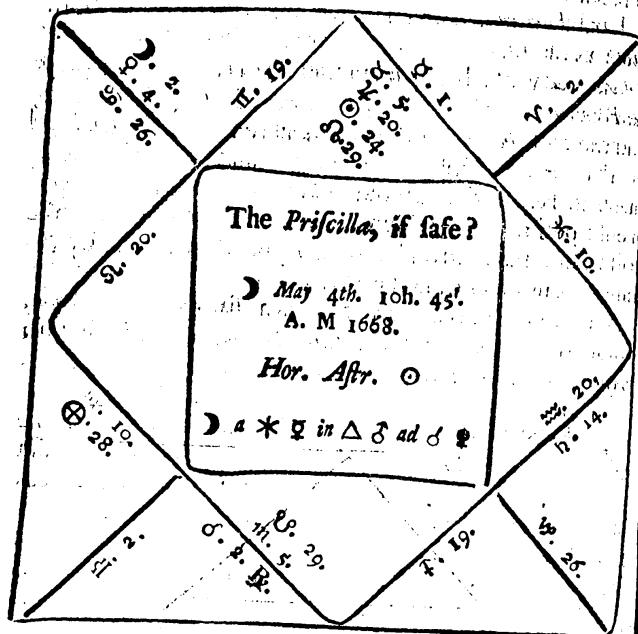
The Moon with *Canda Draconts*, and she, and *Saturn*, in *Quadrature of the Sun and Mars*, were eminent Arguments of Danger to this Vessel. And, accordingly, she had been much distressed both by Weather, and by Pirates, in her return home-ward.

But, when I considered the great strength of *Saturn*, (though accidentally fallen into the *Sixth Angle*, which is the *Twelfth* from the *Seventh*) and that the Luminaries were *Angular*; and, that the Sun was in *Sextile* of *Jupiter*, Lord of the *Medium Celi*; and he Lord of the *Querents Second House*; and that the *Pars Fortune*, and most of the *Planets*, were in *Fortunate Points* or *Degrees* of *Heaven*; and also, that the Hour it self was governed by the *Moon*. When I considered these things, I say, — I advised the *Querent* not to Ensure, but believe that his Vessel would (*Favente Deo*) come home safe.

He followed my Advice, and saved 100*l.* in Insurance Money thereby. The Ship came safe home on April the 14th. following, *viz.* a little after the *Trine* of *Jupiter* and *Venus*; and before the *Trines* of *Sol*, *Saturn*, and *Mercury*.

By this Example, the *Artist* is taught, not to be frightened too much with ill Testimonies; but to consider whether the good ones be not stronger?

## VIII. QUESTION.

VIII. QUESTION, is of the *Priscilla*; if safe?

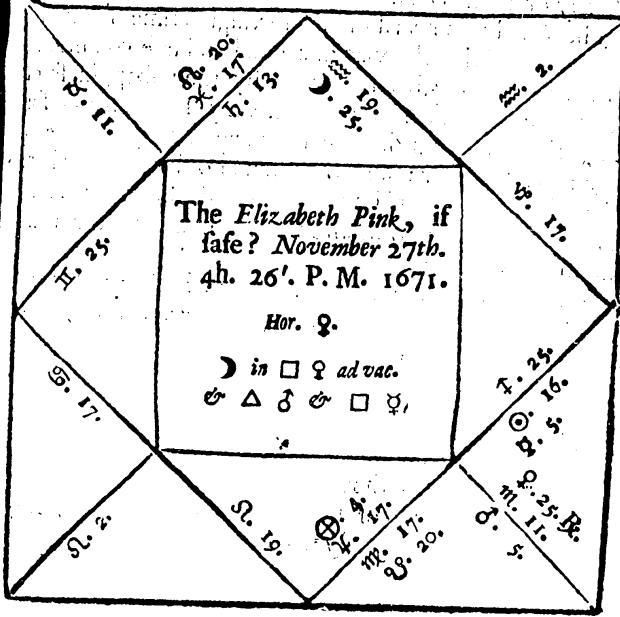
This was a Trading Vessel to *New-Castle*, and having been somewhat longer out than usual, the Owner hereof, was very doubtful that some unhappiness had attended her; and therefore, with a troubled and solicitous mind, propounded the above-mentioned *Question* to me, under this *Position of Heaven*.

I considered first, that the *Horoscope* of the Vessel was in a Degree increasing *Fortune*; and the Lord thereof very strong in the *Heavens*, though falling into the *Sixth House*, and that the *Quadrates* of the *Sun* and *Jupiter* to him, did not hurt, but help the *Question*. — *Good Planets* seldom *shed bad Influences*. Chiefly, when the *Ray* they emit them by, is of imperfect *perjudice*, as is the *Quadrat Beam*.

Next,

Next, I found the *Moon* was in exact *Sextile* of *Mercury*, and he *Lord of the Querents Second*, and *Disposer of Pars Fortune*, and in *Trine* of *Mars*, *Lord of the Ninth* in the *Figure*, and transferring their good *Beams* to *Venus*, *Lady of the Ninth* in the *Question*, and *Posited* in the *Eleventh* of the *Figure*; viz. the *Angle of Hopes*, &c.

From these Arguments I adjudged the *Ship* safe. And did thereby a little enlighten the heavy heart of the *Owner*, or *Querent*. But that which pleased him better than any thing I could possibly say to him, was, — That the *Ship* was really safe, (as I had given him my *Opinion*) and came home in four days time from the *Question*, very well *Laden*. Herein you see, the Great *Good* that depends on the *Luminaries*, being *Posited* in good *Houses of Heaven*, in *Conjunction* of the *Benefique Stars*.

IX. QUESTION, is of the *Elizabeth Pink*; if safe?

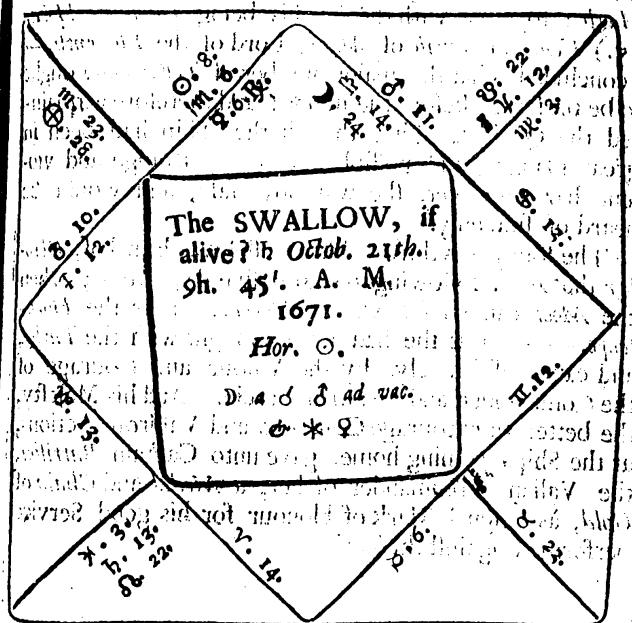
There was great fear in an Owner of this Vessel of the absolute loss thereof; as *Mercury* in the *Sixth House*, *Combust* and in *Detriment*, sufficiently declared. But, finding the *Moon* in the *Tenth House*, in good *Aspect* of the *Prime Angles* of the *Figure*, and in *Quadrature* of *Venus*, a *Fortunate Planer*, (which *Governed* the *Hour* of *Questionis*) and applying after a small *Vacuum Cursus*, *ad Trium Martis, & Quadratum Mercurii*, and the *Dragons Head* in the *Eleventh*, and *Saturn* and *Jupiter* both, in good *Aspect* of the *Second House* of the *Querent*, and of the *Ship* likewise; I was positive in my Opinion, That the *Ship*, (God not contradicting the *Course* of *second Causes*) was safe. — Howbeit, I conceived she had been in some hazardous condition, because *Saturn* had lately passed an *Opposition* of *Jupiter* (*Significator* of the *Ship*) and *quadrature* of the *Sun*, being yet within the *Medietate* of their *Orbs*.

The Vessel was heard of in a fortnights time from the *Question*, and that she was in a good and safe condition; but her *Voyage* had been retarded by the unhappiness of the *Weather*; which having been very *Tempestuous* for a long time, had put the Vessel to very great *distress*, and notable hard labour; and the Men also that were in her. But both Men and Vessel were (by Gods Mercy) preserved, and, in a short time after, came home to the content of the *Querent*.

What sayest thou now *Antagonist*? Is not *Saturn* truly termed the *Author* of *Fear, Labour, Sorrow, &c.* in an *Astrological Sence*.

#### X. QUESTION,

X. QUESTION, is of the SWALLOW, if alive? *1671.*



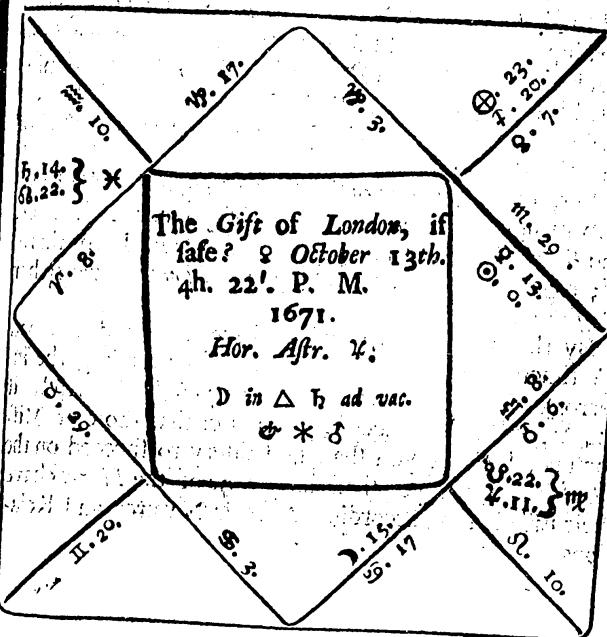
An Ingenious Gentleman and Merchant, that had great concerns in this Vessel, hearing News of her being (with others) in danger of the *Algerine Pirates*, which it seems, were then in *Chase* of her; propounded the above-written *Question* concerning her.

Indeed the *Lord* of the *Seventh* being *Combust* and *Retrograde*, and the *Moon*, void of *Course*, and in the *Combust-way*; together, with her separating from a *Conjunction* of *Mars*, intimated *Danger* sufficient to the *Vessel*. But then, I considered, what might alleviate those threatening *Testimonies*: and finding, (1.) *Venus* on the *Horoscope*. (2.) The *Sun* and *Saturn* in *Trine* from *Friend-*

Friendly Houses. (3.) Jupiter his being in Sextile of the Sun and Mercury. (4.) The Moon in an eminent Angle; together with the Sun his being Dominus Hora. (5.) Venus in Sextile of Mars, Lord of the Eleventh.—I concluded, that the major number of Testimonies ought to be preferred before the minor: and therefore acquainted the Querent, That though the Ship had been in great Danger, and possibly undergone strange and violent hazards; yet, she was now safe, and would be heard of suddenly.

The Story was thus: This Vessel was heard of, October the 26th. following, viz. in five days time; when the Moon came *ad Sextilem Mercurii*, near the *Horoscope*. — But she had been in Fight with the *Turks*, and came off bravely, by the Valour and Courage of the Commander and Sea-men therein. And his Majesty, the better to encourage Generous and Valorous Actions, at the Ships coming home, gave unto Captain Battison, the Valiant Commander of her, a *Medal* and *Chain of Gold*, as a Signal Mark of Honour for his good Service performed against the *Turks*.

**XI. QUESTION, is of the Gist of London, if safe?**



An Ingenious Merchant, that had much Concern in this Vessel, not hearing of her in any reasonable time, according to his wonted Custom when she had been formerly abroad, in much discontent of mind, propounded the within-written Question.

To come to the matter of Fact before I give my Reasons in *Art*; The Vessel was alive and safe; and was heard of in less than a weeks time. But had been distressed by Weather, and made no prosperous Voyage. And such a Judgment I had given to the *Querent*.

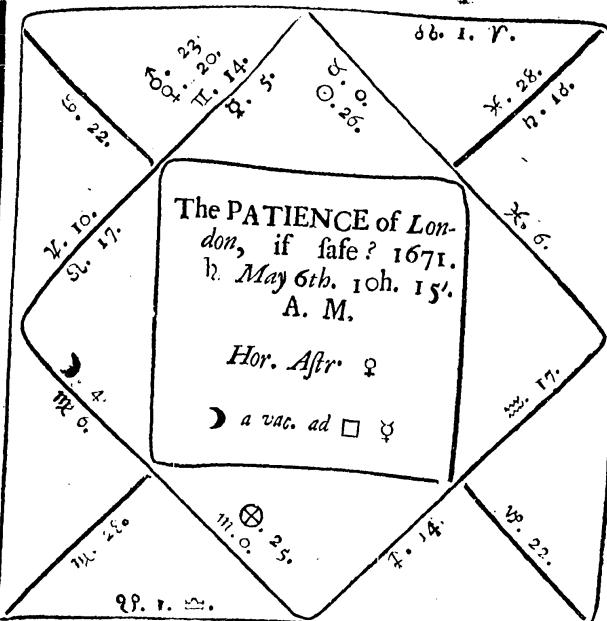
The Reasons why I pronounced safety to the Vessel, were these following. The Moon in *Cancer* strong, in *Trine* of *Saturn*, and *Sextile* of *Jupiter*, (though separated) and *Jupiter* the *Dispositor* of *Venus*, which signified the Ship. Neither did I forget that *Jupiter* Governed the Hour; or that *Venus* cast her *Sextile* to *Mars*, to mitigate his Fury; or, yet, that *Benefique Stars*, of the Nature of *Venus* and *Mercury*, did Descend on the *Cusp* of the *Seventh Angle*.

But, the Arguments of her Labouring under the hard-shit mentioned, were, *Mars* infesting her *Ascendant*, and *Saturn* his being in *Quadrature* of *Venus*, *Lady* thereof; together, with his being in *Opposition* to *Jupiter* her *Dispositor*.

By this you see, that when there are good and bad Testimonies in your *Figure*, the Effects attending the interrogated matter, will prove accordingly.— And, if the Arguments of *Success*, be greater than those of *Misfortune*, be sure you shall find safety to succeed on the *Question*. But, yet, shall the ill *Rays* of the *Planets* have their Effects too, according to their Natures and Relations.

### XII. QUESTION,

XII. QUESTION, is of the PATIENCE of London, if safe?



This Ship was bound toward *Alllicant*, and the *Newfound-Land*, for the *Fishing-Trade*. And one of the Owners having a considerable share in her, and suspecting her to have been lost, (the *Turks* being then very frequent in all parts, doing Dammage to all they lighted on) propounded the aforesaid *Question* to me concerning her.

*Saturn* is *Significator* of the Ship, (as Lord of the *Seventh Angle*) and, being in *Pisces* in the *Eighth* of the *Figure*, in *Quadrature Aspect* of *Mars* and *Venus* in the *Dignities* of *Mercury*, Lord of the *Eighth* in the *Question*,

*The Astrological Sea-Man.*

stion, made me at the first doubtful of the safety of the Vessel. But, *Venus* being a *Consignificatrix* of the Person enquiring, and of the Ship too, and in the *Eleventh* of the *Figure*, in *Sextile* of *Jupiter*, and in *good Aspect* to both the *Ascendant* of the *Querent*, and *Vessel*, did a little encourage me. And when, together with this, I considered that *Saturn* was in *Sextile* of the *Sun* in the *Ascent*-Heaven, and that *Mars* was no *Enemy* in the *Figure*, either to the *Vessel*, or *Querent*; and also that both *Luminaries* were *Angular*, and the good *Planet Venus* Governed the *Hour*. — I was sufficiently perswaded that the Vessel was safe; and encouraged the *Querent* accordingly to be of the same Opinion with me.

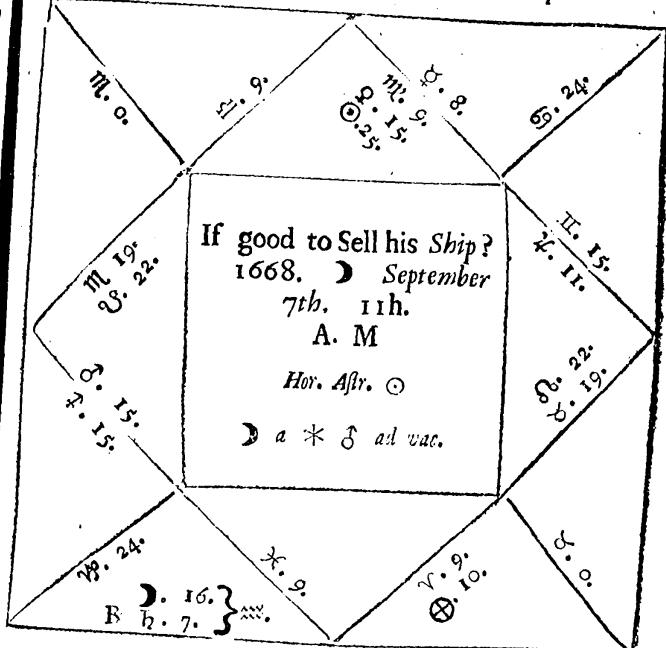
To be brief. — The Ship was safe; yet had been in some small Danger, but came happily home, and well Laden. But (as the *Querent* afterwards acquainted me) she came to no good Market, other Ships having brought in their Stores before her.

Did you ever know *Saturn* a *Significator* in any *Question*, that you did not find an Effect therein, of his tardious Nature or Motion?

## XIII. QUESTION,

*The Astrological Sea-Man.*

XIII. QUESTION. If good to sell his Ship?



An Ingenious Merchant, having been long Owner of a Vessel that now began to prove a little unfortunate (tho' formerly successful enough) was doubtful, lest she might prove so yet further; and, being somewhat loath to part with her, propounded the above-said *Question* to me.

I first observed, That Violent Fixed Stars descended on the *Cusp* of the *Seventh Angle*; and next, that *Venus* Lady thereof (which signified the Ship) was in her *Fall*, *Retrograde*, *Combust*, and in *Quadrature* of *Mars*; as also, in the same *Aspect* of *Jupiter*, Lord of the *8th*, in the *Question*. And, to make the matter in *Question* the more unfortunate, *Cauda Draconis* was in the *Ascendant*, and the *Moon* void of *Course*.

All these Arguments considered, there is no *Astrologer*  
I 2 but

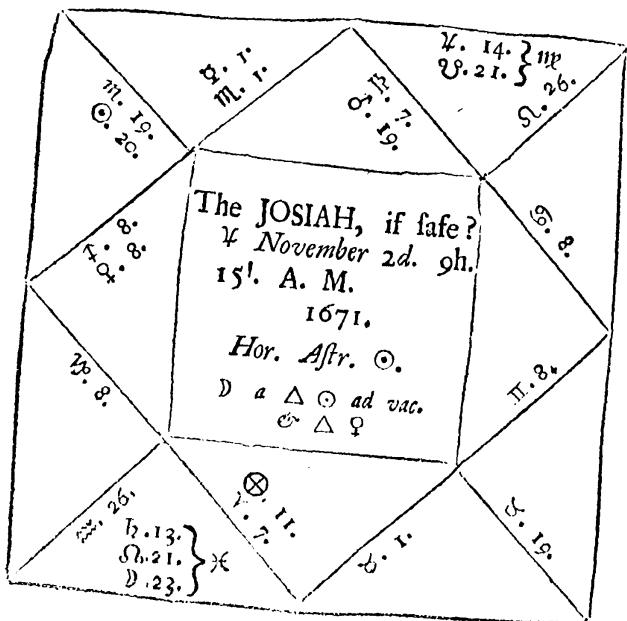
but will believe, that I must needs, not only advise, but persuade the *Querent* to sell his Ship. And indeed so he did.

But the *Querent* (though resolv'd sufficiently to follow my advise) being a little unwilling to part with an old Servant too hastily, did somewhat delay the Sale thereof. — And behold, in ten weeks time from the Question, as she was going to New-Castle for Coals, was broken all to pieces, by the violence of a Storm.

What thinks my *Astrologian*? Have not Things their *Anareta's* too, as well as Men?

Nay, what thinks the *Antagonist* to the Stars? Can he shew me any one unfortunate *Figure*, that hath been attended with a fortunate Effect? Let him do it; and I do hereby promise to become his *Convert*; and will write my Recantation, and therein beg Pardon of the *World* for deluding it, and my self, so many years together.

XIV. QUESTION, is of the JOSIAH, if safe?



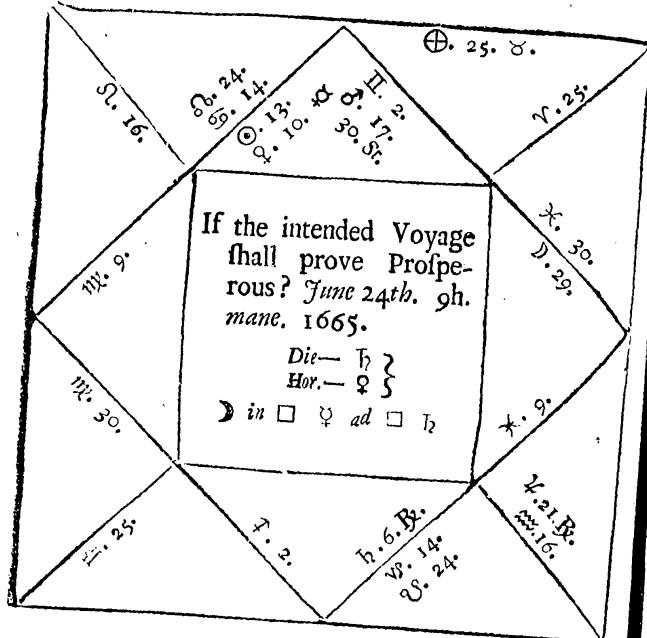
Herein we must accept of *Mercury* for the proper *Significator* of the Vessel Interrogated. And, he being in the *Eleventh House* of the *Figure*, no way afflicted or impeded; and the *Luminaries* in *Friendly Trine* of each other, and the *Ascendant* being *Fortunated*, and *Fortified* by *Venus* her presence there, together with the *Sun* his *Governing the Hour*. All which were Arguments that might very reasonably denote the Vessel to be in safety. [And so she was.] And this, *non obstante Saturn* his being in *Quadrature* to the *Seventh House*, and in the same *Aspect* of the *Ascendant*.

And, because I found that *Mercury*, in ten days time from the *Question*, came *ad Trinum Saturni*, *Lord of the Querent's Second House*, and to a *Sextile* of *Jupiter* his *Dispositor*; and that the *Moon's* next *Aspect*, (after a small *Vacuum Cursus*) was to a *Trine* of *Venus* in the *Ascendant*, and this without *Frustration*. I told the *Querent* (from thence) that he might (*Favente Deo*) most probably hear of the Vessel, or see her at, or much about that time. He did not much believe me; *Jupiter* you see is in *Opposition* of *Saturn*, heightening the *Querent's* fears. Howbeit, he was a little enlightened in his humour, by my Encouragement.

The Truth of the Effect was thus. The Vessel did then come safe home, and very well Laden also; to my no little Credit, and to the Satisfaction of the *Querent*.

Thus you see, that if *Saturn*, *Mars*, or *Cauda Draconis*, in the *Ascendant*, destroy the hopes of the *Question*; *Venus* or *Jupiter Posited* therein, (not otherwise contradicted) preserve it.

## XV. QUESTION, If the intended Voyage shall prove Prosperous.



I have already Printed this Remarkable Experiment in my *Almanack Anno 1667.* but the Observation being so Eminent, and our *Annual Books* seldom remembered after the year is expired, I shall Re-print it here again (*ter dem verbis*) for the advantage of *Artifices* &c.

Captain Owen Cox, upon, or a little after his being made Commander of the *Nathan* Frigate, propounded the within written *Question* unto me, and received the following *Answer*, viz. That his *Voyage* would be unfortunate, and that it was better for him to pretermitt than pursue it.

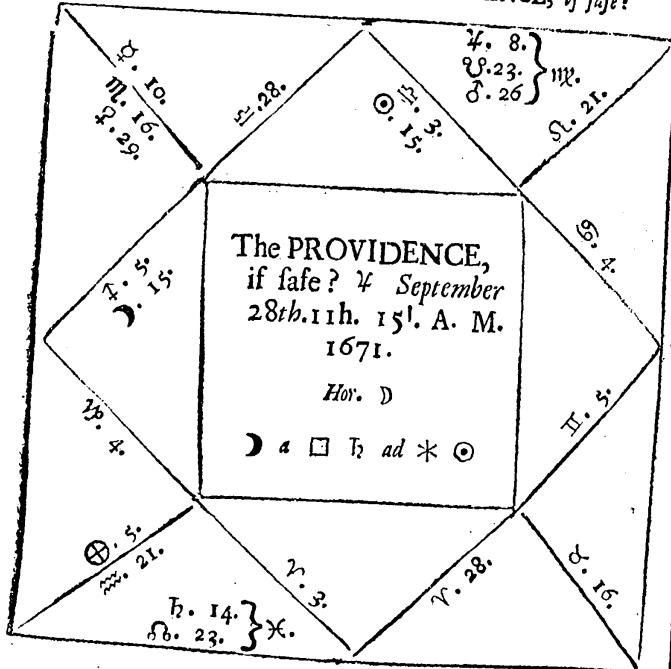
In the Figure it ascends, & the Lord thereof is Stationary

## *The Astrological Sea-Man.*

in ♂ h ex *Angulis*: ♀ Lady of his Hopes in the 8th.  
in *Partil* □ ♀ transferring his *Beams* unto h by a ma-  
licious □. All which portended much *Infelicit*y to at-  
tend the *Querent* from his intended *Design*: and h. be-  
ing in the 4th. there in ♂ ♀ and ♀ declared a *Fa-  
tal end* unto it. I laboured all I could to dissuade him  
from that undertaking; but he being engaged with many  
others in that businels before, and having obliged several  
in the same, (as he told me) could not, without con-  
tracting a great *Dishonour* upon himself, make use of that  
my Advise and Caution.

When I saw there was no preventing his going, but that he was resolutely bent upon it; I advised him (for mitigation of part of the damage threatened, if it might be) to forbear going but seven or eight weeks, because the greatest prejudice was probable to fall out about that time from the time of the Question; the ☽ wanting seven Degrees of ☽'s ☽ and ☽ and ☽ much about the same distance in their ☽. This Querent did endeavour that, with many of those he had to do with, but in vain: for the more he delay'd time, the more he subjected himself to Censure and Suspition; and at length (to prevent the murmuring of his Owners) viz. On July the 8th. at seven in the morning he fell down to Gravesend. ☽ being at that time in ☽'s ☽ again, and ☽ lately separate from the ☽'s of ☽ ☽ ☽. — A time so un-lucky! and correspondent to the Figure of the Question in mischief, that nothing could be greater: and it was attended with a suitable effect. For behold! —— On August the 14th. following, being seven weeks and two days from the propounding the Question, this unfortunate Querent had his Ship broke all to pieces in a Storm, near unto Yarmouth, and himself with all his Men (except one or two) fell Sacrifices to the merciless Waves of the Sea. —— Thus we see that the Stars sometimes, by a kind of irresistible Influence, direct, nay, hurl Men into dangers [almost] un-avoidable, even beyond the Power of human Caution.

XVI QUESTION, is of the PROVIDENCE, if safe?



A little before, and also at the time of this question, there was great noise all over the Royal-Exchange, and City likewise, that this good Ship was lost, by reason of which report, 30*l.* per Cent would not be taken by the Ensurers.

The Querent having considerable concerns in her, moved the aforesaid Question to me, under this Position of Heaven.

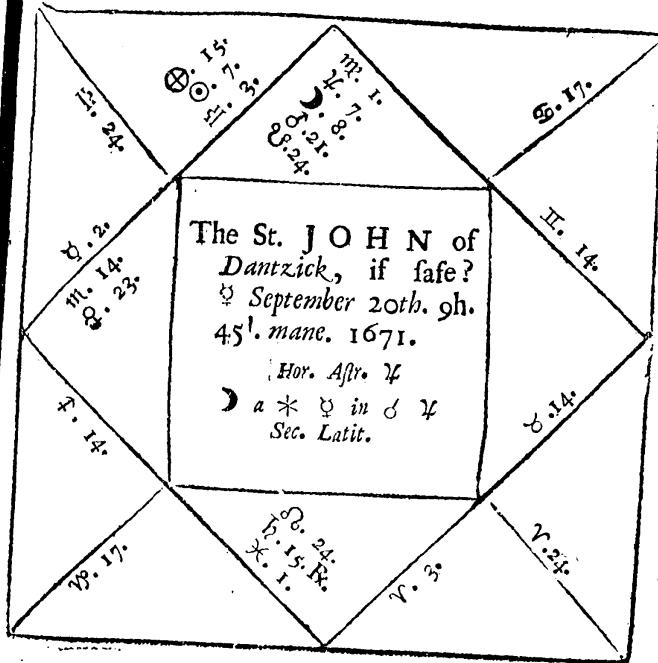
I viewed the Figure seriously; and finding Mercury, the Significator of the Vessel, in the House of Hopes, lately separated from a Sextile of Jupiter, and applying to a Trine of Saturn, Lord of the Second House; and that the Moon was in exact Sextile of the Sun, (an Eminent Argument of Life) from the prime Angles of the Figure; I adjudged the Ship to be safe, and in good condition,

dition, both in respect of her self, and in relation to her Owners; and that I doubted not but the Querent would soon hear News concerning her.

The Effect was thus. The Querent did hear of her in October the second following, about noon. And (first I should have told you) he having an Opinion of, and Credit for the Truth I told him, thereby saved his Ensurance Money.

If, as the Learned *Mirandula* says, *By knowing the uttermost force of Natural Agents, we come to know the Divinity of Christ.* I may reasonably and innocently subjoin, — By being acquainted with the Energy of Starry Influences, we may thereby, the more Eminently come to understand the Wisdom, and Power too, of God, who first of all gave *Influence and Motion to the Stars.*

XVII. QUESTION, is of the St. JOHN, of Dantzick, if safe?



This Vessel by contrary winds, had been driven from its Company, and no News heard of her in a fortnights time; which occasioned (as it might well) great fears in the *Querent*, that she was totally lost in the Sea. And, being in the mind to Ensure what he had upon her, was first desirous to know my Opinion thereof, from a *Figure of Heaven*, which happen'd to be this as you see.

Finding the *Moon*, which claim'd Exaltation in the *Seventh Angle*, to be in *Conjunction* of *Jupiter*, in the *Mid-Heaven*, and he Governing the *Hora Questionis*; and, that *Venus*, the proper *Significatrix* of the Ship, was in the *Ascendant* in *Sextile* of *Mars* Lord thereof, in the *Tenth House*. It was encouragement sufficient for me, to give my Judgment. — That the Vessel was safe, and very probably in Harbour; and that I did believe he would have News of her being alive and well, in a short time. Nay, I therefore further advised him not to Ensure, the Arguments of Hopes were so strong.

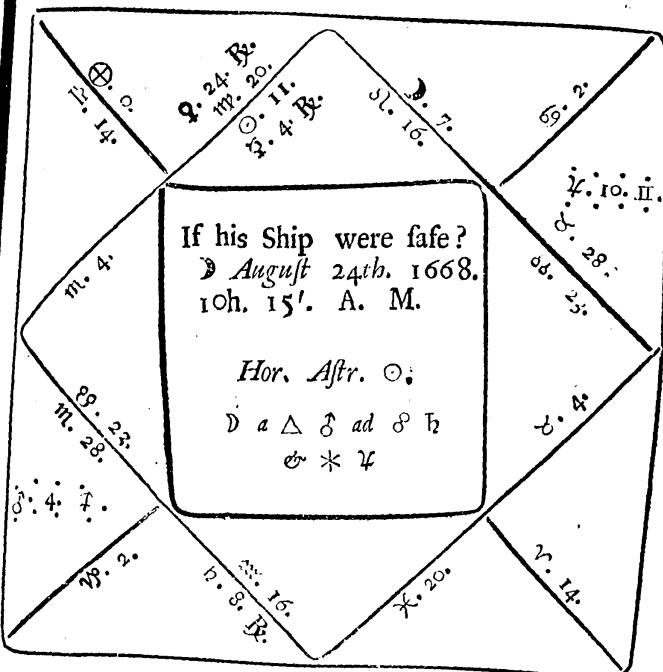
The *Querent* followed my Advise, and, had no reason to repent it; for he thereby saved his *Premium Money*.

The Effect was thus. The Ship had been in Harbour, as I Judged: and came home in a fortnight following.

Many Men, somewhat acquainted with *Astrology*, may, with a seeming shew of Reason, Object, — That *Saturn* in the *Fourth*, in *Opposition* of *Mars*, should not declare so good an Issue as is here set down. — I Answer, — *Saturn* is not in the *Fourth* of the *Question*, though he be of the *Figure*. And, it was nothing to the Fate of the Ship, what the *Querent* did with her Lading after she came safe home.

### XVIII QUEST.

XVIII. QUESTION. — *If his Ship were safe?*



This Vessel was a Trader to *New-Castle*, and being longer out than was usual, put the Owner of her into several fears, that all was not well with her. And, in great perplexity of mind, he moved the above-said *Question* concerning it to me, under this *Position of Heaven*. *Venus* is *Significatrix* of the Vessel, and *Retrograde*, in her *Detiment*, and by *Retrogradation* applying to *Combustion* of the *Sun*, and he Lord of the *Fourth House* in the *Question*; which plainly argued that the Ship was in no good condition, — And, when, together with this, I con-

*The Astrological Sea-Man.*

considered the *Moon* was in exact *Opposition* of *Saturn*, and, both of them in *Quadrature Aspect* to the *seventh Angle*,— I told the *Querent* positively, that I believed all was not well; and that I feared, his *Vessel* was in great hazard of loosing, if not already lost; because they were so exact and *Diametrically opposite*.

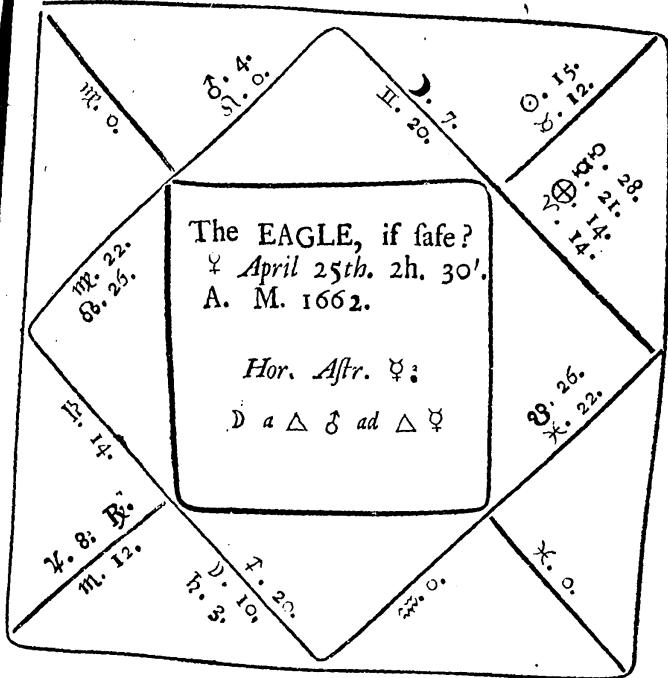
The Truth of the Effect was thus.— The Ship was heard of in six days time; and though not lost, yet had she been in great danger thereof: having unhappily run on *Ground* at *New-Castle*, and so, not only sprung a *Shroud*, but wholly lost her *Keel*, which put the *Owner* to a great deal of *Costs* to *Repair*, before she could be fitted for *Sailing* again.

Honest *Reader*, I will readily acknowledge to thee, I am but a *Man*, and therefore am often subject to commit *Error* in my *Judgments*, 'tis a *Crime* I hope thou wilt pardon. It is connived at in *Physicians* (I will not say 'tis tolerable in them) if they endanger *Lives*, before they come to a right understanding of their *Profession*. Shall not the poor *Astrologer* be indulged a little, if he be found to give a mistaken *Judgment*? His after *Experience* may perchance teach him to make amends for a present failing.

## XIX. QUESTION,

*The Astrological Sea-Man.*

## XIX. QUESTION, is of the EAGLE, if safe?



This *Vessel* had been at the *Canaries*, and some other parts *Southward*; and no *News* being heard of her for a considerable time, she was supposed to have been cast away in the late terrible *Storm*, that happen'd in the latter end of *February* before-going.

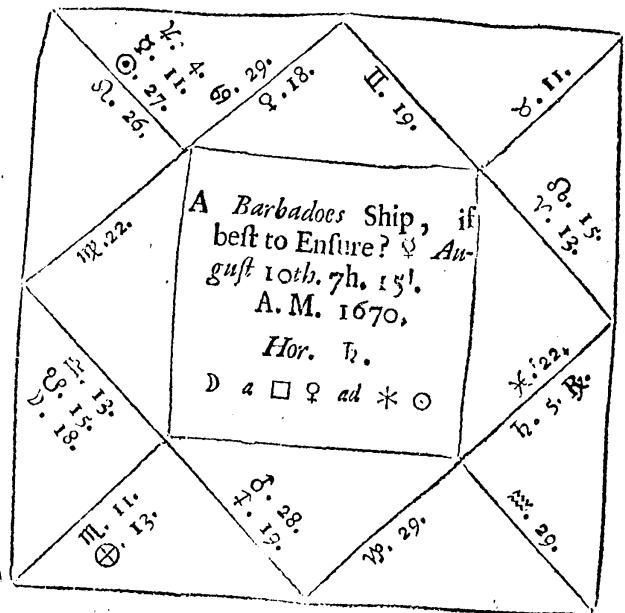
The *Fear* was indeed two true. And, to confirm it, you see in this *Schemam*, *Jupiter* Lord of the *Seventh Angle* to be in the *Eighth* from the *Seventh*, *Retrograde* there, and nearly in *Opposition* of the *Sun*, and *Quadrature* of *Mars*, Lord of the *Eighth* in the *Figure*. And, to add unto these dismal *Testimonies*, here is *Canda Draconis* in the *Ascendant* of the *Vessel*; all which denoted danger of *Shipwreck*.

According

Accordingly to these *Astral Testimonies*, and the *Querents* Fears, (most certainly irritated by *Celestial Energy*) this good Ship was cast away by ill weather on the *Portugal Coasts*, as she was coming homeward.— But, blessed be God, all her Men were saved, by the assistance and opportunity of another Vessel, that then happen'd to be near her, which was better provided for an Encouter with Storms at Sea.

It is remarkable, that about the latter end of *February*, she was Wrecked, as was supposed; having been three days contending with her concluding Fate. The angry *Planet Mars* then becoming Direct, as *Jupiter* (Significator of the Ship) fell *Retrograde*. As Naturally signifying its Destruction, and *Philosophically* too.

XX. QUESTION, is of a Barbadoes Ship, if best to Ensure?



A DIARY of the *Weather*, &c.

HERE follows a DIARY of the *Weather*, Carefully Observed for XXI. Years Compleat, &c. beginning at November the 11th. Anno 1668. and ending the 31th. of December Anno 1689. Design'd for the Service of *Philosophers*, *Physicians*, *Astrologers*, and all other Faithful Observers of the Various *Wonders* that are to be found in God's Creation.

November 1668.	December 1668.
1	1 Cold misl. rain all night.
2	2 Cldy, and gr. hollow wds.
3	3 Same as the former.
4	4 Cold, some rain hol. wds.
5	5 Cold & cldy, frost at nig.
6	6 ☺ Fr. bright skie. Circ.ab.
7	7 Frosty and cloudy air.
8	8 Same as the former.
9	9 Cldy, misl. & great wds.
10	10 Fr. clear over-cast at nig.
11	11 Gr. wds. and rain at nig.
12	12 Same continuing.
13	13 Still the same. Frost at nig.
14	14 Curious frosty air.
15	15 Rainy, hail 3h. P. M.
16	16 Frosty, with sharp winds.
17	17 Frost continues.
18	18 Still frost holds.
19	19 Rainy A. M. frost at nig.
20	20 Glorious frost.
21	21 Cldy A.M. cold rain P. M.
22	22 Frosty, wdy, troubled air.
23	23 ☺ Clear air, freez. winds.
24	24 Frosty A. snow threatn.
25	25 Misty morn. variab. P. M.
26	26 Cold, clole, raw air.
27	27 Cloudy, rain, P. M.
28	28 Cldy, high wds. rainy nig.
29	29 Frosty at ☺ rise. Showry.
30	30 Clouds, windy, moist air.
31	31 Moderate air, windy nig.
	Fr. broke A. M. fr. ag. P. M.
	Fr. but thick air.
	Fr. pleasant frost.
	Fr. still, but broke at nig.
	Misty A. M. frosty Even.
	Moderate air, windy nig.
	Fr. freezing wds. like to fr.

Jan.

## A Diary of the Weather.

January 1669.		February 1669.	
1	Cloudy cold, snowy nig.	1	Windy & cloudy ra. nig.
2	Snow m. clear frosty day.	2	Hail, gr. wds, P.M. cold,
3	Sharp frost, yet lowring.	3	Storms of wd. ra. d. & n.
4	Cold freez. wds. cir. ab. ☀	4	Same as the former,
5	High freez. wds. continue.	5	○ Frosty, yet variab. skie.
6	Same as the former.	6	Cldy, warm, somet. drop.
7	○ Pleaf. fr. fin. in the nig.	7	Rainy day, with gr. wds.
8	Snow A. M. fr. continues.	8	Pleaf. with fr. but windy.
9	Snow A. gr. thaw, ra. nig.	9	Cloudy, with dashes of ra.
10	High winds, frosty even.	10	Windy, cloudy, warm.
11	Dark hard fr. strong wds.	11	Pleasant warm air.
12	Misty morn. misl at noon.	12	Cloudy and wind. ra. nig.
13	Hard frost, snow, hail, P.	13	Storms of ra. and winds.
14	Frost, snow, & brisk wds.	14	○ Cldy & wdy. drop. P.M.
15	Dark cold fr. some fin. P.M.	15	Pleasant, but high winds.
16	Obscure frost, little wind.	16	Ra. day with cutting wds.
17	Cold thaw, hail & ra. nig.	17	Winds, rain, snow, hail.
18	Fr. close air, bright night	18	Cold frost, high winds.
19	Fr. drift. snow at night.	19	Pleasant frost.
20	Gentle thaw, fr. ag. at nig.	20	● Fr. wdy: fin. at 3. P.M.
21	○ Hard cold frost.	21	Sharp frost and snow, P.
22	Misty, cold drizzling air.	22	Hard cold fr. continues.
23	Dark, rainy, windy.	23	Curious hard frost.
24	Rain, hail, & winds P.M.	24	Fr. cutting wds. snow nig.
25	Winds and rain.	25	Wdy cold thaw, ra. nig.
26	Frosty, pleasant air.	26	Cold, some rain, wds.
27	Cold windy and drizzling	27	Cold, windy, rainy day.
28	Curious air, circle ab. ☀	28	○ Rain, and hail, P. M.
29	Pleasant, yet variable.		
30	Frost N. winds, cir. ab. ☀		
31	Curious fr. dropping nig		

## March 1669.

1	Cloudy and windy.
2	Warm, some ra. at night.
3	Mist. m. pleaf. warm, P.M.

## April 1669.

1	Pleasant winds, glor. nig.
2	Same as the former.
3	Glorious air, brisk winds,
4	Cloudy.

## A Diary of the Weather.

1	Cloudy, rain about noon.	1	Somewh. like the former.
2	Misty, cldy, clear even.	2	○ Cldy. wdy. with some ra.
3	Misty morn. pleaf. P. M.	3	○ Cold, hail, snow, gr. wds.
4	○ Cloudy, misl. windy.	4	Fr. morn. windy, ra. at nig.
5	Pleasant air, Star-light nig.	5	Windy, moist, warm air.
6	Cloudy, moist warm air.	6	Cloudy, with sharp wds.
7	Windy, rain at night.	7	Blust. winds, hail and ra.
8	○ A pleasant warm air.	8	Sharp cold air.
9	Cloudy, moist warm air.	9	Somewhat clear, cold air.
10	Windy, rain at night.	10	○ A close warm air.
11	Windy, rain at night.	11	○ Cool winds, yet pleaf.
12	○ A pleasant warm air.	12	○ Windy & cloudy, some drops.
13	A variable air.	13	○ A cool, yet pleasant air.
14	Pleasant warm air.	14	○ A warm, bnt cloudy skie.
15	Like the former, wind. ni.	15	Cloudy, warm, ra. at nig.
16	Cloudy, cool, high winds.	16	○ Cloudy and lowring.
17	Cloudy, cool, high winds.	17	Pleasant day, blust. night.
18	A cool, yet pleasant air.	18	○ Showry days, blust. nig.
19	A warm, bnt cloudy skie.	19	Pleasant and warm air.
20	Bright air, with pleaf. wds	20	Brisk wds. lightn. ra. nig.
21	○ Rainy, and windy.	21	Close air, misl. ra. P. M.
22	○ Rainy, and windy.	22	○ Obscure air, clearing, P.M.
23	Frost, hail & snow P.M.	23	Moderately pleasant.
24	Frost, snow, hail, rainy nig.	24	○ Close & warm. VVds nig.
25	Snow and hail, gr. winds.	25	Misty m. pleasant, circ. ☀
26	Snow, hail, and some ra.	26	Pleaf. air, Halo about ☀
27	Some more fin. strong wds	27	
28	A cloudy moist air.	28	
29	Moderately pleasant.	29	
30	Misty m. pleasant, circ. ☀	30	
31	Pleaf. with gent. winds	31	

## May 1669.

1	
2	VVindy days, ra. P.M.
3	
4	
5	○ Cloudy, but warm.
6	Hot, Lightning at night.

## June 1669.

1	Pleaf. morn. cloudy P. M.
2	Cloudy morn. bright P. M.
3	A curious, but hot air.
4	○ A very windy day.
5	Soultry hot, with gent. w.
6	A pleaf. day, wds variab.

7	Hot, but pleafant air.	7	Much rain, A. variable, P.
8	Cloudy morn. pleaf. P.M.	8	VVhite clds, strong wds.
9	○ Pleaf. and warm, wdy ni.	9	Rain in the afternoon.
10	Hot, but glorious air.	10	A windy rainy day.
11	Pleasant, with gent. wds	11	Cloudy and windy air.
12	Blustering winds.	12	Pleasant, yet windy.
13	Wds & rain, hail & Ligh.	13	○
14	Foggy morn. curious day.	14	Very hot days.
15	A fabubrious air.	15	
16	○ Bright air, high winds.	16	Hot day, night rainy.
17	Cloudy morn. clear, P.M.	17	● Pleasant fresh air.
18	A clear, but windy night	18	
19	● Wdy, cldy, warm air.	19	
20	○ { Pleasant, but wdy skie.	20	
21	21	Hot and pleasant air.	
22	Wdy, warm, some ra. P.	22	
23	○ Hot air, pleasant winds.	23	
24	Rainy aftern. windy nig	24	Excessive hot, gr. wds. N.
25	Warm, with clouds & ra.	25	Hot, but cloudy and wdy.
26	Cloudy, windy, moist skie	26	Foggy morn. great heat.
27	Windy, great rain, P. M.	27	○ Glorious, but hot air.
28	Windy, ra. and Sun-shin.	28	
29	Hot, moist & windy air.	29	{ Very hot days.
30	○ Rain & thund. a wet nig.	30	Hot, wdy, thund. & ra.
31	VVarm, yet windy skie.		

## July 1669.

- Rain, A. M. pleasant day.
- Rain & wds thund. at nig
- Clouds and some rain.
- Rainy, but warm air.
- A cloudy skie, threat. ra.
- VVar and pleasant.
- Very hot air.
- Hot day, with brisk wds.

## August 1669.

- Pleasant hot air.
- Same with the former.
- Cloudy and rainy, P. M.
- 
- Hot, yet pleasant days.
- 
- Much thunder and rain.
- More thund. a rainy nig.
- Great thunder, with rain

Like

10	Like former, some drps A.	10	Stormy and rainy, but
11	○ Pleasant, but rain, P. M.	11	hot.
12	High wds, heat remitted.	12	Hot, with gr. th. & ligh. ni.
13	Blustering windy day.	13	A shower ab. noon, hot air.
14	○ Curious air; gentle	14	○ Close air, mislng P. M.
15	winds.	15	Hot, rainy afternoon.
16	Cloudy, high wds, ra. P.M.	16	Thick & cloudy, but hot.
17	● Ra. m. moderate air.	17	Misty morn. clear day.
18	○ Cloudy and windy.	18	Cloudy, with rainy after.
19	Stormy & ra. day & nig.	19	Pleasant, and warm air.
20	Storms & rain continues.	20	Cloudy. and cool.
21	VVindy and cloudy.	21	○ A curious bright day.
22	Pleasant, but cool air.	22	Misty morn. but hot day.
23	A rainy afternoon.	23	Very great heat.
24	Moderately pleasant.	24	○ Excessive heat conti-
25	○ Pleasant, with brisk	25	nues.
26	winds.	26	Still hot, lightning at nig.
27	A rainy afternoon.	27	Cloudy, hot, lightn at nig.
28	Soultry hot air.	28	○ Thun. and lightn, hot air:
29	○ Cloudy, with brisk	29	Very hot air, gentle
30	winds.	30	○ winds.
31	Close, but warm air.	31	

## September 1669.

- A very hot air.
- 
- Misty morning, hot air.
- A cloudy, dull clofe air.
- Moderately clear & pleaf.
- Cloudy morn pleaf. P.M.
- 
- Mist, cold fr. m. clear P.
- 
- A clear, but cold wdy day.
- Pleaf. but sharp cold air

## October 1669.

- Pleasant warm air.
- Cldy m. brisk wds. P.M.
- Flying clouds, gr. winds.
- Rain, wind, thund. light.
- VVar and hallow winds.
- Drifling ra. brisk winds.
- Sharp winds, but fair.
- Cloudy, wind. threat. ra.
- Dark and windy some ra.
- Sharp winds, but clear.
- Dark clds, gr. wds. som ra.
- VVdy cldy, viol. ra. P.M.

K 3

13 A

13 A nipping frost. 13 Sharp cold air, ra. at night.  
 14 { Cold, frosty, but plea- 14 Blustr. winds and rain.  
 15 { fant. 15 Pleasant, but sharp air.  
 16 Pleasant, but cold air. 16 Frosty, but cloudy air.  
 17 { Misty morn. cold 17 { A white frost, variab. day.  
 18 { air. 18 Fr. morn. cold moist day.  
 19 { Cldy, & windy, cold abat. 19 A cold d. rainy P. & nig.  
 20 Cloudy, warm, some rain. 20 Cldy skie, cold remitted.  
 21 Pleasant warm air 21 Misty morning, warm air.  
 22 Misty morn. pleaf. P. M. 22 A curious bright day.  
 23 Clear, but windy skie. 23 {  
 24 Moist, yet warm, rain nig 24 A sharp fr. but pleasant.  
 25 Cloudy, windy, warm. 25 {  
 26 Dark misty m. clear, P. M. 26 Fr. dark morn. pleaf. day.  
 27 { Frosty mornings, but 27 Sharp, cold, & variab. air.  
 28 { glorious days. 28 Hard fr. cloudy, P. M.  
 29 { VVar, oft threat. ra. 29 { Rainy dull days.  
 30 Misty dark morn. clea. aft. 30 {  
 { A very stormy dark day.

## November 1669.

1 Great winds, ra. dark skie.  
 2 Rain & winds, frosty nig.  
 3 Frosty, glorious day.  
 4 Cold, gr. winds, fr. broke.  
 5 Pleasant, inclinable to fr.  
 6 Frosty, mifling at night.  
 7 Blustering winds, clou-  
 8 { dy.  
 9 Windy, cloudy, ra. at nig.  
 10 {  
 11 Sharp freezing winds.  
 12 {  
 13 Dry winds, obscure air.  
 14 { Frosty glorious days.

## December. 1669.

1 Frosty pleaf. broke at nig.  
 2 Rainy morn. cloudy day.  
 3 { Moist warin air, rain at  
 4 { night.  
 5 Misty, foggy, cold air.  
 6 Pleaf. A. cldy, some ra. P.  
 7 Sharp air, frost at night.  
 8 Cold fr. mor. breaks P. M.  
 9 Cloudy, windy, with ra.  
 10 Windy, cloudy, moist air.  
 11 Frosty, and windy.  
 12 { A curious hard frost.  
 13 Hard fr. gr. hollow wds.  
 14 Hard frost continues.  
 15 Rain, froze as it fell.

16 Astinking thick fog. Frost. 16 Dark, moist, raw air.  
 17 Misty morn. freezing air. 17 A hard white frost.  
 18 Pleasant hard white frost. 18 Pleasant hard white frost.  
 19 Thaw morn. frosty at nig 19 { Frosty, but cloudy skie.  
 20 Frost & mist, m. rainy nig 20 Cold frost, circle about  
 21 { Cloudy & ra. cold remit. 21 Hard frost, cutting winds.  
 22 A cloudy moist air. 22 Frosty, snowy in the night.  
 23 Thick and cloudy skie. 23 Frost, snow, great winds.  
 24 { Cloudy, rain, and winds 24 Frosty, much snow fell.  
 25 {  
 26 A pleasant clear day. 25 { Sharp, cold, frosty air.  
 27 { A cloudy cold air. 26 Hard frost, great winds.  
 28 { Cloudy, winds & ra. nig. 27 { Frosty, but cold abat.  
 29 A cold and cloudy skie. 28 Hard fr. & high winds.  
 30 Cloudy, sharp, inclin to fr. 29 Hard frost continues.  
 31 {  
 30 { Cloudy, sharp, inclin to fr. 30 Cold fr. much snow fell.  
 31 More snow, cold abated.

## January 1670.

1 Cldy & moist, snow lies.  
 2 Misty, cloudy air.  
 3 Grt. thaw, rain at night.  
 4 Rainy dark day.  
 5 Cloudy skie, some rain.  
 6 Rain & winds, thun light.  
 7 Great winds, doing mifch  
 8 A very pleasant day.  
 9 A misty cloudy air.  
 10 Pleasant warm air.  
 11 {  
 12 Cloudy, close, warm.  
 13 {  
 14 {  
 15 Brisk winds, and rain.  
 16 Windy and cloudy.  
 17 Great winds and rain.

## February 1670.

1 { Cold frost, snow in the  
 2 { morning.  
 3 Sharp frost how at nig.  
 4 Hard frost continues.  
 5 Hard frosty cold air.  
 6 Frosty, with much snow.  
 7 Pleasant frosty air.  
 8 Hard frost, snow morn.  
 9 Frosty and more snow.  
 10 Cold fr. with much snow.  
 11 Fr. much fin. fr. bro. P. M.  
 12 A cloudy rainy day & ni.  
 13 Rain, A. M. frost at nig.  
 14 Pleasant but hard frost.  
 15 Rain, A. M. pleasant P. M.  
 16 Frost, A. M. rain P. M.  
 17 A misty mifling rainy day.

*A Diary of the Weather.*

18 A rainy morning. 18 Pleasant warm air.  
 19 Freezing winds, fleet air. 19 Cloudy and misty, warm  
 20 A hard pinching cold fr. 20 Pleasant, but warm air.  
 21 Frosty, A. M. Rain at nig. 21 Pleasant, but sharp air.  
 22 Frost A. gr. wds & ra. P. 22 Rainy, A. M. fair, P. M.  
 23 Curious frosty days. 23 Great winds, ra. at night.  
 24 Ra. P. snow in the nig. 24 Rain, winds and hail.  
 25 Ra. P. snow in the nig. 25 Pleasant frosty day.  
 26 Cold freezing winds. 26 Like the form. windy ni.  
 27 Frost, snow, cold winds. 27 A cloudy and windy skie.  
 28 Snow'd all day, frosty air. 28 VVinds & ra. day & nig.  
 29 Sharp frost, more snow.  
 30 Fr. & windy, snow in nig.  
 31 Frosty cold, blust. winds.

*March 1670.*

1 Rainy m. pleasant, P. M.  
 2 Frosty, and pleasant  
 3 air.  
 4 Rainy and great winds.  
 5 Drifing,windy, yet warm  
 6 Cloudy and warm air  
 7 Some rain, A. M. cold air  
 8 Rainy, and sharp air.  
 9 Cloudy, and sharp air.  
 10 Cloudy, and sharp air.  
 11 Great winds and rain.  
 12 Cold wds, some rain, P.  
 13 VVdy, cldy, with gent. ra.  
 14 Moist air, gr. rain at nig.  
 15 Thund. Lightn. rain at nig.  
 16 A very rainy day.  
 17 Moist & warm, ra. at nig.  
 18 Close and misl. wdy nig.

*April 1670.*

1 A rainy day.  
 2 Misty m. the day cloudy.  
 3 Cloudy, threatning rain.  
 4 Cloudy and rainy.  
 5 A rainy afternoon.  
 6 Pleas. & warm, high wds.  
 7 Much rain, but warm.  
 8 Fair morn. rainy aftern.  
 9 Rainy day, some thund.  
 10 Great winds and rain.  
 11 Cold winds frost at night.  
 12 A curious bright air.  
 13 A wind and rainy day.  
 14 Ra. P. terrib. wet wdy ni.  
 15 Great winds and rain.  
 16 Day and night.  
 17 Cold rain. VVinds abated.

*A Diary of the Weather.*

19 A cold and cloudy skie. 19 Pleasant. Some rain,  
 20 A cloudy rainy day. 20 S P. M.  
 21 A cold misl. air. 21 A curious warm air.  
 22 Cldy, moist and raw cold. 22 S  
 23 A curious pleasant air. 23 Much rain m. variable P.  
 24 Misty m. cloudy and cool. 24 Moist air, divers dashes ra.  
 25 Great wds, rain at night. 25 A cldy showering day.  
 26 Great cold winds, 26 A rainy cloudy day.  
 27 with rain. 27 A great deal of rain fell.  
 28 Cold air; with hail & ra. 28 Gloomy thick air.  
 29 Cold day, with stor. wds. 29 Cloudy, A. M. ple-  
 30 Sharp, cold, freezing wds. 30 S fant, P. M.  
 31 Pleasant, cold frosty air.

*May 1670.*

1 Cloudy. A. M. rain, P. M.  
 2 A very glorious day.  
 3 Pleasant. Winds rife, P.  
 4 A rainy day and night.  
 5 Cloudy, often showring.  
 6 Pleasant warm air.  
 7 A rainy dark day.  
 8 Cloudy m. pleasant, P. M.  
 9 A windy moist air.  
 10 Pleasant, with gentle wds.  
 11 Pleas. day. Hail, rain at N.  
 12 Moderate clear air.  
 13 Curious pleasant days.  
 14 Fair A. cldy and wdy, P.  
 15 Olds & wds, some rain, P.  
 16 A pleasant day.  
 17 Excessive heat.  
 18 A clear, but cool air.  
 19 A

*June 1670.*

1 Thund. & rain, A. cldy, P.  
 2 Cldy, rain in the Even.  
 3 Very pleasant air, P. M.  
 4 Great thund. & storms, P.  
 5 Moist, wdy. Threatens ra.  
 6 Cloudy, and sometime ra.  
 7 Cldy, close, but hot air.  
 8 The hot air continues.  
 9 Yet great heat continues.  
 10 Pleasant, with brisk wds.  
 11 Cldy and wdy, yet hot air.  
 12 Cloudy A. M. Rain P. M.  
 13 Fair A. cldy and wdy, P.  
 14 A curious, yet windy air.  
 15 Hot day. Rain at Night.  
 16 Excessive heat.  
 17 Cldy, some ra. abt noon.  
 18 Cldy day. Cleering at N.  
 19 Cldy, rain P. with H. wds.  
 20 Cldy, rain P. with H. wds.

21	{	21	Cldy, wdy. Rainy aftern.
22	○	22	Rainy and cloudy.
23	{	23	○ Cldy, wdy. Clear at N.
24	○	24	Windy cloudy day.
25	{	25	A rainy windy day.
26	Hot, with pleasant winds.	26	○ Cloudy and windy day.
27	{	27	Blustring winds, and rain, P. M.
28	A hot suffocating air.	28	{
29	○ Heat abates, brisk wds ris.	29	Cldy, wdy. Dropping, P.
30	Very hot air.	30	Cloudy, yet warm air.
31	Warm air, cloudy, P.M.		

*July 1670.*

1	{	1	Blustring wds and rain.
2	2	2	Cool and gentle air.
3	○	3	{ Pleasant clear air.
4	Cloudy A. M Pleasant P.	4	{
5	Curious and warm day.	5	● Sweet air, & brisk wds.
6	● Very hot air.	6	Cldy ; lightn. thund. at N.
7	{ Violent heat, but gentle winds.	7	○ Rain morn. hot air.
8	{	8	Rain and Thunder.
9	Misty m hot and pleasant.	9	A cloudy dark day.
10	○ Hot air, with gentle wds.	10	Pleasant, hot air.
11	Idy, hot. Drops at noon.	11	Misty morn Rain at night.
12	Thick wdy air. Ra. noon.	12	Cldy, wdy, heat abates.
13	Pleasant, with brisk wds.	13	Hot, with pleasant winds.
14	Cldy, wdy, threatning ra.	14	{ Blustring winds. Some
15	Rain, and blustring wds	15	{ drops at noon.
16	Rainy D. & N. with wds.	16	Great and violent winds.
17	○ Windy and rainy.	17	Violent, cold winds.
18	Fair, with flying clouds.	18	A curious bright day.
19	Pleasant. Rain at night..	19	Pleasant with gentle wds.
20	A very glorious day.	20	○ Pleasant air.
21	Pleasant, with brisk wds.	21	Rain morn, Fair, P. M.
22	Hot air, & gentle wds.	22	Pleasant sweet air.
23	Great wds. Rain at night.	23	Rainy day and night.

Very

24	{	24	A pleasant day.
25	Hot, gr. thund. & light. N.	25	Hot air. Flying clouds.
26	A very hot air.	26	{
27	Misty morn. but hot day.	27	Misty morn. pleasant,
28	{ Glorious, but hot air.	28	{ hot, P. M.
29	{	29	Rain m. windy air.
30	Cloudy morn. hot day.	30	Blustring windy day.
31	○ Windy : sudden storms P.	31	Great winds and rain.

*September 1670.*

1	High and boistrous winds.	1	A curious frost.
2	Cold, misty m. rain at nig.	2	○ Cloudy thick air.
3	Blufr. wds. Rain at nig.	3	3
4	● Great winds and rain.	4	Misty m. pleasant P. M.
5	Cloudy, threatning rain	5	{
6	A windy rainy day.	6	VVds & clds, some ra. P.
7	Moderate good air.	7	Cold winds. Rain. P.
8	Cloudy, threatning rain.	8	Rainy day, winds abated.
9	Windy and cloudy air.	9	○ Misty A. Moist and cldy.
10	{	10	{ Cloudy with rain, wdy
11	Rain and winds.	11	{ night.
12	{	12	Brisk wds, a rainy night.
13	Misty morn. pleasant, P.	13	Rain A. cloudy & windy.
14	Misty rainy m. pleaf. P.	14	A windy day and nig.
15	Cloudy, thick air.	15	Gr. wds. Storm ab. 3. P.
16	Windy & cldy. Rain, P.	16	○ VVindy. Rain and hail, P.
17	Winds and rain, by fits.	17	Great wds and cldy air.
18	○ Pleasant air.	18	○ VVindy rainy day.
19	Rain and winds.	19	VVindy and cloudy skie.
20	Pleasant day. Rain at nig.	20	Storms of wind and rain.
21	Misty A. cold, windy nig.	21	Pleasant, but cool air.
22	Cold winds continue.	22	Frosty. Rain at night.
23	{ Frosty, cold winds.	23	○ Storms of winds and rain.
24	{	24	Pleasant A. rain P.
25	Cloudy ; rainy, P. M.	25	Cool air. Rain, morn.
26	{ Cloudy, moist ; rain at	26	Cloudy dull air.
27	{ night.	27	Moist & cldy. Mist at N.
		28	Rainy

28 Rainy day and night.  
29 Windy; Rainy night.  
30 Rainy morn. windy day.  
31 Great wds. Rain at nig.

*November 1670.*

1 Frosty, but pleasant.  
2 { White frost. Windy.  
3 { cloudy.  
4 Frosty, yet rain, A. M.  
5 Frosty A. M. rain, P. M.  
6 Tempestuous dark day.  
7 Great, but cold winds.  
8 Hard frost, but pleasant.  
9 Frosty, cold. Rain at nig.  
10 Cloudy, cold remitted.  
11 Misty, and cloudy air.  
12 { Cloudy. Mising windy  
13 { nights.  
14 { Moist, cold and cloudy.  
15 {  
16 { Cold and cldy. Rain, P.  
17 Curious frost. Broke, P.  
18 Great winds. Rain at nig.  
19 Strong wds. Ra. abt noon.  
20 Cloudy & windy. Rain P.  
21 High winds, and rain.  
22 Cold wds, sometimes ra.  
23 Storms of winds and rain.  
24 Cloudy and windy.  
25 { old air. Rain at night.  
26 Frosty, cold, and cloudy.  
27 Pleasant frosty air.  
28 Frosty, and variable.  
29 Frosty, thick & cldy skie.  
30 Frosty, windy. Show A.

28 Thick misty m. cldy day.  
29 Misty m. Lowr. moist air.  
30 Pleasant morn. cldy day.  
31 Great wds. Rain at nig.

*December 1670.*

1 Great winds. Some rain.  
2 { Sharp cold winds.  
3 {  
4 Misty. Cloudy misl. day.  
5 Cold and cldy. Rain at N.  
6 Rain, wd, snow. Freez. P.  
7 Cold freez. wds; some fin.  
8 Cold, yet pleaf. A. Low. P.  
9 Misty, cloudy, close air.  
10 Cold & cldy. Much ra. N.  
11 Moist & cldy. Gent. wds.  
12 Moist & warm. Rain at N.  
13 Stormy winds and rain.  
14 A curious bright day.  
15 Thick fog, A. Hard frost.  
16 { Windy, & much rain.  
17 Frosty. Wdy, cldy. Ra. N.  
18 Frosty, but curious day.  
19 Frost, A. Cldy, wdy, ra. N.  
20 Bluftr. wds. Cldy, warm.  
21 Pleasant, inclin'd to frost.  
22 Rainy morn. cloudy day.  
23 Close and cloudy air.  
24 Cldy, brisk wds, some ra.  
25 Windy, cloudy, moist.  
26 Misl. Gr. wds, Lightn. Th.  
27 Great wds, rain at night.  
28 VVIndy, dark, rainy air.  
29 Clear, sharp cutting wds.  
30 VVIndy, cold and cloudy.  
31 Cold freez. wds, & cldy.

*January*

January 1671. February 1671.

1 Pleasant, but cold frost. 1 Cold wds, & cloudy skie.  
2 A windy rainy day. 2 A curious hard frost.  
3 Curious white frost. 3 Fr. misty, cold, like to fin.  
4 Great rain and winds. 4 Same as former. Thaw N.  
5 Frosty, with sharp winds. 5 Misty A. Hard white fr.  
6 Frosty, A. Tempestu. P. 6 Fr. like to fin. small rain.  
7 { Much rain, A. M. Great 7 Misty, cldy; A little fin.  
8 { winds. 8 VVIndy, with small rain.  
9 Wdy & cldy, circle ab. 9 Cldy, moist; great winds.  
10 Strong wds; Cldy, moist. 10 Drifing rain. Great winds.  
11 Rain, A. Great wds, cldy. 11 Pleasant, but windy air.  
12 VVdy. Rain, hail, a Rain-b. 12 Cloudy, windy; rain P.  
13 Frosty A. M. cold winds. 13 { O  
14 Frosty A. tempestuous P. 14 Cool and cloudy.  
15 { O Much winds and rain. 15 {  
16 Cldy. Great wds, rainy N. 16 Cold and cloudy. Drill P.  
17 A very windy day. 17 Stinking fog. Pleasant P.  
18 Frosty A. cldy, wdy, rain. 18 Cold and cloudy. Rain P.  
19 A white fr. with cold wds. 19 Cldy, moist. Gentle wds.  
20 Rain A. M. cldy & wdy. 20 Cold rain, & wds. Hail P.  
21 VVIndy, cloudy. Rain P. 21 VVds, rain & hail. Cold air  
22 Frosty; cloudy, some fin. 22 Frosty; cloudy, some fin.  
23 Curious air, great winds. 23 Misty, cold and cloudy.  
24 VVdy, cldy, threatening ra. 24 A cloudy day.  
25 A rainy windy day. 25 Cloudy drifling air.  
26 Frosty A. wds & rain, P. 26 Small ra. Sometimes clear  
27 Cold winds. Rain, P. M. 27 Pleasant frosty air.  
28 Cldy, drifl. cold remitted. 28 { Raw air, cold & cldy.  
29 VVdy, moist. Ra. ab. noon. 30 High winds and rain.  
31 Violent & boistrous wds. 31 VVIndy

*March 1671.**April 1671.*

1 Cold and windy day. 1 { Great winds and rain.  
2 Pleasant frost, but windy. 2 {  
3 VVIndy

3 Windy, and sometimes rain.  
 4 Windy, and sometimes rain.  
 5 Drizzling A. Rainy, P.  
 6 Cold dark rainy air.  
 7 Frosty, cloudy, windy.  
 8 Pleasant frosty air.  
 9 Pleasant frosty air.  
 10 Misty A. much rain P.  
 11 Frosty. Blustering rainy N.  
 12 A cloudy rainy day.  
 13 Moist air. Rain at night.  
 14 Misty A. M. Fair day.  
 15 Cloudy. Rainy night.  
 16 Rain A. Moist and cloudy.  
 17 Cloudy rainy day.  
 18 Pleasant. Cold wds rise.  
 19 Wdy, cldy, fleet, hail.  
 20 Cldy, cold, wdy. Some fn.  
 21 Frost A. Snow and sleet P.  
 22  
 23 Black frost. Pleas. days.  
 24 Frosty and windy.  
 25 Misty A. M. Cloudy day.  
 26 Rain A. Cloudy & wdy.  
 27 Lofty wds. Cldy misling.  
 28 Rain & winds A. Fair P.  
 29 Rain A. Cldy & wdy.  
 30 Rain A. Cldy & wdy.  
 31 Windy, yet fair.

3 Clear air, but high wds.  
 4 Pleasant frost, and windy.  
 5 Same as the former.  
 6 Cloudy, windy day.  
 7 Bright air. Brisk winds.  
 8 Cloudy, with rain P. M.  
 9 Cldy, showring D. & N.  
 10 Pleasant warm air.  
 11 Misty A. Some drops P.  
 12 Cldy, wdy, rain at night.  
 13 Rainy, dark, and windy.  
 14 Moderate cool winds.  
 15 Great cold winds. Clear  
 16 air.  
 17 Cold, wdy, clear Sun-shin.  
 18 A glorious day; cold abat.  
 19 Bright air, with gntl. wds.  
 20 Thick, cloudy, windy air.  
 21 Curious warm, brisk wds.  
 22 A pleasant, but hot day.  
 23 Glorious days, with  
 24 hot air.  
 25 Clear, but hot air.  
 26 Heat drops, A. Rain at nig.  
 27 Cldy, wdy; rain at nig.  
 28 Cldy, some ra. brisk wds.  
 29 Rainy, windy, dark air.

## May 1671.

1 Wdy, but hot. Rain in N.  
 2 Some Rain A. Variable.  
 3 Rain A. M. Wdy warm.  
 4 Cldy, wdy, warm. Rain P.  
 5 Rain A. M. Windy warm.

## June 1671.

1 Rainy, windy, warm  
 2 air.  
 3 Pleasant, with brisk wds.  
 4 Brisk wind. Rain P. M.  
 5 Cool and windy air.  
 6 Pleasant

6 Pleasant, but windy.  
 7 High wds. Rain at night.  
 8 Blustering winds. Rain, P.  
 9 Cloudy, & great winds.  
 10 Rainy, windy day.  
 11 Cloudy and windy.  
 12 Hot day. Rain, P. M.  
 13 Hot air, gentle winds.  
 14 Cldy, windy. Rain P. M.  
 15 Great wds, threatening rain.  
 16 Cloudy, windy. Rain, P.  
 17 Windy and cloudy skie.  
 18 Cool and cloudy air.  
 19  
 20 Cold winds; some rain.  
 21 Cldy, wdy, some rain. P.  
 22 Pleasant. Rain at night.  
 23 Thunder, much rain P.  
 24 Hail & thunder. Cloudy.  
 25 VVdy; ra. P. Tempest. N.  
 26 Rainy, with great winds.  
 27 Lowring, with high wds.  
 28 VVarm air. Rain, P.  
 29 Misty morn. Rain, P. M.  
 30 Showring, yet warm air.  
 31 Rainy day, strong winds.

## July 1671.

1 Thunder, rain, and hail.  
 2 Cloudy and wind. Some  
 3 rain.  
 4 A curious bright day.  
 5 Storms of wind and rain.  
 6 VVdy, & cldy. Rain P.  
 7 Hot, foul. Thick cldy air  
 8 Cloudy wdy: yet warm

## August 1671.

1 Cool & cldy. Gentle wds.  
 2 Flying clouds. Yet fair.  
 3 Cloudy, and hot air.  
 4 Very windy. Rain, P.  
 5 Cloudy, windy, rainy.  
 6 A windy, cloudy day.  
 7 Rainy, cloudy, windy.  
 8 Hot

① Hot, wdy. Lightn. at nig. 9 Thunder, rain and winds.  
 10 Hot, & pleaf. Gentle wds. 10 ①  
 11 ① Rain, A. Cool & cldy. 11 ① Cldy, great wds & rain.  
 12 ② Cool and cloudy. Much 12  
 13 ③ rain, P. M. ① Cldy, moist, Gr. wds abate  
 14 A rainy day. 14 Pleasant sweet air.  
 15 Great wds, & some rain. 15 Somewhat cloudy, warm.  
 ② Pleasant. Rain at night. 16 A very pleasant day.  
 17 ②  
 18 ③ Pleasant warm air. 17 Cloudy, and some rain.  
 19 ④ 18 Indifferent good air.  
 20 Close, cloudy, windy air. ① Great wds. Rain at night.  
 21 Cloudy; and cool winds. 21 VVindy, yet warm air.  
 22 Misty, rainy, A. Gr. wds. 22 Cldy, wdy. Heat drops, P.  
 ① VVdy air, scattering clds. 23 Pleasant, & hot. Rain at N.  
 24 ② 24 ② Cldy, & variable air.  
 25 ③ Rainy days, with wds 25 Pleasant, and hot air.  
 26 ④ 26 A glorious bright day.  
 27 Cloudy. Rain P. M. ① Cloudy, but warm air.  
 28 ⑤ Rainy, but hot air. 28 Cloudy. A misty night.  
 29 ⑤ 29 Misty m. but bright day.  
 ① Close, hot air. Rainy nig. 30 Cloudy, and variable.  
 31 Thunder, wds and rain. 31 Misty A. Hot bright day.

## September 1671.

1 Cloudy A. but hot day.  
 2 Rain A. wdy, yet hot air.  
 ① Rain A. a very wdy day.  
 4 Great winds, rain P. M.  
 5 Pleasant, with flying clds.  
 6 Misty A. Hot day, ra nig.  
 7 VVdy, cldy, hail. VVet N.  
 8 ① VVindy, and some rain.  
 9 Cloudy, dark, rainy day.  
 ① Pleasant clear air.  
 11 Rainy day. Tempest. nig.  
 12 Tempestuous day & nig.

10 Rainy A. M. pleasant P.M.  
 11 ② Misty, A. M. pleasant P. M.

## October 1671.

13 Moist

13 Moist air. High winds. 13 Cloudy, cold & lowring.  
 14 Thick, cloudy, dark air. 14 ② Cold, yet pleasant air.  
 15 ③ Pleasant healthful air. 16 Cold, & sometimes Rainy  
 ① Cloudy. Rain about ② set. 17 ③ Curious frosty day.  
 18 A curious pleasant day. 18 ③  
 19 Rainy, windy, and cldy. 19 Cldy. Much rain in th' nig.  
 20 Tempestuous day & nig. 20 Rainy day and night.  
 21 A moist and windy air. 21 Cloudy obscure air.  
 22 ① Moderately pleasant. ① ② A curious but cool air.  
 23 Hard, pleaf fr. Rainy nig 23 A Tempestuous day.  
 ① Dark Tempestuous air. 24 Temp. continues. Thun. P.  
 25 Pleasant frosty day. 25 Curious warm air.  
 26 Frosty A. M. Rain P. M. 26 Cldy, moist, & variable.  
 27 Frosty, and pleasant air. 27 ③ Cloudy, but warm air.  
 28 A dark rainy day. 28 ③  
 29 A moist and variable skie. ① Misty m. pleasant day.  
 30 Dark, windy, rainy day. 30 Cldy, dull, obscure air.  
 31 Dark, cold, sharp air.

## November 1671.

1 Cold, cloudy, misling. 1 A cloudy, dark, cold day.  
 2 Cloudy, thick, moist air. 2 Misling, cldy. Rain at nig.  
 3 Dark, cloudy, very cold. ① Cold, dark, and cloudy.  
 4 Cold, cldy, drifslng at nig. 4 Rainy dark, A. Clear P.  
 ① Wdy, cold, freezing air. 5 ① Fr. A. Cldy, some ra.  
 6 ① Frosty, wdy, rain at N. 6 ②  
 7 ③ A hard, but pleasant 7 ③ Cold, somewhat frosty.  
 8 ③ frost. 8  
 9 Frosty. Gr. & violent wds. 9 ③ Hard, frosty dark day.  
 10 Cldy A. M. Bright P. ⑤ ③  
 11 Rain & sleet, & high wds. 11 Rainy, windy, dark day.  
 ① ③ Curious frost; great 12 Cold, windy, misling air.  
 13 ③ winds. 13 ③  
 14 Rain with snow & sleet. 14 Frosty, but cloudy air.  
 15 Cldy moist, cold remitted. 15 ③  
 16 Rainy, cloudy, warm. 16 Cold, raw, misling air.

## December 1671.

17 Cloudy, windy, dark air. 18 Cloudy, dark cold air.  
 18 A curious bright day. 19 Cold, dark rainy day.  
 ① Cldy, dark, moist. V V arm. 20 Very cold, but dark skie.  
 20 Moist, cldy, obscure air. 21 Thick clds, high wds.  
 21 ② Sharp cold air. 22 Misty, cloudy, misling.  
 22 ③ Sharp cold air. 23 Cloudy, moist. Great wds.  
 23 Frosty A. Misty P. & nig. 24 Drifling. Cloudy and  
 24 ④ Cold sharp air. 25 Windy.  
 25 ⑤ Cold, yet somewhat pleaf. 25 Cldy & wdy. Sleet at nig.  
 26 Frosty, and pleasant air. 26 Frosty, and pleasant air.  
 27 Cloudy, cold, and windy. 27 Very cold hard frost.  
 28 VVindy. Rain at night. 28 Frosty, and some snow.  
 29 A rainy cloudy air. 29 A curious frosty d. wds P.  
 30 Cloudy, dark, cold air. 30 Gr. wds, D & N. somera.  
 ⑥ Gr. wds. cloudy moist air.

## January 1672.

1 Cldy drifl. Gr. wds abate  
 2 Moist and cloudy air.  
 3 A cloudy dark cold air.  
 4 ① Snow A. cold dark skie.  
 5 ② Cloudy, cold, windy  
 6 ③ Cloudy, cold, windy  
 8 Black frost, cloudy, dark  
 9 Frosty, misty, dark air.  
 10 Frost. Stinking fog, P. M.  
 11 VVinds A. pleasant day  
 12 Hard frost. Gr. wds at nig.  
 13 A curious pleasant day.  
 ① Rainy, warm VVdy nig.  
 15 A good and pleasant air.  
 16 ② Frosty, but pleasant  
 17 ③ day  
 18 Misling, and warm air.  
 19 Cldy. Misty misling night.  
 20 ④ A cldy dark rainy air.

## February 1672.

1 Curious hard fr. continue.  
 2 ① Cold, cldy. Sn. all nig.  
 3 A great snow all day.  
 ① Cold, wdy. Thaw on sn.  
 5 ② Some snow. Frosty nig.  
 7 ③ Frosty. Gentle sn. all day.  
 9 Cold fr & snowy D. & N.  
 10 Frosty, sharp cutting wds.  
 11 A curious cold frosty day.  
 12 Fr. breaks. Gr. thaw, P.  
 13 Cold & gentle ra. all day.  
 14 Ra. A. Misty, cldy, moist.  
 15 Cold, misty, and cloudy.  
 16 Misty, misl. A. Pleasant, P.  
 17 ④ Curious frosty air.

21 Dark

① Dark obscure clouds. 21 Cold, cloudy, thick skie.  
 22 Misty, misling cold day. 22 Cloudy A. Pleasant P.  
 23 ② Sharp cold windy air. 23 Close, but warm air.  
 24 ③ Cold freez. wds, yet clear. 24 ④ Curious warm & pleasant.  
 25 ⑤ Frosty, cldy. Snow at nig. 26 Cldy, cold, & misling.  
 26 ⑥ Pleaf. frost, sharp wds. 27 Misling, cldy, yet warm.  
 27 ⑦ Frosty, cldy. Snow at nig. 28 Drifling rain and cloudy.  
 28 Frosty, cloudy. Snow lies.  
 29 Curious cold frosty day.

## March 1672.

1 ① Hard, but pleasant  
 2 ② frost.  
 ① ② Stinking fog, A. Pleaf. P.  
 4 Frosty, pleasant air.  
 5 Moist, windy, cloudy.  
 6 Cloudy. Showry, P. M.  
 7 Cold, frost, snow, & hail  
 8 Hard fr. A. Sn. & fleet, P.  
 9 Hard, but pleasant frost.  
 ① Great wds. Rainy even.  
 11 Frosty, and cloudy skie.  
 12 Sn. & fleet. Cold & cldy.  
 13 Frosty, windy, & cloudy.  
 14 Cldy, wdy. Hail & rain, P.  
 15 Frosty, A. VVds & rain, P.  
 16 Great wds, Rain & hail.  
 ① Wdy, cldy, moist, warm  
 18 Cloudy and moist air.  
 19 ② Misty morn. Pleasant  
 20 ③ warm air.  
 21 Foggy A. Lowring day  
 22 Cloudy, A. Pleasant, P.  
 23 A cloudy lowring day.

## April 1672.

1 Great winds and rain.  
 2 ③ ④  
 3 Great wds, & violent hail.  
 4 Frosty, with cutting wds.  
 5 ⑤ Rainy and brisk wds.  
 6 ⑥ Cldy : Some rain at nig.  
 8 Wdy, dark & misling.  
 9 Cloudy A. Pleasant P.  
 10 Dark air ; misling rain.  
 11 ⑦ Cldy, moist, brisk wds.  
 12 ⑧ Cloudy A. Glorious day.  
 15 Cldy A. Ra. P. & in the N.  
 16 Cloudy, moist, windy.  
 ① ⑨ Cold frosty air.  
 18 ⑩  
 19 ⑪  
 20 ⑫ Frosty, yet very bright.  
 21 ⑬  
 22 ⑭  
 23 ⑮

Pleasant

148

*A Diary of the Weather.*

① Pleasant clear air. 24 } Still like the former.  
 25 Windy, cldy, cold moist. 25 }  
 26 Cloudy. Rain at night. 26 A windy and cloudy air.  
 27 Curious bright air. 27 Cldy, with blustring wds.  
 28 Cloudy, some misling rain. ① Pleasant air. Some wds.  
 29 Curious warm air. 29 Cloudy, but warm air.  
 30 Cloudy, misling air. 30 Hot air, and gentle wds.  
 ① Rainy morn. Pleasant, P.

May 1672.

1 ① Rainy, and cloudy.  
 2 Great wds & rain all day.  
 3 Wdy, some thund. & ra.  
 4 Wdy, and flying clouds.  
 5 } Boistrous wds, yet fair.  
 6 }  
 7 }  
 8 }  
 9 Cool & cldy, N. E. wds.  
 10 }  
 11 } Very pleasant days.  
 12 }  
 13 }  
 14 Still th' same, but wds rise.  
 15 }  
 16 } ① Wdy, fair & clear.  
 17 }  
 18 Cldy, & pleasant showers.  
 ① Cloudy, and brisk wds.  
 20 Wdy, & cldy, some rain.  
 21 Cloudy, great S. W. wds.  
 22 } Hot yet windy. Some  
 23 } drops, P. M.  
 24 }  
 25 } A curious warm air.  
 26 }

June 1672.

1 Great N. wds continue.  
 ① Cloudy, and brisk winds.  
 3 Cloudy, and cool winds.  
 4 Cloudy, and much rain.  
 5 Cloudy, and gentle rain.  
 6 Cloudy, and some rain.  
 7 Pleasant: some rain A.  
 8 Rain, thunder & lightn.  
 ① VVarm. Some ra, & thund.  
 10 A very glorious day.  
 11 Hot, & pleaf. some ra. N.  
 12 Hot, & cloudy. Rain P.  
 13 Cloudy and S. VV. wds.  
 14 Cldy, and windy. Rain, P.  
 15 ① Brisk wds, threatn. ra.  
 ① Rain, and great winds.  
 17 Hot & wdy. Lightn. at N.  
 18 Pleasant, with gentle wds.  
 19 Great wds, and some rain.  
 20 Blustring wds and rain.  
 21 Brisk wds, and some rain.  
 22 } Very windy days.  
 23 }  
 24 Gentle winds. Hot air.  
 25 Some drops, A.M. wdy.  
 26 High wds, & some rain.  
 27 Rainy A. Pleasant P.

28 A

*A Diary of the Weather.*

149

28 } Very glorious, but hot 28 }  
 29 } days. 29 } VVindy, and rainy days.  
 30 } ① Strong N. winds, but ① }  
 31 } fair. ① }

July 1672.

1 VVdy, cloudy, moist air.  
 2 Pleasant, but windy.  
 3 High winds and rain.  
 4 Great winds and rain.  
 5 VVindy, & some rain.  
 6 Rain, wds, & thunder.  
 ① Pleasant, sweet air.  
 8 Brisk wds. Rainy night  
 9 A rainy day.  
 10 }  
 11 VVindy, and some rain.  
 12 }  
 13 VVindy, and variable.  
 ① } ① Cloudy and windy.  
 15 Cloudy, rain at night.  
 17 A glorious day.  
 18 Misty A. Pleaf. day. Ra. P.  
 19 Hot air, & gentle wds.  
 20 Soultry hot air.  
 ① Hot air, with pleaf. wds.  
 22 Hot air, but cloudy.  
 23 Cldy, and somewhat cool.  
 24 High and lofty winds.  
 25 Great wds, & some rain.  
 26 Rain A. windy & cldy.  
 27 Hot, but close air.  
 ① Pleasant, hot air.  
 29 ① A rainy day.  
 30 Gr. wds, & rain all day.  
 31 Cloudy and windy.

August 1672.

1 Windy and cool air.  
 2 }  
 3 } Glorious days.  
 ① }  
 5 A foultry hot air.  
 6 Rain, A. Pleasant P.  
 7 Hot. A tempestuous nig.  
 8 Rain A. Wdy & fair P.  
 9 Wdy, & some showers.  
 ① Brisk wds, & some rain.  
 ① Rain, wds, hail thunder.  
 ① Wdy. Tempestu. nig.  
 12 } Windy rainy days.  
 13 }  
 14 }  
 15 } Moderately pleasant.  
 16 }  
 17 } A rainy day and night.  
 ① Like to the former.  
 19 Cldy, much rain P.  
 20 Rain A. Wdy & cloudy.  
 21 } Windy and cool air.  
 22 }  
 23 Cldy. Some drops at noon.  
 24 Cloudy, but calm air.  
 ① A glorious day.  
 26 } Warm, but somewhat  
 27 } cloudy.  
 28 } ①  
 29 } Great rain and winds.  
 30 Wdy day. Rain at night.  
 31 Cloudy, with rain.

L 3

Septemb. r

## A Diary of the Weather.

September 1672.

1 Cloudy. Much rain P.  
 2 VVindy, and cloudy.  
 3 Much rain A. Fair at nig.  
 4 Rainy and windy.  
 5 Rainy and windy.  
 6 Great winds and rain.  
 7 Pleasant. Some rain P.  
 8 Pleasant, yet fresh air.  
 9 Frosty A. Showring P.  
 10 A very rainy day.  
 11 A glorious day.  
 12 Fair A. M. Rain P. M.  
 13 A pleasant, but cold air.  
 14 Frosty A.M. Rainy nig.  
 15 Cloudy, rainy, windy.  
 16 Frosty, & somewhat pleaf.  
 17 Misty A. M. Rain P. M.  
 18 Misty A. Pleasant day.  
 19 Pleasant, but windy.  
 20 Cloudy, windy, misling.  
 21 Variable. Rain P. M.  
 22 Pleasant, but rainy night.  
 23 Cloudy, warm. Some rain.  
 24 Much ra. A. Curi. air, P.  
 25 Foggy A. VVdy & cldy.  
 26 Rainy A. Pleasant P.  
 27 VVindy air. A rainy nig.  
 28 Pleaf. A very wdy night.  
 29 Misling, cloudy & windy.

October 1672.

1 VVdy D. & N. Some rain.  
 2 Great winds and rain.  
 3 Frosty. Rain, P. M.  
 4 Misty & wdy. Some rain.  
 5 VVds & rain, A. Clear P.  
 6 Tempestuous day & nig.  
 7 Neerly like the former.  
 8 VVdy, sometimes showr.  
 9 Cldy, threatening rain.  
 10 Pleasant warm air.  
 11 Frost A. M. Curious day.  
 12 Like to the former.  
 13 Cloudy, but warm.  
 14 VVdy, cold, like to rain.  
 15 Pleaf. air. Some, rain P.  
 16 Cloudy A. M. Fair day.  
 17 Sometimes like to rain.  
 18 Cold winds and cloudy.  
 19 Cldy, cold. Some rain P.  
 20 Frosty and curious air.  
 21 Cloudy, cold & windy.  
 22 Frosty & pleasant air.  
 23 Rainy, with wds stirring.  
 24 Pleaf. A. Rain at night.  
 25 Cldy & wdy; rain at nig.  
 26 Frosty, & pleasant air.  
 27 Great winds and rain.  
 28 Cldy & wdy. Some ra. A.

November 1672.

1 Very sharp cold winds.  
 2 Frosty, nipping air.

December 1672.

1 Curious

## A Diary of the Weather.

151

1 Curious frosty air.  
 2 Misling cloudy skie.  
 3 Windy and cloudy.  
 4 Cold and cloudy air.  
 5 Cold, cldy. Tempestu. N.  
 6 Great wds & cldy air.  
 7 Pleasant day. Drifling nig.  
 8 Cold and cloudy air.  
 9 A curious frosty day.  
 10 Raw cold wds, & cloudy.  
 11 Dark ra. & wds, D. & N.  
 12 Blusstring winds. Rain, P.  
 13 Windy, cloudy, moist.  
 14 Rainy and windy.  
 15 Pleasant day. Stormy nig.  
 16 A rainy dark day.  
 17 Cloudy, blusstring winds.  
 18 Violent wds, & some rain.  
 19 A pleasant bright day.  
 20 Cloudy, blusstring winds.  
 21 Rain & great wds. warm.  
 22 Pleasant A. Cldy, wdy, P.  
 23 Cloudy and windy, P, M.  
 24 Warm wds, cldy. Rain N.  
 25 Rain & great wds. warm.  
 26 Warm. Tempeft. D. & N.  
 27 Great wds. Rain at N.  
 28 Winds abated. Clear day.  
 29 A rainy, windy air.  
 30 Great wds. Some rain, P.  
 31 A windy rainy day.

January 1673.

1 Windy, moist air.  
 2 VVds abate. Pretty clear.  
 3 Rain and gentle winds.  
 4 Much rain and winds.  
 5 Frosty cold air.

February 1673.

1 Misty, misling windy air.  
 2 Frost, A. Misty cold air.  
 3 Cldy, cold, with some wds.  
 4 Pleaf. but brisk cold wds.  
 5 Frosty, cutting winds.

6 Tempestuous day.  
 7 Pleasant frost. Stormy nig.  
 8 Rain, wds, hail, D. & N.  
 9 Hail, rain, wind & snow.  
 10 Frosty, but curious air.  
 11 Foggy A. Pleasant frost.  
 12 Curious frosty air.  
 13 Curious frosty air.  
 14 Cloudy, cold, and some snow.  
 15 Cloudy, cold, and some snow.  
 16 Cloudy, cold, and some snow.  
 17 Cold, drizzling rain.  
 18 Misty, cloudy, dark air.  
 19 Cldy, wdy, snow at nig.  
 20 Cold, cloudy, thick air.  
 21 Cold & wdy. Sleet nig.  
 22 Cold & wdy. Sleet nig.  
 23 Freezing winds: Snow like hail.  
 24 Great freezing winds.  
 25 Windy. Foggy, P. M.  
 26 Cold, cloudy, moist air.  
 27 Frosty, wdy, yet pleaf.

*March 1673.*

1 Great & violent winds.  
 2 Violent winds continue.  
 3 Cold viol. wds. Some fin. P.  
 4 Fr. fin. sleet, viol. N. E. w.  
 5 Frost. Great wds. Hail P.  
 6 Cold drizzling, windy.  
 7 Curious frosty air.  
 8 Frosty, cold & cloudy.

*April 1673.*

1 VVds, rain, some snow.  
 2 Cold wds. Viol. hail storms.  
 3 Much snow: wds & rain.  
 4 Cold winds and rain.  
 5 Blustring wds & cold rain.  
 6 Gr. wds, rain and hail.  
 7 Cold abates. Somet. rainy.

9 Frosty.

10 Frosty. Viol. wds D. & N.  
 11 Rain & wds, snow at nig.  
 12 Cloudy, windy, moist air.  
 13 Cold, snow, rain & winds.  
 14 Cold abated. Pleasant.  
 15 A very pleasant air.  
 16 Misty A. Rain & wds P.  
 17 Tempestuous day & nig.  
 18 Gr. wds & rain continue.  
 19 Vio. wds abate, Fair, warm  
 20 VVds, rain & variable.  
 21 A curious bright warm d.  
 22 Cold, moist, cloudy, wdy.  
 23 Cold dark air. East  
 24 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 25 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 26 A curious bright day.  
 27 A windy cloudy day.  
 28 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 29 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 30 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 31 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 32 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 33 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 34 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 35 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 36 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 37 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 38 A curious bright day.  
 39 A windy cloudy day.  
 40 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 41 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 42 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 43 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 44 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 45 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 46 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 47 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 48 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 49 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 50 A curious bright day.  
 51 A windy cloudy day.  
 52 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 53 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 54 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 55 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 56 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 57 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 58 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 59 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 60 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 61 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 62 A curious bright day.  
 63 A windy cloudy day.  
 64 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 65 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 66 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 67 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 68 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 69 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 70 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 71 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 72 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 73 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 74 A curious bright day.  
 75 A windy cloudy day.  
 76 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 77 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 78 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 79 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 80 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 81 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 82 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 83 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 84 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 85 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 86 A curious bright day.  
 87 A windy cloudy day.  
 88 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 89 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 90 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 91 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 92 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 93 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 94 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 95 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 96 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 97 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 98 A curious bright day.  
 99 A windy cloudy day.  
 100 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 101 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 102 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 103 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 104 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 105 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 106 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 107 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 108 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 109 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 110 A curious bright day.  
 111 A windy cloudy day.  
 112 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 113 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 114 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 115 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 116 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 117 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 118 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 119 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 120 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 121 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 122 A curious bright day.  
 123 A windy cloudy day.  
 124 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 125 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 126 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 127 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 128 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 129 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 130 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 131 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 132 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 133 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 134 A curious bright day.  
 135 A windy cloudy day.  
 136 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 137 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 138 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 139 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 140 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 141 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 142 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 143 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 144 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 145 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 146 A curious bright day.  
 147 A windy cloudy day.  
 148 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 149 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 150 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 151 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 152 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 153 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 154 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 155 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 156 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 157 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 158 A curious bright day.  
 159 A windy cloudy day.  
 160 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 161 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 162 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 163 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 164 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 165 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 166 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 167 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 168 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 169 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 170 A curious bright day.  
 171 A windy cloudy day.  
 172 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 173 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 174 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 175 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 176 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 177 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 178 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 179 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 180 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 181 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 182 A curious bright day.  
 183 A windy cloudy day.  
 184 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 185 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 186 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 187 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 188 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 189 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 190 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 191 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 192 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 193 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 194 A curious bright day.  
 195 A windy cloudy day.  
 196 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 197 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 198 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 199 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 200 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 201 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 202 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 203 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 204 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 205 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 206 A curious bright day.  
 207 A windy cloudy day.  
 208 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 209 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 210 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 211 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 212 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 213 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 214 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 215 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 216 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 217 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 218 A curious bright day.  
 219 A windy cloudy day.  
 220 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 221 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 222 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 223 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 224 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 225 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 226 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 227 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 228 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 229 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 230 A curious bright day.  
 231 A windy cloudy day.  
 232 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 233 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 234 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 235 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 236 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 237 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 238 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 239 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 240 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 241 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 242 A curious bright day.  
 243 A windy cloudy day.  
 244 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 245 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 246 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 247 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 248 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 249 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 250 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 251 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 252 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 253 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 254 A curious bright day.  
 255 A windy cloudy day.  
 256 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 257 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 258 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 259 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 260 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 261 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 262 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 263 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 264 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 265 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 266 A curious bright day.  
 267 A windy cloudy day.  
 268 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 269 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 270 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 271 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 272 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 273 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 274 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 275 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 276 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 277 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 278 A curious bright day.  
 279 A windy cloudy day.  
 280 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 281 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 282 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 283 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 284 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 285 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 286 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 287 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 288 Rain, winds, and hail.  
 289 Pleasant, but wds stirring.  
 290 A curious bright day.  
 291 A windy cloudy day.  
 292 O C. r. wds, & rainy day.  
 293 Gr. wds. Rain about noon.  
 294 Pleasant, rain at night.  
 295 Moif & wdy. Rain at N.  
 296 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.  
 297 Boistrous wds & rain.  
 298 Wdy, clear. A stormy N.  
 299 Rainy, windy, days and nights.  
 300 Rain, winds, and hail.

*May 1673.*

1 Hot air. Thunder, P.  
 2 Hot, cloudy. Rain, P.  
 3 Cldy, warm. Gentl. wds.  
 4 Clof & cldy. Gentl. wds.  
 5 Cloudy, cool, wdy skie.  
 6 Cool and windy, but  
 7 Pleasant.  
 8 Rain A. M. Cldy, wdy.  
 9 Cool air. Rain P. M.  
 10 VVindy, cool, yet pleaf.  
 11 North wds. Rain P. M.  
 12 A hot day, with E. winds.  
 13 Same as before. Light. N.  
 14 Hot. Some ra. A. gr. E. wds.  
 15 Hot, & gr. N. E. wds.  
 16 Same as before. Rainy N.  
 17 Some rain. High S. W. w.  
 18 Showering often. VV. wds.  
 19 Cloudy, moist, wind East.  
 20 Cldy, rainy, & East wds.  
 21 Cloudy, warm, wd N. E.  
 22 Pleasant, wind N. E.

*June 1673.*

12 Great N wds and rain. 12 Cldy, warm E. wd. Ra. P.  
 13 VVds & rain, day & nig. 13 Rainy, cldy; gr. E. wds.  
 14 Cldy, moist, but warm air. 14 Cldy, moist. VVind S. W.  
 15 Pleasant rain P and nig. 15 Rain A. Pleasant; wd. W.  
 16 Blustring N wds, & rain. 16 Hot & pleaf VVind S.W.  
 17 Great N winds, but fair. 17 Hot. Rain P. VVind N.E.  
 18 Cloudy. Brisk N winds. 18 A showry day. VVd N.E.  
 19 Pleasant, with N winds. 19 Cldy, ra. Gr. N.E. wds.  
 20 VVarm. Ra nig. N wd. 20  
 21 Pleasant. Some rain. 21 Hot. Some drops. P. W.  
 22 VVind S. W. 22  
 23 Hot. Gr. S. W. wds. Ra. nig. 23 VVarm air. Ra. P. wd. W.  
 24 Rain, W. wds. Temp. N. 24 Pleasant. VVds. N. W.  
 25 Thunder & great W. wds. 25 Hot. Rain P. wind N. W.  
 26 Moist & warm. W. wds. 26 Much ra. great W. wds.  
 27 Much rain. High W. wds. 27 Stormy wds still. Some  
 28 VVarm, rainy. W. wds. 28 rain.  
 29 Cldy, some ra. High W. wds. 29 Rain & Thund. Gr. W. wds.  
 30 Great W. wds and warm. 30 VVarm. Some rain. West. winds.  
 31 A hot day. VVds S. E.

*July 1673.*

1 Close, Cldy. Some rain. W.  
 2 Cloudy. Rain P. Great  
3 winds, W. wds.  
 4 Hot. Thund. ra. P. W.  
 5 Rain, & Violent W. wds.  
 6 Pleasant. Rain at nig. W.  
 7 Rainy dark air. VVd W.  
 8 Pleaf. W. wd. Rain at nig.  
 9 Rainy, great S. W. wds.  
 10 Rainy, great S. W. wds.  
 11 Moderate air. S. W.  
 12 VVarm, W. wd. Rainy nig.

*August 1673.*

1 Hot close air. S. W.  
 2 Hot, & pleasant W. wd.  
 3 Much rain, gr. wd. S. W.  
 4 Hot, cldy. Brisk wds. W.  
 5 Hot, cldy. Brisk wds. W.  
 6 Pleasant, wind N. E.  
 7 Pleasant, wind N. E.  
 8 Like to the former.  
 9 Frost m. Hot day. wd. E.  
 10 Hot close air. Hig. wds. E.  
 11 Blustring winds. S. W.  
 12 Hot. Rain at night. S. W.  
 13 Hot air. S. W.

14 Pleasant

14 Pleaf. with Heat drops. W. 14 Hot close air, gr. wds.  
 15 Curious air, wind W. 15 S. W.  
 16 Some drops, A. Hot. W. 16  
 17 A hot day, wind N. E. 17 Cool and pleasant, W.  
 18 A hot day, wind N. E. 18 Cldy. High S. W. wds. Ra. N.  
 19 Hot, cldy. Some drps. N. 19 Cldy. High S. W. wds. Ra. N.  
 20 Hot air, and wind W. 20 Great blustring West.  
 21 5 winds. 21 5 winds.  
 22 Pleaf. Brisk S. W. winds. 22 Cldy, rainy, winds S.  
 23 Cloudy, hot. The 23 Hot. E. wd. Blustring nig.  
 24 wind W. 24 Hot. Gr. S. W. wds. Ra. N.  
 25 Cldy, moist. Brisk W. wds. 25 Rain, and S. W. wds.  
 26 Some heat drps, gr. W. w. 26 Blustring nights.  
 27 Hot blustring wds. S. W. 27 Rainy day, variable wd.  
 28 Cloudy, warm, wind W. 28 Driffling air, and wind W.  
 29 Some heat drps, wind W. 29 Showring, gr. S. W. wds.  
 30 Cldy. Ra. N. High W. wd. 30 Like the former. Tem. N.  
 31 Gr. W. wds d. & n. Rain. 31 Rainy day & nig. W.

*September 1673.*

1 Warm, S. W. Rainy nig. 1 Cold and frosty. N. W.  
 2 Rainy day. Gr. N. W. wds. 2 Cold, sharp W. wds d. n.  
 3 Some rain, and N. W. wds. 3 Tempestuous day. N. W.  
 4 Pleaf. VVd N. W. Blust. N. 4 Frosty. Strong W. wds.  
 5 Tempestuous day. W. 5 Pleaf. fr. wd. W. Ra. nig.  
 6 Tempest. day and nig. W. 6 Rain, & brisk W. winds.  
 7 Pleaf. day. terrible nig. W. 7 Frost A. Rain P. wd. W.  
 8 Tempestuous day. W. 8 Pleaf. Brisk wds, N. W.  
 9 Pleaf. day, blustr. nig. W. 9 Rainy, and misty, W.  
 10 Some ra. great W. winds. 10 Misling, S. W. Temp. nig.  
 11 Stormy day and nig. S. W. 11 Tempestuous day & nig.  
 12 A rainy day, wind W. 12 Tempestuous day & nig.  
 13 Moist. Rain at night. W. 13 Pleaf. W. Frost at nig.  
 14 Pleasant, wind S. W. 14 Temp. day & nig. S. VV.  
 15 Pleasant, cool air. VV. 15 Pleaf. gr. S. VV. wds hold

16 Tempestu-

16 ○  
 17 } Tempest. D. & N. W.  
 18 }  
 19 Violent S. W. winds.  
 20 Pleasant, Rain P. S. W.  
 21 } Tempestuous day, wd south west.  
 22 }  
 23 }  
 24 }  
 25 Frosty, pleasant, wd W.  
 26 } Rainy, great south west winds.  
 27 }  
 28 ○ Pleasant, wds S. E.  
 29 Cldy, wds S. W. Rainy N.  
 30 ● Some rain, P. wds W.

## November 1673.

1 } Cold & misling, N. E.  
 2 }  
 3 }  
 4 Cold and cldy. Little wd.  
 5 Cldy, wd W. Rain at nig.  
 6 VVar, misling, N. W.  
 7 Cold snow and rain, N. W.  
 8 Pleasant frost, wind W.  
 9 ○ Frosty. Much snow P. W.  
 10 Misty A. Frosty, wind W.  
 11 Pleasant frost, wd S. W.  
 12 Hard white frost, wind  
 13 } west.  
 14 ○ Curious hard frost W.  
 15 Same as the former.  
 16 Cloudy, frosty, wd west.  
 17 Pleaf frost at night, S. W.  
 18 Hard white frost, wd E.

16 Cloudy, misling, wind E.  
 17 Pleaf. wd S.W. terrible nig.  
 18 Cloudy, great west wds.  
 19 ○ Frosty & pleasant, S. W.  
 20 Frosty, cloudy, wd N. W.  
 21 Tempestuous day & nig.  
 22 Rainy dark days, wds west.  
 23 }  
 24 }  
 25 Pleasant warm, winds west.  
 26 }  
 27 }  
 28 }  
 29 ● Misty, misl. warm, E.  
 30 }  
 31 Cloudy & misling, wd E.

## December 1673.

1 Cloudy, brisk west wds.  
 2 Cold, cldy, sharp wds, S.W.  
 3 Cldy, ra at nig. wd west.  
 4 Cold air, wd north west.  
 5 Frost & cldy, great E. w.  
 6 Hard frost, great east  
 7 } winds.  
 8 Dark rain, high west wds.  
 9 } Cloudy, moist, strong  
 10 } west winds.  
 11 } VVar. Misling at night,  
 12 } wind west.  
 13 ○ VVar, S.W. Temp. N.  
 14 ○ Curious hard frost W.  
 15 Frost. S. W. Temp. nig.  
 16 Temp. D. & N. w. S.W.  
 17 Cloudy, moist, wd west.  
 18 Rain, W. wd. Temp. nig.

19 Thaw

19 Thaw, wind south east.  
 20 Rainy, cloudy, south wd.  
 21 Pleafant frost, & wd west.  
 22 Stormy D. & N. wd S.E.  
 23 ○ Tempest abated, wd west.  
 24 Tempestuous again, S. E.  
 25 Still tempestuous, wds S.E.  
 26 }  
 27 Cldy, gr. S.E. wds hold.  
 28 ●  
 29 Cldy, moist, wds S. W.  
 30 ○ Pleasant with west wds.  
 31 Rainy day & nig. wd W.

## January 1674.

1 Great N. W. wds.  
 2 Frosty, rain at nig. wd W.  
 3 Frosty, and wind west.  
 4 Cold, & frosty, west wds.  
 5 Curious frost, west wds.  
 6 Pleasant frost, wind east.  
 7 Cldy, thaw with E. wd.  
 8 Rainy day & nig. wd E.  
 9 Rainy day & nig. S. W.  
 10 Cldy. Great S. W. wds.  
 11 Dark & rainy, west wds.  
 12 ○ Cold & cldy, wd S.W.  
 13 Misty, misling; W. Ra. N.  
 14 Cldy, moist, strong W. wds.  
 15 Pleasant. Rainy night, W.  
 16 Cldy, moist. Great W. wd.  
 17 Snow all day. Gr. E. wds.  
 18 ○ Cldy. High W. w. Stor. N.  
 19 Rainy d. & n. Gr. S. W. w.  
 20 Cold, ra. wd S. W. Sn. nig  
 21 Hard frost. N. W. Sn. nig

19 } Tempestuous, with  
 20 } wind south west.  
 21 ○ Cldy, great winds abate.  
 22 Misty, cldy, cold, wd S.W.  
 23 Cldy, misling, wd S.W.  
 24 Cldy, misling. Strong w.W.  
 25 Misty, rainy. Warm, S.W.  
 26 } Blustering S.W. wds, rain.  
 27 ○ }  
 28 } Frost. Wd N. wet night.  
 29 Rain, & hail, wind west.  
 30 Rainy day & nig. wd W.

## February 1674.

1 Rainy. Great wds S. W.  
 2 Misty. Rain P. wds S. W.  
 3 Fr. cldy, strong N.E. wds.  
 4 Fr. Sn. all d. cold. E. wd.  
 5 Frosty, cldy, great E. wds.  
 6 } Frosty, wind N. E.  
 7 }  
 8 Frost, snow, wind N. E.  
 9 Pleasant frost, wind N. E.  
 10 ○ Snow & hail wd west.  
 11 Pleasant frost, great wds  
 12 } north east.  
 13 Thaw, snow, & S.E. wds.  
 14 Gr. wds, S. W. Rainy N.  
 15 ○ Misling dark air. wd S. E.  
 16 Frosty. Cold N. E. wds.  
 17 Frosty with variable wds.  
 18 Cldy. Sharp N. E. wds.  
 19 Pleaf frost. Gentle N. w.  
 20 Cold wds N.E. Snowy N.  
 21 Much cold rain, wds N.E.  
 22 Frost

22 Frost, S. E. wds. Stor. ① Cold, and some rain. E.  
 23 S my night. 23 Tempest, day & nig. W.  
 24 Cloudy and rainy. E. wd. 24 Rain, snow, & N.E. wds.  
 ① Frosty. Wind S. VV.  
 26 ① Misty, cloudy, N. E.  
 27 Dark, cold, snow, wd E.  
 28 Cold, cloudy, dark, E.  
 29 Cloudy, some rain. N.E.  
 30 Pleaf. S. E. Stormy night.  
 31 Tempest. day & nig. W.

March 1674.

① Much snow; viol. N. wds.  
 2 Snow, & sharp N.E.wds.  
 3 Much snow. N. E. wds.  
 4 Frosty, cldy. Gr. E. wds.  
 5 Frosty. Some snow. N.E.  
 6 ② Hard frost, and N.VV.  
 7 S winds.  
 ③ Frost. Much snow. N. E.  
 9 Frosty. High E. winds.  
 10 Much snow P. VV.wds.  
 11 Pleaf. frost. Strong E. wd.  
 12 ④ Much in H. E. thaw, P.  
 13 Misty, and some rain. S.W.  
 14 Rain, & clds. gr. S.W.wds.  
 ⑤ Pleafant and warm. VV.  
 16 ⑥ Cloudy and rainy. wd  
 17 S N. E.  
 18 Sn. & ra. great N. E.wds.  
 19 Cldy, and cold N. E.wds.  
 20 Sn melted, gr. N. E.wds.  
 21 Cold misty air, wind E.  
 ⑦ Misty, some snow. N. E.  
 23 Cloudy, moist, wind VV.  
 24 Misty, variable, wind W.

April 1674.

1 Bright air. Cold E. wds.  
 2 Pleaf. warm. Variab. wds.  
 3 Cldy, some ra. gr. S.W. w.  
 4 Rain, and brisk S.W.wds.  
 ⑥ Pleafant, warm, S. VV.  
 6 Cldy, & ra. variab. wds.  
 7 Rain, and cold E. winds.  
 8 Pleaf. but cold E. winds.  
 9 Cold and cloudy, N. W.  
 ⑩ Cloudy and rainy, VV.  
 ⑪ Rain, with E. winds.  
 ⑫ Cloudy, with VV. winds.  
 13 Rain A. Pleaf. P. N. E.  
 14 ⑬ Glorious air, wind  
 15 S. E.  
 16 Cloudy, with VV. winds.  
 17 Cldy, some ra. P. N.VV.  
 18 Pleasant air, wind N.E.  
 ⑭ Glorious air, wind N.W.  
 20 Cldy, rain P. gr. W. wds.  
 21 Rainy days and nights,  
 ⑮ great N. winds.  
 23 Some rain, wind W.

25 Pleasant. Strong west  
 26 S winds.  
 ⑯ ① Misty, warm, VV.  
 28 ① Pleasant, hot, wind S. W.  
 ① ② Cldy, cool, great E. wds.  
 31 Pleasant, but cold E wds.

25 ② Cldy, great VV. wds.  
 ① Rain, & gr. S. VV. wds.  
 27 Rain A. pleaf. P. wd VV.  
 28 Pleasant, wind N. W.  
 29 Cloudy, and rainy, N.W.  
 30 Cloudy. Brisk VV. wds.  
 31 Pleasant, but cold E wds.

May 1674.

1 Rain, and hail, wind W.  
 2 Rainy; brisk W. wds.  
 ① Rainy; brisk W. wds.  
 4 Rain, A. Hot air, S. VV.  
 5 Warm air, brisk S.VV.w.  
 6 Thunder and Light. VV.  
 7 Hot air, gentle S. W. wds.  
 8 Hot & moist, great  
 9 S VV. winds.  
 ⑩ Pleasant, brisk VV. wds.  
 11 Rain and brisk VV. wds.  
 12 Cldy, strong S. VV. wds.  
 13 Warm, some rain, N.VV.  
 14 Hot and pleasant, N.VV.  
 15 ⑪ Glorious air, S. VV.  
 16 Rain, A. variable wds.  
 ⑫ Cldy, hot, E. Rainy nig.  
 18 Pleasant, S.VV. Rainy nig.  
 19 Rain A. pleasant, VV.  
 20 Glorious day, wind VV.  
 21 Hot and cldy, wind VV.  
 22 Heat abates, high VV. w.  
 23 Some ra.h. S.W. w. d. & n.  
 ⑬ Cldy, some ra. h. S. VV.  
 24 Hot, and pleasant, S. VV.  
 25 ⑭ Hot air, wind S. VV.  
 26 Curious air. Brick S. VV.  
 27 Hot and cloudy. S. VV.

1 ② Pleasant, & brisk N.E.  
 2 S winds.  
 3 Hot air; wind N. E.  
 4 Glorious day, gent. E. w.  
 5 Hot air. Fine west  
 6 S wind.  
 ⑬ Fair, with N. VV. wds.  
 8 ② Cldy, with west wds.  
 9 Some ra. & brisk VV.wds.  
 10 ② Hot close air, and west  
 11 S wind.  
 12 ② Soultry hot, wind S.VV.  
 13 ② Hot, and pleasant, N.VV.  
 15 Cldy and N. E. wds.  
 16 Rain, A. variable wds.  
 17 Cldy; and N. VV.wds.  
 18 Cldy, some ra. wd N.  
 19 Pleaf. & brisk N. VV. w.  
 20 ② Cloudy with N.E.wds.  
 ⑬ Hot, and pleasant, S. VV.  
 24 Heat abates, wind N.VV.  
 26 ⑭ Cloudy. Brisk N. E.  
 27 S winds.

June 1674.

*A Diary of the Weather.*

28 Hot, Rain at night. S. W. ○  
 29 }  
 30 } Pleas. with brisk N. E. w. ○  
 ○ }

July 1674.

1 Great west wds. Rainy N.  
 2 Rain, & great west wds.  
 3 Strong north west wds.  
 4 Rain & north west wds.  
 ○ Ra. hail, thund. wd variab.  
 6 Rain & hail, wd N. VV.  
 7 ○ Cldy & rainy, wd W.  
 8 A very rainy day. S. E.  
 9 Some showers; variab. wd ○  
 10 Pleas. wd W. Rain at nig.  
 11 } Pleasant, with west  
 ○ } S winds.  
 13 Rain, & great S. W. wds.  
 14 Thund & storms, wd W.  
 15 Pleasant with west wind  
 16 Hot, & brisk east wds.  
 17 Like the former. Light. ni.  
 18 Hot. Lightn. thund. ra. W.  
 ○ Cldy, gr. S. W. wds. Ra. N.  
 20 Cldy, some ra. Strong W. wds.  
 21 Pleas. but great VV. wds.  
 22 Rain & thund. gr. E. wds.  
 23 ○ Gr. N. VV. wds. Ra. N.  
 24 } Pleasant, brisk south  
 25 } S west wds.  
 ○ Wd S. W. Gr. Thun. Lig.  
 27 Hot, some ra. Gr. S. W. wds.  
 28 Rain A. Strong S. W. wds.  
 29 Boistrous S. W. wds.  
 30 Tempestous day & nig.  
 31 Rainy day, wds. S. W.

September

August 1674.

2 } Cloudy. VVind north.  
 29 } Rainy night.  
 30 Some rain, wd N. VV.

*A Diary of the Weather.*

September 1674.

1 Cldy, some ra. Gr. N. wd.  
 2 Great winds abated.  
 3 Cldy, and great N.E. wds.  
 4 Cloudy, wind N. W.  
 5 } ○ Good air, with N.  
 ○ } S E. winds.

7 Variable, with E. winds.  
 8 Cloudy, and great wd N.  
 9 Cldy, mistling, N. E. wds.  
 10 Cold and cloudy, N. wds.  
 11 Cldy, N. W. wd. Ra at N.  
 12 Cldy, some rain, N. W.  
 ○ Some ra. & hail, N. VV.  
 14 Cloudy, great N. VV. wds.  
 15 Some ra. great N. VV. wd.  
 16 Cldy, high N. E. winds.  
 17 Cold, cloudy, wd N. VV.  
 18 Cloudy, cold, wind N.  
 19 } ○ Misty, P. M. N. VV.  
 ○ Cloudy, and N. VV. wds.  
 21 Pleas. with west winds.  
 22 Rain, & great S. VV. wds.  
 23 Rain, & high west winds.  
 24 Moist, hail, P. wds S. W.  
 25 Rain, and cold north wds.  
 ○ The cold abate, wd VV.  
 28 Cldy, mistling, wds S. W.  
 29 Warm rain, & S. W. wds.  
 30 Rain, and high south wds.

November 1674.

○ Cldy, S. VV. Temp. N.  
 2 }  
 3 } ○ Tempest. d's & n's W.  
 4 }

October 1674.

1 Stinking fog, ra. & S. W.  
 2 Wds S. W. Blustr. ra. nig.  
 3 } Dark rain, great south  
 ○ } S ○ west winds.  
 5 } Some rain, violent wds,  
 6 } S S. W.  
 7 Pleasant, with west wds.  
 8 Foggy A. Pleasant day. W.  
 9 Cldy, mistling, N. E. wds.  
 10 Rain, A. M. wind west.  
 11 } ○ Pleas. VV. Rain at night.  
 12 Pleasant, wind west.  
 13 Rain, and brisk E. wds.  
 14 } Cloudy, dark, moist,  
 15 } S wind east.  
 16 Cldy, mistling, gr. VV. wds.  
 17 }  
 18 } ○ Cldy, warm, f. drops W.  
 19 } ○  
 20 Pleas. VV. Lightn. at nig.  
 21 Cloudy, great west winds.  
 22 Pleasant, S. VV. Storm. N.  
 23 Moderate air, wind west.  
 24 Rain D. & N. wind west.  
 25 } ○ Like former. Lightn. at N.  
 26 Cold, moist, great N. wds.  
 27 } ○ Cloudy, wet, great west  
 28 Great VV. wds abate. P.  
 29 Pleasant frost, wds west.  
 30 Misty, some rain. S. VV.  
 31 Frosty air. The wd S. W.

December 1674.

1 Pleasant, with west wd.  
 2 Cloudy, and west wind.  
 3 ○ Pleasant frost. S. VV.  
 4 Frost and fog, wd N. VV.

5 Pleasant

5	Pleasant frost, wind	5	Tempest. day & nig. S.W.
6	west.	6	Some ra. Gr. S. W. winds.
7	Cold rain, wind N. E.	7	Moist air. south west wds.
8	Cloudy, misling, wd VV.	8	Frosty air, & S. W. winds.
9	)	9	Flying clds. Brisk S.W. wds.
10	Cloudy, moist, wd VV.	10	Dark, rainy. Variable wds.
11	)	11	Cldy, moist, cold N. wds.
12	Dark, cold misling wd. N.	12	Frosty, wd N.E. Temp. N.
13	Cold, cloudy, wd N. E.	13	)
14	Misty, and cold, wd N. E.	14	Cloudy, moist. High
15	○ Cldy, and cold, wd. VV	15	west winds.
16	Pleasant, hard frost, N.W.	16	)
17	● Frosty A. Rain P. W.	17	○ Misty. cldy. Gr. S.W. wds.
18	Tempestuous day & nig.	18	Moist. Great south west
19	Tempest continues. W.	19	wds. Tempest. nights.
20	Stormy with snow, S. W.	20	Curious frost, wind N.W.
21	Stormy, cold; wd S. W.	21	Rain & hail, gr. west wd.
22	Curious frost, wind west	22	Curious frost, wind N.W.
23	Cold & slabby, wd west.	23	Moist and cloudy; wind
24	Curious frost, wind N.E.	24	south west.
25	? Frost, som snow. Strong	25	Misty, frosty, gr. west wds.
26	N. E. winds.	26	Cldy, close, with west wds.
27	Frosty, stinking fog, N.E.	27	Frosty, pleasant, wd. west.
28	Frosty, N.W. Thaw at N.	28	Misling air, wind west.
29	Dark, ra. Gr. S. W. wds.	29	Cldy. Gr. S.W. wds D.&N.
30	Pleasant air, wind west.	30	Some ra. S.W. wds D.&N.
		31	Moist & warm. Pleas. P.

January 1675.

1	○
2	Pleasant frost, wind
3	south west.
4	)
5	)
6	Cold & misling, wd west.
7	)

February 1675.

1	{ Pleasant frost, wd west.
2	)
3	Pleasant, Cold N.W. wind.
4	Tempest. day & nig. W.
5	Pleas. wd W. Snow in nig.
6	Freezing air. Snow in nig.
7	Hail storms, some su. N.E.

8 Cloudy

8	Cloudy, & cold N.E. wds.
9	Snow & sleet, cold N. wds.
10	Freez. N. wds, some snow.
11	{ Same as the former,
12	) with hail.
13	Sn. & hail, freez. N.E. wds.
14	○ Sn. & sleet. N.E. wds.
15	Cold, misling, wind east.
16	Cold freezing east winds.
17	Pleasant, & N. E. winds.
18	Cold & dry. High W. wds.
19	Hard curious frost N. wds.
20	Frosty, wd VV. Sn. at nig.
21	Tempest. D. & N. S. W. (○)
22	Rainy, dark, great south
23	west winds.
24	Rain, and strong south
25	west winds.
26	Pleasant, with S. VV. wds.
27	Frosty, with S. VV. wds.
28	Cldy, W. Tempest. nig (○) Rainy D. & N. gr. W. w.
29	Tempestuous day & nig.
30	Violent W. wds. Some ra.
31	○ Frosty, pleaf. hail, W.

March 1675.

1	○ Some rain, wd N. VV.
2	Pleasant frost, wd N. VV.
3	Cold, snow, wd N. VV.
4	Hard fr. Hail. Gr. N.E. w
5	Rain, & great N. E. wds.
6	Like to the former.
7	Pleas. frosty. wd N. E.
8	Hard frost, wind N. E.
9	Fr. su, hail, great N.E. wds

April 1675.

1	{ Hail, rain. Great west
2	) winds.
3	Cold & cldy, wind N. E.
4	○ Pleasant. Great N. E. wds.
5	Rainy day, & east wds.
6	Cold air, gr. N. E. wds.
7	Frost A. Rain P. wd N.
8	Frosty, great N. E. wds.
9	Cldy, warm, great W. wd
10	Pleasant, brisk W. wds.

M 2

ii Cold

11 { Cold, but pleasant frost, ○  
 12 { wind east.  
 13 Pleasant frost, & E. wds.  
 ○ Rainy D. & N. wd east.  
 15 Rainy, some f. wd N. E.  
 16 Cold, great North winds.  
 17 • Frosty, great N. E. w.  
 18 Like former, Rain at N.  
 19 Cold f. some ra. Str. E. w.  
 20 Cold, some f. great E. w.  
 ○ Cloudy, sharp north wd.  
 22 Cloudy, cold, north wd.  
 23 Frosty, W. Rain at night.  
 24 Cldy, & rain, wind west.  
 25 Warm, cloudy, moist, W.  
 26 Pleasant, warm. wd west.  
 27 Warm, S. W. wds. Ra. P.  
 ○ Pleasant, wind S. W.  
 29 Hot, some ra. Brisk W. w.  
 30 Brisk S. W. wd. Rainy N.  
 31 ○ Ra. day. Variable wds.

## May 1675.

1 Misty, A. N. E. Rainy N.  
 ○ Rain, & brisk S. W.  
 3 Cldy, and gentle W. wds.  
 4 Moderate air, N. VV. wds.  
 5 { Warm, with W. wds.  
 6 {  
 7 Frosty, A. M. wind west.  
 8 The same as the former.  
 ○ Pleasant, with various wd.  
 10 Some drops, P. Brisk W. w.  
 11 Cloudy, and west winds.  
 12 Warm, and some rain, W.

## June 1675.

1 Rain, hail Brisk S. W. wds.  
 2 Cloudy, showring, S. W.  
 3 { Pleasant, with W. wds.  
 4 {  
 5 Curious air, wind west.  
 ○ Rain, hail. Brisk W. wds.  
 7 Rainy day, wind N. E.  
 8 { Cldy, some rain. Brisk  
 9 { north winds.  
 10 Cldy, some ra. Gr. N. wd.  
 11 Hot, some rain, wind N.  
 12 As the former. Tempest. N

## 13 Curious

13 { Curious air, & W. wds.  
 14 {  
 15 Brisk E. wd Rain at nig.  
 ○ Rainy day, great E. wds.  
 17 Cloudy, cool, wd N. E.  
 18 {  
 19 Pleasant, wind west.  
 20 {  
 21 Pleasant, & brisk E. wds.  
 ○ Very hot, with west wds.  
 24 Thunder and rain. W.  
 25 Much rain, and west wds.  
 26 Rain, and west winds.  
 27 Rainy day and night. W.  
 28 ○ Cldy, and rainy, wd E.  
 29 Cldy, some rain, wd N.  
 ○ Cool air, and east wind.  
 31 Rain and hail, wind W.

## July 1675.

1 Hot. Ra. at ○ set. S. W.  
 2 Hot air, wind south west.  
 3 Glorious, but hot, wd W.  
 ○ Like former, f. drops P.  
 5 {  
 6 { Very hot, wind west.  
 7 {  
 8 {  
 9 { Very hot, but wd got  
 10 { east.  
 12 • Hot air, wind west.  
 13 Same with the former.  
 14 { Cloudy, cool, with  
 15 { west winds.

## August 1675.

1 Dark & rainy, gentl. W. w.  
 2 Rainy A. Pleat. P. wd W.  
 3 Moist air, and west winds.  
 4 A hot day, with W. wds.  
 5 {  
 6 {  
 7 { Curious bright air, wd  
 8 { east.  
 9 Thund. & rain P. wd W.  
 10 Pleasant, and wind west.  
 11 • Some rain, strong W. w.  
 12 Pleas. wd W. Rain at nig.  
 13 Some ra. blustring W. wd.  
 14 Tempestuous, W. winds.  
 ○ Still tempestuous, wd W.

16 Hot air, brisk west wds. 16 Pleasant, but the wd W.  
 17 Hot, some drops P. S. W. 17 }  
 ① } Cloudy. Brisk south 18 } Hot & pleasant, wd VV.  
 19 } west winds. 19 }  
 20 } Rainy days, wds west. 20 Cldy wd S. VV Rainy N.  
 21 } Cool, yet pleasant, wd W. 21 Cool, yet pleasant, wd W.  
 22 Cool and moist, wd S. VV. 22 } Pleasant, brisk west wds.  
 23 Hot & close air, wd S. VV. 23 Cool & cloudy, wd west.  
 24 } Rain; and brisk south 24 Rain. And great west wds.  
 ① } west wds. 25 } Pleasant, frost & west wds.  
 26 } Pleasant, wind west. 26 Misty A. pleasant, wd W.  
 27 Temp. day & nig. wd VV. 27 } Great south west wds.  
 28 Continuing almost same 28 } Rain at night.  
 29 Cldy, warm with VV.wds. 29 Some drops P. Brisk w. w.  
 30 Cool, wd W. Stormy N 30 Pleasant air, wind west.  
 31 Stormy day, & west wds. 31 A glorious day, wd. N. W.

## September 1675.

1 Misty A. Glor. day. N. VV.  
 2 Curious sweet air. VV.  
 3 }  
 ① } Cloudy, and N. E. wd.  
 4 Some ra. P. Brisk N. E. wd.  
 5 Pleasant, winds N. E.  
 7 } Cloudy and brisk north  
 8 } east winds.  
 9 } Some rain, great north  
 10 } east winds.  
 11 Cloudy, & great N. E. wd.  
 ① Cool & pleaf. N. E. wds.  
 13 Fair, but great VV. wds.  
 14 Like the former. Stor. N.

## October 1675.

1 Misty A. Pleasant wd VV.  
 2 } Cloudy, and north east  
 ① } wds.  
 4 Pleasant, with VV. wds.  
 5 Cldy, S. VV w. Stormy N.  
 6 Rainy, gr. wds, stormy N.  
 7 Tempestuous day & nig.  
 8 } Cldy, strong VV. wds.  
 9 Cldy, great wds abate.  
 ① Pleasant, with west wds.  
 11 Cold and cloudy, wd VV.  
 12 Frosty, misty A. wd VV.  
 13 } Cloudy, warm, with  
 14 } west winds.  
 15 Cldy, gr. VV w. Storm. N.  
 16 Cldy, close, brisk VV. wds.  
 ① Cldy, some drops P. N. VV.  
 18 Pleasant frost, wind west.  
 19 Misty A. pleaf. frost. VV.  
 20 Moif.

20 } Moif gr. N. E wds. Ra. N. 20 Cldy, wd W. stormy nig.  
 21 } Tempestuous, west wind. 21 Tempestuous day & nig.  
 22 Tempest abates. wd VV. 22 Cldy, moist, great W. wds.  
 23 } Pleasant air west wds 23 } Tempestu. day & nig.  
 24 Cldy, blustring west wds 24 } Tempest yet continues.  
 25 } Some rain, and brisk 25 Frosty A. Rain P. VV.  
 ① } west winds. 26 Cold freez. air. gr. W. wd.  
 27 Fair, & brisk west wds. 27 Same as former. Rainy N.  
 28 Rain, blustring S. W. wds. 28 Cold, sleet, wind S. VV.  
 29 Small frost, gr. S. W. wds. 29 Frosty, & north east wds.  
 30 Pleasant, gentl. S. W. wds. 30 } Hard frost, wind east.  
 ① }

## November 1675.

1 Frost. Rain P. M. N. E.  
 2 Like the former, ra at nig.  
 3 Tempestu. day & nig. W.  
 4 Tempest continues.  
 5 }  
 6 Cold freezing air, N. W.  
 ① }  
 8 Thaw. Cldy, S. W.  
 9 }  
 10 } Cldy, misling, wd west.  
 11 } Cldy, misling, wd west.  
 12 }  
 13 } Pleasant frost, wd N. VV.  
 14 } Stormy days & nig. W.  
 15 } Cloudy, moist, wind west.  
 16 } Cold, but pleasant, wd W.  
 17 } Cldy, cold. Ra at nig. VV.  
 18 } Cloudy, cold, north east.  
 19 } Hard frost, wind east.  
 20 } Rain, and clouds. Great  
 ① } west winds.  
 22 } Thaw, freeze again. E. 22 } O

## December 1675.

1 Cloudy, moist, wind west.  
 2 }  
 3 } Misty, cloudy, wind  
 4 } west.  
 ① }  
 6 Cldy, wd W. Rain in N.  
 7 Cldy, gr. W. wd D. & N.  
 8 Frosty, pleasant, west wd.  
 9 Frosty, great west winds.  
 10 Some rain, great VV wds.  
 11 Stormy day and nig. VV.  
 ① Clear and pleasant, VV.  
 13 }  
 14 } Stormy days & nig. W.  
 15 }  
 16 Rainy. Great west  
 17 } winds.  
 18 Frost. W. Tempestu. nig.  
 ① }  
 20 Rain, and clouds. Great  
 21 } west winds.  
 ① } O

23 Curious frost, wd N. E. 23 Frosty air, and west wds.  
 24 Thaw, some rain, wd W. 24 Frost, some ra. P. wd S. W.  
 25 Frosty, cldy, great W. wds. 25 Dark air, great S. W. wds.  
 26 Moist and cloudy, wd W. 27 Rain, & great S. W. wds.  
 27 Cldy, drizzling, great W. wds. 28 Frosty air, wind S. W.  
 28 Very pleasant, wind S. south west. 29 Misty, misling, wd S. W.  
 29 Pleasant, wind west. 30 Dark & cldy, wd S. VV.

January 1676.

1 Cold dark air, wd S. E.  
 2 Frosty and cldy, wd S. E.  
 3 Fair, great west winds.  
 4 Frosty, wd W. Stormy N.  
 5 Hard white frost, wd E.  
 6 Frost A. rain P. wd S. E.  
 7 Cold dark air, wd N. E.  
 8 Dark cold air, wind E.  
 9 Rain & hail, great W. wd.  
 10 Cold, raw fleet, wind E.  
 11 Cold, snow, fleet, wd E.  
 12 Cold, & some snow, E.  
 13 Raw cold, frost at nig. W.  
 14 Rain. W. Tempestuous N.  
 15 Snow at rising. N. W.  
 16 Cold and moist, wd west  
 17 Frost A. M. Rain P. M.  
 18 Wind west.  
 19 Tempest. day & nig. N. W.  
 20 Moist & cldy. N. W.  
 21 Pleasant frost, wind W.  
 22 Tempestuous days and  
 23 nights.  
 24 Warm, & great S. W. wds.

22 Frosty, cldy, with VV. wd.  
 23 Frosty air, wind N. E.  
 24 Pleas. & brisk S. E. wds.

26 Tempestu-

26 Tempestuous day, S. W. 26 Pleasant, warm, S. wds.  
 27 Frosty, some rain P. VV. 27 Misty, A. Pleasant, S. W.  
 28 Rain A. frost P. wd N. W. 28 Frosty air, south wind.  
 29 Hard fr. Ra. at night, W. 29 Misty A. Pleasant, wd S.  
 30 Warm rain, wind west.  
 31 Pleasant air, wd S. VV.

March 1676.

1 Pleasant frost, wind  
 2 north east.  
 3 Rainy, and S. VV. wds.  
 4 Cldy, blustring S. VV. w.  
 5 Rainy d. & n. gr. S. W. W.  
 6 Glorious days, wd east.  
 7 Pleasant, wd turn'd west.  
 8 Cold, & great N. E. wds.  
 9 Cldy, and great VV. wds.  
 10 Rain & hail, great W. wd.  
 11 Tempestu. day & nig. W.  
 12 Some rain, brisk W. wds.  
 13 Misling air, wind west.  
 14 Pleasant frost, wind S.  
 15 Cldy, warm, wind west.  
 16 Pleasant air, VV. wind.  
 17 Fair, great N. VV. winds.  
 18 Pleasant frost High W. wd.  
 19 Variable, & cold east wd.  
 20 Cold, & cldy, some rain, E.  
 21 A black frost, wind E.  
 22 A rainy day, great W. wds.  
 23 Frosty, cldy, with VV. wd.  
 24 Dark rain, great east  
 25 wind.  
 26 Pleasant, high east wind.  
 27 Pleasant frost, gr. E. wd.  
 28 Hot and pleasant, gentle  
 29 south west wds.

April 1676.

30 Glorious

30	Glorious frosty day. E.	○	Like the former. Lightn.
31	Cloudy, wind north west		and rain at night.
<i>May 1676.</i>			
1	Hot, some rain, south west	1	Thick clds, great W.w.
2	○ Pleasant, brisk W.wds.	2	Cloudy, hot. Great
3	Cldy, and cold N. wds.	3	west winds.
4	Pleasant, but cold north	4	Still the same. Ra. at nig.
5	east winds.	5	Pleasant, and gentle
6	Cloudy. Great south	6	west wind.
7	west winds.	7	Still the same. Ra. at nig.
8	Rain, great west wds.	8	Same as the former.
9	Pleasant, winds N.W.	9	Cloudy, hot, wd S.W.
10	Rain, and great west	10	
11	winds.	11	Close, hot, wind west.
12	Cloudy, and great west	12	
13	winds.	13	Like to the former.
14	Very hot, wind west.	14	
15	Rain, and west winds.	15	Excessive hot, S.W.
16	Rain, and west winds.	16	Very hot, wind turned
17	Some rain, brisk W.w.	17	ed east.
18	Rain, and great N.E.wds.	18	Hot, thund. light. &c. S.E.
19	Fair, but great N. E. wds.	19	Hot air, south west wds.
20	Pleasant, gentle E. wds.	20	Hot, gr. thund. lightn. N.E.
21	Rain, and great N. wds.	21	Hot air, brisk S.W. wds.
22	Rain, brisk S.W. winds.	22	Thund. lightn. storms, S.W.
23	Glorious days, wind	23	Fair, brisk S.W. wds.
24	south west.	24	Hot, close air, south west.
25	Like former. Light. at N.	25	Glorious air, brisk W.wds.
26		26	Rain, and brisk W. wds.
27	Rain, strong S.W. wds.	27	Cloudy, moist, wind
28		28	south west.
29	Dark rain, and wind VV.	29	Same as former. Rainy N.
30	Much rain, and great	30	Same still as the for-
31	west winds.		mer.

July

			July 1676.		August 1676.
1	Cloudy, moist, wd S.W.	1	Cloudy, great N. E. wds.		
2	Rain, hail, thunder, S.VV.	2	Pleasant, & dry, N. E.		
3	Cldy, some ra brisk W.w.	3			
4	Rainy, strong west wds.	4			
5	Cloudy, & great VV.wds.	5	Hot, & pleasant, E wds.		
6	Cldy, some ra gr. W.wd.	6			
7	Tempestuous days and	7			
8	nights, wds west.	8	Pleasant, wind turned		
9	Rainy, and great VV.wds.	9	west.		
10	Strong N.VV. wds. Cldy.	10	Pleasant, and cool west		
11		11	winds.		
12	Glorious days, wd N.E.	12	Pleasant, strong west		
13		13	○ wind. Rainy nights.		
14	Cldy, and strong E. wds.	14			
15	Thund. rain. N. E. wds.	15			
16	Pleasant, hot. S. VV. wds.	16	Pleasant, and west wds.		
17	Curious air, gentle VV.	17			
18	winds.	18			
19	Hot, Thunder, wind	19	Rain A. Pleasant P. VV.		
20	west.	20	○ Pleasant, brisk west		
21	Heat abates, wind west.	21	winds.		
22	Rain and thunder, brisk	22	Still the same. Rain at N.		
23	west winds	23	Pleasant, with wind west.		
24	Pleasant, brisk S.W.wds.	24	Rainy, and N.W. wds.		
25	Rain, and brisk W. wds.	25	Pleasant, & west winds.		
26	Fair, and brisk west	26	○ Clouds flying, winds VV.		
27	winds.	27	Much rain, great S.W.wd.		
28	Rain, thund. & lightning.	28	○ Pleasant frost, brisk		
29		29	south west winds.		
30	Very hot, wd N.W.	30			
31		31	Fair, & high W. winds.		

September 1676.

October 1676.

1	Cloudy, and great N. wds.		
2	Curious frost, wind W.	2	Curious fr. brisk N.E. w.
3		3	Tempestu. day & nig. W.

4 Dark

4 Dark and rainy, wd west. 4 Much rain, various wind.  
 5 Pleasant, with west wind. 5 }  
 6 Rainy d. strong N.VV. 6 } Some rain, & N.VV. wd  
 7 } winds. 7 }  
 8 Cloudy great north west. 8 } Temp. D. & N. N. VV.  
 9 } winds. 9 } Frost A. M. Rain P.M.  
 10 } Some rain. Brisk north 10 } wind north west.  
 11 } east winds. 11 } Pleasant frost, N. VV.  
 12 Cldy, with north west wds. 12 Frost A. Rain P. wd N.E.  
 13 Fair, W. Tempestu. night. 13 Rain, & north west winds.  
 14 Fair & moist, wind, N.W. 14 Misting rain, wind west.  
 15 Dark rain, great north. 15 } Fair, and great north  
 16 } west winds. 16 } winds.  
 17 Pleasant frost, cold N.wd. 17 Rain, and cold north wind.  
 18 Some ra. brisk N.E. wds. 18 Cloudy, and cold N.wd.  
 19 Pleasant frost, wind 19 Cldy, misl. cold N.E. wd.  
 20 } north west. 20 Some drops P. Cold, N.E.  
 21 Rainy, warm, wind west. 21 } Cloudy, & moist, cold  
 22 Frosty, pleasant, wd S. W. 22 } N. E. winds.  
 23 Pleasant frost, wd south. 23 Curious frost, wd N. E.  
 24 } east. 24 } Cloudy, & moist, cold  
 25 Sometimes misting, wd 25 } N. E. winds.  
 26 } north east. 26 } Curious frost, wd N.  
 27 } 27 Cldy, moist, and VV. wd  
 28 Curious frost, wd N. E. 28 Cldy, some rain, wd VV.  
 29 } 29 Cldy, cold freezing N. w.  
 30 Fr. broke, rainy n. wd N. 30 Hard frost, sharp N. wds.  
 31 Hard frost & fog, wd N.

*November 1676.*

1 }  
 2 Rainy, & great VV. wds.  
 3 }  
 4 Still the same. Temp. N.  
 5 Continuing the same,

*December 1676.*

1 Cold and cloudy, wd E.  
 2 }  
 3 } Frosty. Cold E. wind.  
 4 }  
 5 }

6 Pleasant

6 Pleasant frost, wind N. 6 } Still like the former.  
 7 Cldy, frost, N. E. wds. 7 }  
 8 Pleaf. frost, great E. wds. 8 }  
 9 Foggy, N.E. Rainy night. 9 Great snow, wind N.  
 10 } Pleasant frost, wd N.E. 10 } More snow, & wd N.  
 11 Hard white frost, wind 11 Hard frost, wd N. VV.  
 12 } east. 12 Frost, stinking fog. Sn. W.  
 13 Foggy, misling, wind E. 13 } Frost, and foggy, wind  
 14 Cold, misling, wind 14 } west.  
 15 } north east. 15 Hard frost, snow, wd VV.  
 16 Frosty, cold east wind. 16 Frosty, cldy, N.VV. wd.  
 17 } 17 Cldy, frost, snow, wd W.  
 18 Thaw and rain, wd west. 18 }  
 19 Curious frost, west wd. 19 }  
 20 Curious hard fr. N.VV. 20 }  
 21 } 21 Cold & cloudy, wd west.  
 22 Frost, Rain at night. N.E. 22 Thaw, wd W. Fr. at nig.  
 23 Hard frost, wind N. 23 } Cold thaw. Frost again,  
 24 } 24 } wd east.  
 25 Hard frost, wind 25 Black frost, sharp E. wd.  
 26 } south west. 26 Frost, snow, wd N. E.  
 27 Thaw, great S. W. wds. 27 Hard frost, wind N. E.  
 28 Like th former, f. drops. 28 }  
 29 Thick clouds, wd S. W. 29 } Same as before. Sn. at N.  
 30 Hard frost, stinking fog, W. 30 }  
 31 Hard frost, wind east.  
 The River of Thames now  
 froze, that Booths were  
 built thereon, and Peo-  
 ple commonly passed over  
 to Lambeth.

*January 1677.*

1 Misty hard frost, wind  
 2 } east.  
 3 Tempestu. day & nig. W.  
 4 Cldy, rainy, gr. S. VV. wd.

*February 1677.*

1 Some rain, wind west.  
 2 Cloudy, moist, wind VV.  
 3 Rain, & great S. VV. wds.  
 4 Fog A. Rain, hail, wd VV.  
 5 Pleasant

5 Pleasant, wind west,  
 6 rainy night.  
 7 Cldy, moist, great W. wd.  
 8 O Pleasant. Little fr. W.  
 9 Rain, and clouds, great  
 10 west winds.  
 11 Tempestuous day and  
 12 night, wind west.  
 13 Fr. sn. hail, sleet, west wd.  
 14 Pleasant frost, west wind.  
 15 Cldy, some rain, wd VV.  
 16 Pleasant frost, wind VV.  
 17 Hard frost, rain P. S. E.  
 18 Cloudy, some rain, S.VV.  
 19 Cldy, moist, variable wd.  
 20 Moist and cloudy, VV.  
 21 Curious frost, wd VV.  
 22 Black frost, cold N. w.  
 23 Curious frost, cold N.  
 24 Tempest. day, wd. murab.  
 25 E. winds.  
 26 Cldy, & black frost, E.  
 27 Cold sn. & sleet gr. E. wd.  
 28 Hard frost. Great east  
 29 winds.  
 30 Rainy, & great S.W. wds.  
 31 Curious frost, wind west.

March 1677.

1 Pleasant frost, wind east.  
 2  
 3 Frost, & cold east wind.  
 4 Cldy, f. drops, gr. E. wd ab.  
 5 Cloudy and rain, wd east.

April 1677.

1 Cloudy, wind south west.  
 2 Curious air, wind west.  
 3 Same as former, f. drops.  
 4 Cloudy, obscure, N.VV.  
 5 Sweet warm air, west.  
 6 Same as the former, E.

7 Cloudy,

7 Cloudy, misling. wd E.  
 8 O Like the former, Ra. N.  
 9 Cldy, & rain, gr. east wds.  
 10 Cldy, rain, wd turn'd W.  
 11 Cold air, some rain, W.  
 12 Snow & ra. gr. S.W. wds.  
 13 Cldy, wet, great W. wds.  
 14 Pleasant frost, cold N.W. w.  
 15 Moit, but moderate, VV.  
 16 Cloudy, rain, south east.  
 17 Rain, & great S. E. wds.  
 18 Moit, ra. nig, strong S. w.  
 19 Rain, and cldy, wd S. VV.  
 20 Rain, and brisk W. w.  
 21 Rainy days & nights.  
 22 wind south west.  
 23 Foggy m. rain all nig.  
 24 Rain, & great N. E. wds.  
 25 Close & cldy, wind N. E.  
 26 Pleasant frost, wd. VV.  
 27 Fog, A. M. Frosty, VV.  
 28 Pleasant frost. wind VV.  
 29 Pleasant frost, wd W.  
 30 Pleasant frost, wd W.  
 31

May 1677.

1 Rain, & brisk W. wds.  
 2 Cldy, rain, & cold. N. E.  
 3 Rainy, cloudy, & high  
 4 west winds.  
 5 Foggy, fr. Ra. P. Cold N. E.  
 6 Good air, but cold E. wd.  
 7 O Rain & Pleaf. P. wd E.  
 8 A curious warm day, S.W.

June 1677.

1 Hot, thunder storms, VV.  
 2 Rain, some thund. VV.  
 3 Cldy & cold rain, N. W.  
 4 Cold, cldy, brisk N. E. wd.  
 5 A glorious day, N. VV.  
 6 O Curious air, wd E.  
 7 Warm, & flying clouds E.  
 8 Much rain, & west wind.

9 Cloudy.

9 Cldy, warm, wind west. 9 Cldy & rain, with VV. w.  
 10 Hot & pleasant, wd S.W. 10 Rain A. Pleaf. P. wd VV.  
 11 Hot air S. wd. Rainy nig. 11 Rain and hail, wd N. VV.  
 12 Hot, brisk S.W. wds. Ra. 12 Cldy, rain. Brisk N. W. w.  
 13 } 13 } Hot, and pleasant, wd  
 14 Cldy, warm, gr. S.W. w. 14 } west.  
 15 } 15 Cldy. A gr. storm n. N.E.  
 16 } Hot air, and small east 16 Glorious bright air, VV.  
 17 } winds. 17 } Cldy and rainy, wind  
 18 Hot. Thund. & rain, wd E. 18 } west.  
 19 Cldy, & much ra. N. E. 19 }  
 20 } Cool air, brisk N. E. wds. 20 }  
 21 Small frost, gr. N. E. w. 21 } Hot and pleaf. wd E.  
 22 Fair, & great N. E. wds. 22 }  
 23 Hot air, and brisk east 23 Misty A. Hot air, wd. E.  
 24 } winds. 24 } Excessive heat, wind E.  
 25 Rain & hail. Brisk N E. w. 25 Like former, Light, at N.  
 26 Hot air, great N. E. wds. 26 } Yet the same. Thunder  
 27 Hot, som. ra. P. wd N. E. 27 } at night.  
 28 Brisk S. wds. Rain at N. 28 Cldy, & cool, N. E. wds.  
 29 Rainy day, great S.W. wd. 29 Fair, with great west  
 30 Cldy, rainy, brisk W. wds. 30 } winds.  
 31 Hot air, wind south west.

July 1677.

1 Cloudy, with brisk S.  
 2 } VV. winds.  
 3 Hot & pleasant, wind VV.  
 4 } Hot, some drops, P.  
 5 } wind N. E.  
 6 Hot and pleasant, wind E.  
 7 Hot air. Thund. f. drops.  
 8 Hot, f. ra. strong S. VV. w.  
 9 Cldy, great S. VV. wds.  
 10 Some ra. High S. VV. w.

August 1677.

1 Some rain. Brisk south  
 2 } west winds.  
 3 } The same, temp. night.  
 4 Tempetu. day. N. VV.  
 5 } Cloudy, moist. Great  
 6 } west winds.  
 7 Rainy, cldy, with VV. w.  
 8 Frosty, cloudy, wind VV.  
 9 Hot and pleaf. S. VV.  
 10 Cldy, hot, some ra. VV.

11 A rainy day, gr. west wds. 11 A rainy day, & S. VV. wd.  
 12 Cldy, rain, great VV. wds. 12 Cldy, mist, wind west.  
 13 Rain & thunder, wd west. 13 Temp. day & nig. VV.  
 14 Rainy, & cldy, wd N. VV. 14 } Cloudy, and some rain,  
 15 A rainy day, wd N. VV. 15 } brisk west wind.  
 16 Cloudy, but fair, wd west. 16 Flying clouds, wind west.  
 17 Cldy, wd W. Rain at nig. 17 Fr. ra. at nig brisk W. wd.  
 18 Cloudy, & wind N. VV. 18 Fair, & brisk N. E. wds.  
 19 Hot, yet cldy, wd VV. 19 } Cold rain, P. Brisk N. W.  
 20 A glorious day, wd N. W. 20 Cold, fair, brisk N. W. wd.  
 21 Hot. Clds gathering, N.W. 21 Cldy, rain P. wd S. W.  
 22 Rainy day & nig. wd. VV.  
 23 Hot days, wind N. E. 23 Tempestuous day, S. VV.  
 24 } 24 Cldy, & brisk VV. wds.  
 25 Hot, and cloudy, wd W. 25 }  
 26 Rain nig. 26 } Curious bright days, W.  
 27 Rain & thunder, wd VV. 27 }  
 28 Rainy day, wind west. 28 Curious frost, wd west.  
 29 Lightn. & ra. at n. wd E.  
 30 Rainy, and S. W. wds. 30 Tempestuous day & nig.  
 31 Pleasant, & brisk W. wds.

September 1677.

1 Fog A Cloudy, wd VV.  
 2 } Pleasant, wind south  
 3 } west.  
 4 Cloudy skie, wind N. VV.  
 5 Cldy, misling, wd N. E.  
 6 Pleasant, with E. wds.  
 7 }  
 8 } Pleasant frost, wind N.  
 9 } Pleasant frost, wind N. E.  
 10 } Pleasant frost, wd N. W.  
 11 } Like former, storm at 8. P.  
 12 } Pleasant frost, & west wd.  
 13 Cldy, & some rain, wd W.  
 14 Frost, ra. hail, snow, W.

October 1677.

1 } Pleasant frost, wind  
 2 } west.  
 3 Rain P. Great west wind.  
 4 Pleasant frost, brisk W. wd  
 5 }  
 6 Dark, cold ra. brisk W. w  
 7 }  
 8 Dark, rainy, gr. N. W. w.  
 9 Cldy, some ra. brisk W. w.  
 10 Pleasant frost, wd N. W.  
 11 Like former, storm at 8. P.  
 12 Pleasant frost, & west wd.  
 13 Frost, ra. hail, snow, W.  
 14 Close

14	<i>Close and warm, wd west.</i>	⑤	<i>Blustering stormy VV.wd.</i>
15	<i>Great fog A. wd S. VV.</i>	15	{ <i>Pleasant frost, brisk</i>
⑤	<i>Rain, P. Brisk S. VV.wd.</i>	16	<i>west wind.</i>
17	<i>Pleasant, wind west.</i>	17	<i>Cldy, wd VV. Rain at N.</i>
18	<i>Flying clouds, wds west.</i>	18	<i>Cldy &amp; rain, wind VV.</i>
19	<i>Foggy morn. wd west.</i>	19	{
20	<i>Close and warm, wd VV.</i>	20	<i>Cldy, moist warm, S.W.</i>
21	<i>Misty A. Some rain. VV.</i>	⑤	{
22	{	22	<i>Some gentle rain, wd W.</i>
⑤	<i>Cldy, warm, f. rain. VV.</i>	23	<i>Pleasant frost, wd N. E.</i>
24	{	24	{ <i>Pleasant frost, wind E.</i>
25	<i>Close, warm, with W.wd.</i>	25	{
26	<i>Rain, yer warm wd. west.</i>	26	<i>Frosty air, wind E.</i>
27	<i>A glorious day, wd west.</i>	27	<i>Cldy, dark skie, wind E.</i>
28	<i>Some drops A. wd N.VV.</i>	⑤	<i>Cldy, &amp; some rain, wd E.</i>
29	{ <i>Some rain, and brisk</i>	29	<i>Snow, hail, rain, Cold E.w.</i>
⑤	<i>wd winds.</i>	30	<i>Fr. A. dropping P.N.E.</i>
		31	<i>Freezing cold air. N. E.</i>

November 1677.

1 Curious frost, *wind west.*  
 2 Misty A. Hoar frost. *VV.*  
 3 Frosty. Some rain, *S.VV.*  
 ④ Dark warm, rain, *S. E.*  
 5 Tempests day & nig. *S.E.*  
 6 Misling rain, *wd S. VV.*  
 7 Rain, and *west wind.*  
 8 Tempests, day & nig. *VV.*  
 9 Tempests, hail, lightn. at n.  
 10 Pleasant frost, brisk *S.*  
 ④ *VV. winds.*  
 12 Tempests d & n. *S. VV.*  
 13 Cold rain, *wind west.*  
 14 \* Cold rain, *wind E.*  
 15 } Tempest, night.

December 1677.

1. Warm rain, gr. *meſt* mind
2. ⓠ Moiſt, yet pleaſant, *S.VV.*
3. Tempeſt d. & n. wd E
4. Cldy, moiſt, wd turn'd *W.*
5. Rainy dark air, wd N.E.
6. Foggy, moiſt, *wind west*
7. Cloudy, cold *wind east*.
8. Dark & tempeſtu. N. E.
9. ⓠ Froſt, wd *W.* Tempeſt n.
10. Cloudy, moiſt, *wd meſt*.
11. Froſty & pleaſant, wd *W.*
12. Rainy day, great *VV.* wd s.
13. Some rain. Stormy *VV.* w.
14. ⓠ Freezing air, brisk *W.w.*
15. Cldy. Rain, cold N. wds.

16	Cold dark rain. wind	17	Cold and cloudy, wd E.
17	N. W.	18	Frosty air, wind E.
18	Misty A. Pleas. P. wd VV.	19	
19	Hard frost & fog, N. VV.	20	
20	Hard frost, wind N. VV.	21	Fog and frost, wind E.
21	Rain. Cold N.E. wd. Sn. n.	22	Fog. Thaw P. wd S.
22	Frost, snow, sleet, N. E.	23	Pleasant frost, wind S. VV.
23	Frost, snow, hail, wind E	24	Misty, cloudy, wd S. VV.
24	Frost, some sn. sharp E. w.	25	Dark, raw, cold, wd E.
25	Frost, snow, fierce E. wd.	26	Pleasant frost, wd S. E.
26	Pleas. A. cldy P. wd S. W.	27	Tempests days &
27	Pleasant frost, wd N. W.	28	○ nights, wds S. VV.
28	Mist, & frost. Thaw n. W.	29	Curious frosty air, wd W.
29	○ Cldy, S. W. Temp. n.	30	Stinking fog. Frosty. VV.
30	Cldy, & ra. gr. S. W. wd.	31	Frosty, wd W. Thaw at t.

January 1678.

February 1678.

1 Pleasant, & west winds.  
 2 Some rain, high west wds.  
 3 Pleasant, & brisk VV. wds.  
 4 }  
 5 } Tempests d's & n's. W.  
 6 }  
 7 Rain, great S. VV. winds.  
 8 Cold rain, brisk N. VV. w.  
 9 Sharp cold air, wd N. VV.  
 10 Cold, dark, rainy, N. E.  
 11 Freezing air, cold E. wd.  
 12 Frost, fn. & gr. VV. w.  
 13 } Pleasant fr. Snow lies, 13  
 14 } wind west. 14  
 15 Like former Thaw at nig. 15  
 16 Tempests d. & n. wd W. 16  
 17 Tempest, thund light, N. 17  
 1 Curious frost, wd N. W.  
 2 Fr. fn. ra, Gréat VV. wds.  
 3 Cldy, moist, high VV. wd.  
 4 Some rain, & gr. VV. wds.  
 5 Pleas. fr. & brisk VV. wd.  
 6 Cldy moist, great VV. w.  
 7 Some ra. & gr. VV. wds.  
 8 Frosty, brisk VV. winds.  
 9 Cldy, moist, high VV. wd.  
 10 Cldy, warm, wind VV.  
 11 Frosty, pleasant, wd W.  
 12 Cloudy, warm, wind VV.  
 13 Misty & cldy, wind VV.  
 14 Curious frost, wd N. VV.  
 15 }  
 16 } Frosty, cloudy, wd W.  
 17 }  
 18 } Frosty, cloudy, wd W.

18 { Much rain; and great west wind.  
19 } moist wind.  
20 { Moist air, and great west winds.  
21 } A black frost, wd north west.  
22 Frost, and much snow, E.  
23 Cldy, misty, wd E.  
24 Cldy, misty, wd E.  
25 Frosty, fair, brisk E. wds.  
26 Frosty, fair, brisk E. wds.  
27 Frosty, fair, brisk E. wds.  
28 Frosty, fair, brisk E. wds.  
29 Snow, freezing air, wd E.  
30 Hard frost, snow, wd E.  
31 Black fr. fn. cold N.E. wd

## March 1678.

1 Cloudy, misty, wind.  
2 } moist.  
3 Rain, hail, and west, wd.  
4 Ra. hail, fn. gr. N.E. wds.  
5 Snow, hail, strong east winds.  
6 Snow, hail, ra. gr. N.E wd.  
7 Cold cldy, great E. wds.  
8 Cldy, cold, misty, wd E.  
9 Cold, cldy, rainy nig. E.  
10 Moist, cldy, warm, wd E.  
11 Pleasant air, wd south west.  
12 Mutabile air. Loud west winds.  
13 Pleasant, & N. W. wds.  
14 Some rain, viol. E. wds.  
15 Rain and hail, wind west.  
16 Rain, great N. VV. wds.  
17 Tempestuous day, wd W.  
18 Tempests continue, E.  
19 Rain & great west wind.

## April 1678.

1 Fair, dry, N. E. winds.  
2 Cold, f. drops p. N. wd.  
3 Fair, but cold N. E wd.  
4 Some rain, & great W. wd.  
5 Fair A, rain P. wind west.  
6 Snow, hail, ra. gr. N. E wd.  
7 Rain P. High west winds.  
8 Hail & rain, P. wd west.  
9 Fair & cold, N. W. wd.  
10 Rain, hail, P. Cold N.E. wds.  
11 Rain A. Pleasant p, E.  
12 Pleasant, and cold E. wd.  
13 Some rain, and cold east wind.  
14 Rain A. Pleas. day, N.E.  
15 Cloudy, rain, wind N. E.  
16 Cldy, ra. blustring, N. E.  
17 Bright air, some drops. E.  
18 Rain, and blustring north east winds.

21 Moist

21 Moist & cldy, great W. w. wind  
22 Fair and warm, wind west.  
23 Rain A. Fair P. wd west.  
24 Cldy, warm, wind west.  
25 Fair, but cold E. wds.  
26 Pleasant air, N. E. wds.  
27 Cldy & rainy, brisk E. w.  
28 Cldy, wd N. Rainy n.  
29 Frosty, Cloudy. Cold east wind.  
30 Pleasant frost, wd N. E.

## May 1678.

1 Tempestuous day, S. W.  
2 Pleasant air, wd VV.  
3 Cloudy, rain, wd S. W.  
4 wet night.  
5 Pleasant air, great south west winds.  
6 Cloudy, rainy, wd S. E.  
7 Pleasant, f. drops, p. S. W.  
8 Rainy and cloudy, wd north west.  
9 Hot, but pleasant, W.  
10 }  
11 Still the same, Thun. at N.  
12 Rain, thund. gr. W. wds.  
13 Cldy, & variable, wd W.  
14 Pleasant, & cool, north east winds.  
15 Pleasant hot air, wind north west.  
16 Curious bright days, wd east.  
17 Hot, much thund. wd E.  
18 Curious, but hot air, N. E.  
19 Hot, thund. & rain N.  
20 Hot, thund. wind N.  
21 Hot, gr. E. wd. Rainy nig.  
22 Cldy, rainy, brisk E. wds.  
23 Cldy, some rain, west.

## June 1678.

1 Rain P. Brisk west wind.  
2 Cldy, wd west. Rainy nig.  
3 Thick & cldy, wd west.  
4 Glorious days, wind west.  
5 Cloudy, rainy, wd S. E.  
6 Pleasant, f. drops, p. S. W.  
7 Rainy and cloudy, wd north west.  
8 Hot air, f. drops p. S. W.  
9 Hot, close air, wind N. E.  
10 Curious, but hot air, N. E.  
11 Hot, thund. & rain N.  
12 Cldy, hot air, wind N.  
13 Pleasant hot air, wind north west.  
14 Hot, much thund. wd E.  
15 Great heat, wind N. E.  
16 Hot, much thund. rain, E.  
17 Hot, thund. & rain N.  
18 Cloudy, hot wind N. W.  
19 Hot, f. rain & thund. W.

24 Rain A. Pleasant, S. VV. 24 ○  
 25 Tempestuous day, S. VV. 25 } Hot air, gr. N. W. wds.  
 26 ○ Cldy, rainy, brisk E. w. 26 }  
 27 Pleasant air, wind S. VV. 27 Hot & pleasant, N. W.  
 28 } Hot. Rain A. M. Brisk 28 Like th' former. Ra. at N.  
 29 } west wind.  
 30 } Pleasant air, and brisk 29 Hot, cloudy, wd N. W.  
 31 } west wind. ○ Cldy, thunder, rain. W.

*July 1678.*

1 Hot air, some drops, W.  
 2 Rainy and cldy, wd VV.  
 3 Rain, & brisk VV. wds  
 4 }  
 5 } Very hot, and brisk  
 6 } west winds.  
 7 ○ Rain A. Pleasant, wd W.  
 8 } Glorious air wind west.  
 9 } Rain A. M. wd S. W.  
 10 } 7 Hot & pleasant, wd W  
 11 } 8 Rainy, cloudy, high  
 12 } 9 west winds.  
 13 } 10  
 14 ○ Glorious hot air, W.  
 15 } 11  
 16 } 12 Hot and pleasant, wind  
 17 } 13 Pleasant air, wd west,  
 18 Ra. at noon Gr. S. VV. wd. 14 High W. wds. Rainy nig.  
 19 Cldy, with rain. wd west. 15 Cloudy, moist brisk  
 20 Rain, hail, thunder, W. 16 west winds.  
 21 ○ Fair, great west winds. 21 } Pleasant, warm wd.  
 22 Gr. ra. thund. lightn. W. 22 } 22  
 23 ○ 23 Cloudy, obscure, wd VV.  
 24 Some ra. gr. S. W. w. 24 Notable high E. winds.  
 25 } 25 Hot, some rain, thund. E.  
 26 Rain strong S. W. wds. 26 Cldy, hot, with E. wind.

*August 1678.*

27 Frost A. Rain P. wd S.W. 27 }  
 28 ○ Frost A. Thund. rain, S.W. 28 } Misty, frost A. M. Hot  
 29 Great thunder, rain, S.W. 29 } day wind N.E.  
 30 Cldy, rain, thund. wd. W. 30 }  
 31 Rain and hail, wd VV. 31 The same, greater wds.

*September 1678.*

1 } Pleasant frost, wd west.  
 2 Mist, frost, A. M. Hot 2 } Frosty A. Ra. thund. S.W.  
 3 } day. E. winds. 3 } Moist air, high west wds.  
 4 Pleasant, great west wds.  
 5 } Dark rain, wind west.  
 6 ○ Cldy, strong W. wd. Ra N.  
 7 Hot, misty m. Ra. at n. E.  
 8 Hot & pleasant, wd S. E.  
 9 Hot. Light. at nig. wds. W.  
 10 Great heat, wind VV.  
 11 Heat abates, cldy, wd W.  
 12 Misty A. Pleasant, wd W.  
 13 Cldy. Rain at night. VV.  
 14 Cldy, obscure, wd N. VV.  
 15 Misty A. f. ra. cold N.E. w. 15 A pleasant day, wd west.  
 16 Misty frosty A. Pleasant day. 16 Cldy, some rain, wd W.  
 17 Cloudy and rainy, wd W. 17 Cold, fn. ra. viol. W. wds.  
 18 Frosty A. M. Pleasant, 18 Cloudy, Cold N.W. wd.  
 19 } wind west.  
 20 ○ Cldy, & great W. wds. 19 } Cold frosty air, wind  
 21 } west.  
 22 Misty, frosty air, N. VV.  
 23 Cloudy, some drops, 21 } Pleasant air, wd N. VV.  
 24 great W. wds. 22 } Frosty, and cold north  
 25 Cloudy, variable. Cold 23 } west winds.  
 26 } N. W. winds. 24 } Rainy dark skie, N. W.  
 27 Frosty, pleasant, wd N.W. 25 } Misty dark air, wind  
 28 Cldy, and strong W. wds. 26 } west.  
 29 ○ Moist. A. ra. nig. h. w. W. 27 } Pleasant, & cold N.E. wd.  
 30 Cldy, and sharp E. wd.

30	Cloudy, rain, wind west.	30	Misty, cldy, brisk E.wds.
		31	Pleasant, & brisk E. wds
<i>November 1678.</i>			
1	Cloudy, and brisk east	1	Hard frost, cold E. wind.
2	winds.	2	Thaw P. wind N. E.
3	Fog, A. Pleasant P. wd E.	3	Hard frost, cold east
4	Rain, & cldy, S. E.	4	Wind.
5	Pleasant frost, wind	5	Frost, mist, fn. rain, E.
6	west.	6	Rainy, cloudy. N.E. wd.
7	Misty, rain, strong E wd.	7	Cldy, & brisk N.V. wd.
8	Pleasant, and cold east	8	Frosty, mist, A. wd N.W.
9	winds.	9	Cldy, raw air, wind east.
10	Misty, A. M. Pleasant wd E.	10	Pleasant frost, wind east.
11	Pleasant frost, wind	11	Hard white frost, wd E.
12	east.	12	Cloudy. Cold east winds.
13	Frosty still, but west wd	13	Frosty, & cold east wds.
14	Misty, cloudy, wd west.	14	Like the former, fn. at nig.
15	Frost A. Fog at nig. W.	15	Snowy day, great E. wds.
16	Dark foggy air, wd N.W.	16	Frost, snowy nig. wd E.
17	Dark misty, wind	17	O
18	O west.	18	Cldy, frosty, cold E. wd.
19		19	Frosty, cldy, cold N.wds.
20	Rain, & great west wds.	20	Thaw, dark, cold. N.W.
21		21	Raw, dark air, cold N.wd.
22	Frost, rain at nig wd W.	22	Rainy, dark, great N.
23	Rainy & dark air, wd W.	23	O E. winds.
24	Great west wds. Rainy	24	Frost, rainy night, N.E.
25	nights.	25	Curious frost, wind N.
26	Frosty air, brisk W. wds.	26	Mistly rainy days, N.
27	Rain, and great west wds.	27	
28	Cldy, & ra. brisk N.E. w.	28	Misty, cloudy, wd west.
29	Rainy day. Cold N. E. w.	29	Cldy, f. fn. Cold N.E. wd.
30	Frosty, f. fn. sharp E.wd.	30	Frosty, cold N. E. wind.
		31	Pleasant frost, wd N. E.

January 1679

January 1679.		February 1679.	
1	Hard frost, cold E. wind.	1	Frost, f. fn. Cold N.wd.
2	Thaw P. wind N. E.	2	Pleasant frost, wd N.VV.
3	Hard frost A. Thaw,	3	Mistly rain, wd N. VV.
4	mutable winds.	4	Cldy, snow, hail, N. VV.
5	Dark & frosty, wd west.	5	Frost, snow, wind N.E.
6	Frosty, & cold N. E. wd.	6	Pleasant frost, wind N.E.
7	Like the former. Sn at N.	7	Hard frost, snow, wind,
8	Dark, mist. ra, cold, N. E.	8	north west.
9	Moist. Sn. P. Cold N. E.	9	Snow, & rain, wd S. W.
10	Frosty. Sn. P. Cold N. E.	10	Frost, rain, P. wd S. W.
11	Snow, f. rain. Cold N. E.	11	Moist, some rain, S. W.
12	Hard fr. fn. P. Cold N.E.	12	Frost, f. ra. P. wd S. VV.
13	Cldy, moist, wd S. VV.	13	Cldy, moist, wd S. VV.
14	Pleasant frost, wind	14	O Cold moist air, wind
15	east.	15	west
16	O Cldy, snow, wd N.W.	16	Mistly, & great west wd.
17	Dark air, fnow lies,	17	Misty A. but pleaf. d. W.
18	wind east.	18	Pleasant frost, wd N. VV.
19	Dark frosty air, Great	19	Cloudy, moist, wind
20	east winds.	20	south west.
21	Like the former. Snow P.	21	Pleasant, warm, wd W.
22	Dark thaw, cold N. W.	22	Moist & lowring, wd W.
23	Snow, dark, slabby, wd E.	23	Cldy, rain at nig. wd W.
24	Frost, snow, thaw, p. N.E.	24	Pleasant, and wd N. E.
25		25	lofe and cloudy, wd N.
26	O Frost, fn. cutting E.wd.	26	Pleasant air, wd N.W.
27		27	Curious frost, wind
28	Pleasant fr. thaw p. N.E.	28	west.
29	Frost. Rain P. wd N. VV.		
30	Frost, thaw at noon N.W.		
31	Misty, misl. brisk N.W. w.		
<i>March 1679.</i>			
<i>April 1679.</i>			
1	Misty air. Cold east	1	Dark rain, great W. wd.
2	O wind.	2	Cloudy, moist, west wind.
3	Cold & lowring, E. wd.	3	Cldy, lome ra. gr. W. wd.
4		4	Frost,

4	Frost, much snow, wd	4	Pleasant, f. drops, S. VV.
5	east.	5	Dark and rainy, wind
6	Thaw, some rain, S. VV.	6	west.
7	Cloudy. Cold east wind.	7	Pleasant, cold north east
8	Pleasant, and cold E. wd.	8	wind.
9	○	9	Rain & clouds, wind E.
10	○	10	Cldy, f. drops, wd N. E.
11	○	11	Rain, hail, great N. E. wd.
12	Cldy, rain, cold E. wd.	12	A rainy day, and E. wd.
13	○	13	Dark air, great N. wd.
14	○	14	Frosty, & cold N. W. wd.
15	○	15	Snow, rain, & wd VV.
16	○	16	
17	○	17	
18	○	18	Pleasant frost, wd E.
19	Rain & great S.W. wds.	19	
20	○	20	
21		21	
22	Pleasant, brisk W. wds.	22	Cloudy, rain, N. E. wds.
23	○	23	Pleas. frost, cold N. wds.
24	Cloudy, variable wind.	24	
25	Cloudy, & cold E. wd.	25	Curious frost, wd N. W.
26	Fair, but cold E. wind.	26	
27	○	27	
28	Curious frost, wd E.	28	Pleasant, hot, wd west.
29	○	29	
30	○	30	Same air continuing.

## May 1679.

1	○
2	Pleasant air, wind north
3	west.
4	○
5	Refreshing showers S. W.
6	Much rain, wind S. VV.

7 Rain

## June 1679.

1	○
2	Hot and pleasant, with
3	west winds.
4	○
5	Pleasant. Rain P. wd VV.
6	○
7	Rain, & strong S. VV. wds
8	○
9	Cldy, brisk south west
10	winds.

7	Rain, and brisk south	7	Hot air, & brisk W. wds.
8	west winds.	8	
9	Clouds and rain, wind	9	
10	east.	10	Cldy, & great west wds.
11	○	11	Hot and pleasant, wind
12	○	12	west.
13	Pleas. fr. great N.W. w.	13	Very hot air, wind west.
14	○	14	Cldy, f. rain, great W. wd.
15	○	15	Hot & pleas. Brisk W. wd.
16	Close hot air, wind west.	16	Cldy, hot, rain P. wd S.W.
17	○	17	Cldy, great S. W. winds.
18	○	18	Rain, hail, great S.W. wd.
19	Pleasant, but hot, wd W.	19	Much rain, & S. W. wds.
20	○	20	
21	○	21	Somewhat pleasant, wd
22	Hot, thund. lightn. W.	22	west.
23	Cloudy, hot, with W. wd.	23	
24	Like th' former, f. drops P.	24	Cldy, hot, great N.E. wds.
25	○	25	
26	Much rain, great W. wd.	26	Pleasant, but hot, wd
27	Hot air, rainy night. W.	27	north west.
28	○	28	
29	○	29	Yet the same. Rainy nig.
30	○	30	Much ra. thund. lightn. W.
31	Hot, but close air, wd W.	31	

## July 1679.

1	Flying clds, brisk S.W. w.
2	Rain, great S. VV. wds.
3	Cldy. Hollow S.VV. wds.
4	Cloudy, cool, wind west.
5	Pleasant air, wind west.
6	Like th' former, f. drops P.
7	Hot, & pleasant, wd west.
8	Hot. Some rain, wd west.
9	Hot, some drops, wd W.

## August 1679.

1	Hot air, brisk N. E. wds.
2	Hot, f. ra. gr. N. E. wds.
3	○
4	Thunder, lightn. rain.
5	Hot, some thund. wd VV.
6	Like the former, some ra.
7	○
8	Hot & pleasant, wd W.
9	○

10 Misty

10 Misty A. Hot day, wd W. 10 Still like the former.  
 11 As the former, but wd E. 11 Same as former, some ra.  
 12 Thunder, Lightn. rain. E. 12 ○ A glorious day, S.W.  
 13 ○ Hot and pleasant, 13 Cldy, & rain, wd S. VV.  
 14 S wind west. 14 A glorious day, wd S.VV.  
 15 Much thund. light. ra. W. 15 Like former. A rainy nig.  
 16 Hot, cldy, some ra. N.W. 16 Cldy, but hot, wd west.  
 17 Hot and pleasant, wd W. 17 ○ Rain A. Fair P. wd S.W.  
 18 ○ Hot air. Rain P. M. 18 Cldy, & rain, wd west.  
 19 S wind west. 19 Much rain, & west wind.  
 20 ○ Hot and pleasant, N. E. 20 Rain & great N.W.wds.  
 21 Cldy, hot, wind S. W. 21  
 22 ○ Very hot, and gentle 22  
 23 S west wind. 23 Pleasant frost, strong  
 24 Excessive heat, wd N.W. 24 north west winds.  
 25 Same, Ra. & light. at nig. 25  
 26 Hot air, with ra. S. W. 26  
 27 ○ Rainy, & brisk W.wd. 27 Rain, gr. thund. light.nig.  
 28 ○ Hot air, lightn. at night, 28 } Much rain, wind west.  
 29 S wind west. 29  
 30 Very hot. Rain P. wd E. 30 Pleasant frost, wind  
 31 Very hot, wind N. E. 31 west.

## September 1679.

1 Pleasant frost, wd west  
 2 Rain A. pleasant day, W.  
 3 Cldy, some rain, wd W.  
 4 Pleasant frost, wind west  
 5 Rainy day, wind west.  
 6 Rainy day, & N.W.wds.  
 7 Cldy, & moist, wd N.W.  
 8 Cldy, & rain, wd N. W.  
 9 ○ Pleasant air, wind north  
 10 S. east.  
 11 Misty A. Cldy, wd N. E.  
 12 Good sweet air, wd N. E.

13 Misty

## October 1679.

1 Misty A. M. some rain  
 2 S wind S. E.  
 3 Moist air. Cold N.E. wds.  
 4 Stormy rain, viol. E. wds.  
 5 Dark and rainy, wind  
 6 north.  
 7 Cold, but pleasant, wd  
 8 north west.  
 9 ○ Tempests d. & n. N.W.  
 10 Rain, thund. & lightn. W.  
 11 Rain & great N.VV.wds.  
 12 Cldy, f. rain, gr. S.W.wds.

13 Misty A. Rain, & N.E. w. 13 Like to the former.  
 14 Cloudy, moist, wd west. 14 Dark and rainy, wd S.W.  
 15 } Much rain, & S.VV.wd. 15 Much rain, wind S. VV.  
 16 } 16 Tempests d. & n. wd S.W.  
 17 } 17 Tempest continues.  
 18 Misty A. M. Frost, wd 18 Pleasant frost N. W. Ra. n.  
 19 S south west. 19 ○ Dark & rainy, wd west.  
 20 Pleasant frost, west wds. 20 Pleasant frost, wind west.  
 21 Cldy, rain brisk VV. wd. 21 Cldy, rain brisk VV. wd.  
 22 } Some rain, and brisk 22 Pleasant frost, wd west.  
 23 } west winds. 23 Frosty air, with N.E.wds.  
 24 } 24 ○ Same as the former.  
 25 Cldy, gr. N.W.wds. Ra. n. 25 Cldy, & cold N. winds.  
 26 } Rainy, dark, brisk south 26 ○ Cldy, and cold N.W.wds  
 27 } west winds. 27 } Dark misling air, wind  
 28 } 28 } N.VV.  
 29 Misty, cldy, wd turn'd E. 29 Pleasant frost, cold N.E.w.  
 30 Misty A. small frost, N.E. 30 Pleasant frost, wind west.  
 31 Rainy, & cldy, wd N.W.

## November 1679.

1 Pleasant frost, wd N.VV.  
 2 Misling rain, cold N. W.  
 3 ○ Pleasant frost, wind  
 4 north.  
 5 Cldy, remis, wd west.  
 6 A pleasant bright day.  
 7 ○ Misty morn. moist air.  
 8 Misty, cold air, fin. i'th'nig.  
 9 Rain A. frosty & pleasant.  
 10 Pleasant frost, some snow.  
 11 Misty A. M. Pleas. frost.  
 12 Same as before. Ra. at nig.  
 13 }  
 14 Misty A. Curious frost  
 15 }

## December 1679.

1 Dark rainy air.  
 2 Frosty and pleasant.  
 3 Foggy morn. hard frost.  
 4 Misty, fr. A. Some ra. P.  
 5 Cloudy moist air.  
 6 } Stinking fog, rain and  
 7 } cold air.  
 8 A cold black frost.  
 9 } Pleasant frosty air.  
 10 }  
 11 A great deal of snow fell.  
 12 Cold frosty air. Snow lies.  
 13 Cold hard frost, with fin.  
 14 } A dark cold air, & thaw.  
 15 A misling dark day.  
 16 Yet

① Yet continuing the same.  
 17 Misty and cloudy air.  
 18 } Stinking fog, but  
 19 } frosty.  
 20 Foggy morn. rain at nig.  
 21 }  
 22 Cldy, rain and winds.  
 ① }  
 24 Pleasant bright air.  
 25 }  
 26 Cloudy, dark moist air.  
 27 }  
 28 Misty, cloudy, obscure.  
 29 } A misting dark air.

† January 1680.

1 } A warm, but close air.  
 2 }  
 3 A rainy day. Hail i'th' nig.  
 ① Pleasant day. Rain in the nig.  
 5 } Cloudy, windy, some  
 6 } rain.  
 7 Stormy, cold wds & rain.  
 8 Curious frosty air.  
 9 Fair, but close air.  
 10 Close & cldy, yet warm.  
 ① A pleasant warm air.  
 12 A cloudy and close air.  
 13 Pleasant, inclin'd to frost.  
 14 } Cloudy, but warm air.  
 15 }  
 16 Cold, inclined to frost.  
 17 somewhat frosty, gr. wds.  
 ① Cldy, moist, but warm air.

February 1680.

1 A curious hard frost.  
 2 Cldy, rain, & great wds.  
 3 Frost A. Wds rain, snow.  
 4 } Moist air, violent wds.  
 5 } Cldy, & wdy, with rain.  
 6 Cldy, windy, moist air.  
 7 Some rain, & great wds.  
 ① Moist air, great winds.  
 9 Hail, rain, & cold winds.  
 10 }  
 11 Curious frost, W. wds.  
 12 }  
 13 Cldy, like to sn. Cold N.W.  
 14 Pleasant, cold N.E. wds.  
 ① Cldy, f.drops P. Cold E.W.  
 16 }  
 17 Pleasant frost, cold E.W.  
 18 }

19 Like

19 Like to the former.  
 20 Close & warm rainy nig.  
 21 } A pleasant warm day.  
 22 Cldy, and somewhat cold.  
 23 Moderately pleasant.  
 24 A curious bright day.  
 ① Cldy, & cold sharp wds.  
 26 Cold, & somewhat fr. air.  
 27 A very glorious day.  
 28 Frosty, and cloudy air.  
 29 } A cloudy, and cold  
 30 } air.  
 31 Rain, & sharp cold wds.

March 1680.

1 Frost, hail, great W. wds.  
 2 Frost, hail, snow, wd W.  
 3 Pleasant. Rainy night. W.  
 4 Fair, gr. W. wds continue.  
 5 } Cldy, ra. gr. S.W. wd.  
 6 Hail, and stormy W. wds.  
 ① Cold, moist, viol. wds abat.  
 8 Rain, and great west  
 9 } winds.  
 10 Pleasant, with gr. W. wds.  
 11 } Some rain, violent west  
 12 } winds.  
 13 Rain, hail, great W. wds.  
 ① Glorious day, wind west.  
 15 Cldy, rain at nig. wd W.  
 16 Rain, hail, f. thund. N. wd.  
 17 } Cold and moist, winds  
 18 } north west.  
 19 Pleasant, and west winds.  
 20 } Misty A. Pleasant. W.

April 1680.

1 Cldy, some rain, wd west.  
 2 Rain, hail, cold E. wind.  
 3 }  
 4 Rain and great north  
 5 } east winds.  
 6 }  
 7 Cold and cldy, wd N. E.  
 8 Pleasant, wind turned  
 9 } west.  
 10 Rainy day, and S.W. wds.  
 11 } Some rain, violent west  
 12 } winds.  
 13 Rain, hail, great W. wds.  
 14 Rain, & great S.W. wds.  
 15 Rain, & thund. N. wd.  
 16 }  
 17 }  
 18 }  
 19 Moist, some rain, wd W.  
 20 Moist air. Rainy nig. S.

21 Pleasant

① Pleasant frost, wind 21 Somewhat like former.  
 22 north east. 22 Pleasant frost, wd S.VV.  
 23 } 23 Fair & cool, brisk S.E.wd.  
 24 } 24 Pleasant air, wind E.  
 25 Pleasant, frost, thund. S.W. 25 }  
 26 Frosty, fair, strong N. 26 }  
 winds. 27 }  
 27 } 28 Hot and pleasant, gen-  
 28 } tle E. winds.  
 29 } 29  
 30 Misty A. Pleasant, wd E 30 }  
 31 Some rain, brisk E. wds. 31

*May 1680.*

1 Cldy skie, & east winds.  
 2 }  
 ① } ① Pleasant, & cool brisk  
 east winds.  
 4 }  
 5 }  
 6 Cldy, thund. rainy n. E.  
 7 Cldy, with rain, E. wd.  
 8 }  
 ① } Pleasant sweet air, W.  
 10 }  
 11 Cold & cldy, wd N. E.  
 12 Soaking rain, cold E. wd.  
 13 Pleasant, and east wind.  
 14 Cloudy, & cold E wd.  
 15 Pleasant, with cool N. E. wd.  
 ① Cldy, much ra. gr. W. wd.  
 17 Rain, thund. hail, gr. W.  
 18 } Gr. Hail, ra. thund.  
 19 } Dark and rainy, and  
 20 } west wind.  
 21 Hot air, wd W. Rainy n. 2  
 22 Rain, & brisk W. wind. 22

*Vis. 7 or 8 Inches about.**June 1680.*

1 Cldy & warm, wind VV.  
 2 } ① Pleasant, brisk north  
 west winds.  
 4 Much rain, gr. VV. wds.  
 5 The same as the former.  
 ① Cldy & brisk N. VV.wd.  
 7 Rainy, with west winds.  
 8 Cldy, brisk N. VV. wds.  
 9 Pleasant frost, N. VV.  
 10 } 10 winds.

23 Fair

① Fair, great hollow wd VV. 23  
 24 Hot air, & brisk W.wds. 24 }  
 25 Hot air, wd turned E. 25 }  
 26 Cldy, hot, f. drops, wd E. 26 }  
 27 } 27 Cloudy, rain. Little  
 28 } wind. 28 }  
 29 Rain, with hail & thund. 29 }  
 ① Rainy, A. Brisk VV. wd. 30 }  
 31 Warm air. Brisk W. w. 30

*July 1680.*

① Cloudy air, wd, S. VV. ① A rainy day, wind, west.  
 2 Cldy, f. drops, wd, S. W. 2 Cldy, & rain, wd, N. VV.  
 3 A rainy day, strong W.w. 3 Rain, A. Pleasant, wd N.W.  
 ① Cloudy, moist, wind VV. 4 }  
 5 Rain, & clouds, wd, VV. 5 Warm & pleasant. N.VV.  
 6 Rain A. Pleasant, wd, W. 6 }  
 7 Cldy, ra. at nig. wd, west. 7 A rainy day, wd, S. VV.  
 8 Rain A. M. and wd, VV. ① Cldy, hot, wind S. VV.  
 9 } 9 Cldy, f. drops, brisk W. w.  
 10 } 10 } 10 }  
 ① } 11 } 11 } Much rain, gentle W.wd.  
 12 Very hot air, wd, N. E. 12 }  
 13 Cldy and moist, wd, west. 13 Cldy, & great west wds.  
 14 } 14 } 14 } Rainy, and great  
 ① } 15 } 15 } ① } 5 west winds.  
 16 } 16 } 16 } Tempest abates, wd VV.  
 17 Cldy, ra. at nig. wds S. W. 17 } 17 } Pleasant frost, wind  
 ① Rain, some thunder. VV. 18 } 18 } 5 west.  
 19 Rain, and brisk VV. wds. 19 }  
 20 Pleasant, some drops. VV. 20 }  
 21 Much rain, brisk W. wds. 21 } Pleasant frost, wd N. E.  
 22 Pleasant, some drops. VV. 22 }  
 23 Curious air, wd W. Ra. nig. 23 }  
 24 Cldy, hot, f. drops, wd. W. 24 Same. Thunder in the nig.  
 ① Pleasant sweet air, wd, W. 25 Pleasant day. Rainy nig. N.E.

*August 1680.*

26 Rain

## A Diary of the Weather.

26 Rain, & thund. wd *west*. 26 Excessive hot, wind *east*.  
 27 Rain, with brisk *W.* wds 27 Rain, light, thund. wd *E.*  
 28 { Frosty, pleasant, wind 28 { Some rain, wind *S. E.*  
 29 { *west*. 30 Rainy, & brisk *VV.* wds 30 { Pleasant, but moist, wd  
 30 { Curious frost, & wd *V.* 31 { *south west*.

September 1680.

1 Mist m, pleasant, wd *S. W.*  
 2 Rain, thund. light, wd *E.*  
 3 { Pleasant air, wind *south*  
 4 { *west*.  
 5 { Some rain, gr. wds. *S. W.*  
 6 { Pleasant frost, wind  
 7 { *west*.  
 8 Fog, m. hot day, wd *west*.  
 9 {  
 10 { Same as the former.  
 11 {  
 12 {  
 13 Hot, yet pleasant, wd *W.*  
 14 { Mist, morn. very hot,  
 15 { wind *east*.  
 16 Cloudy, rain, wind *east*.  
 17 Hot & pleasant, wd *E.*  
 18 {  
 19 { Mist, m. Hot day, *E.*  
 20 {  
 21 { Cldy, misty, wind *E.*  
 22 Pleasant bright air, wd *E.*  
 23 Fair, m. misty *P.* wd *E.*  
 24 Misty, rainy nig. wd *E.*  
 25 Storms of rain & hail. *E.*  
 26 { Much rain, wind *N. E.*  
 27 Pleasant air, wind *west*.  
 28 { Rainy, wind *west*.

October 1680.

1 Cldy, cold, wind *N. E.*  
 2 Rainy day, wind *N. E.*  
 3 { Cldy, m. pleasant, p. *W.*  
 4 Fair, wd *W.* Tempestu.  
 5 { Cloudy, moist, sharp  
 6 { winds, *west*.  
 7 Cold, but pleasant, wd *W.*  
 8 Frosty, wd *W.* Rainy nig.  
 9 { Rain, and great winds,  
 10 { *west*.  
 11 { Frosty, pleasant, wd *W.*  
 12 {  
 13 Cloudy, brisk winds, *W.*  
 14 Misty, dark, rainy, wd *W.*  
 15 {  
 16 Fair, & pleasant, wd *W.*  
 17 { Still the same, greater wd.  
 18 { Frosty, cldy, great wds *W.*  
 19 Rainy, cloudy, wind *west*.  
 20 {  
 21 Pleasant frost, wd *west*.  
 22 Rainy cold, wind *east*.  
 23 Fair, pleasant, wd *N. E.*  
 24 Rainy *P.* Great wds, *S. W.*  
 25 Humid air, wd *south west*.  
 26 Some rain, great wds *VV.*  
 27 { Much rain, wd *S. W.*  
 28 Cold, yet pleasant, wds *E.*

29 Fair

## A Diary of the Weather.

29 Fair, wind *west*. 29 Cloudy, cold, wind *E.*  
 30 Cold, misty rain, N. E. 30 { Misty, cloudy, winds  
 31 { *north west*.

November 1680.

1 Dark, rainy, great wds *W.*  
 2 Pleasant, brisk wds, *west*.  
 3 Curious frost, winds *west*.  
 4 { Rainy, dark, cold wds,  
 5 { *east*.  
 6 Some rain, cold wind, *E.*  
 7 { Frosty, pleasant, cold  
 8 { wind, *N. E.*  
 9 { Cloudy, with rain, wind  
 10 { *east*.  
 11 { Fair m. Ra. *P.* gr. *S. W.*  
 12 Dark, rainy, wind *west*.  
 13 Cold, moist air, wind *W.*  
 14 Misty m. Rain at nig. *W.*  
 15 Pleasant, rainy *n. gr.* wd *W.*  
 16 Moist air, wind *S. W.*  
 17 { Fair, cold, wind *north*.  
 18 { *east*.  
 19 { Cloudy, wind *east*.  
 20 {  
 21 { Cloudy, cold, wind *N. E.*  
 22 { Mist, fr. m. Thaw p. *N. E.*  
 23 { Pleasant frost, cold wd *E.*  
 24 {  
 25 { Cldy, moist wd *N. W.*  
 26 { Cldy, misty, cold wd *E.*  
 27 Pleasant frost, wind *E.*  
 28 { Cloudy, cold wind, *E.*  
 29 { Frosty air, cold wind *E.*  
 30 { Cldy, some rain, wd *west*.  
 31 { Hard fr. cldy, cold, wd *E.*

December 1680.

1 Cldy, some snow. *N. W.*  
 2 Hard fr. pleaf, cold. *N.*  
 3 Cldy, hard frost, wd *N.*  
 4 Hard fr. pleaf, wd *N. W.*  
 5 { Frosty, some fin. wd *N. W.*  
 6 Snow & rain, wd *west*.  
 7 Fr. some fin. cold wd *E.*  
 8 Snow, cold wind, *W.*  
 9 Hard fr. pleaf, fin. *N. W.*  
 10 Very hard fr. cold, *N. W.*  
 11 { Hard frost, snow, wd  
 12 { *north*.  
 13 Hard frost, cldy, wd *N. E.*  
 14 Cldy rain, wd *north west*.  
 15 Cldy, moist. Cold wds,  
 16 { north east.  
 17 {  
 18 { Pleasant hard frost. *E.*  
 19 { Some snow. 19.  
 20 {  
 21 Misty, obscure air. A thaw.  
 22 Mist, fr. m. Thaw p. *N. E.*  
 23 Cldy, rainy, gr. wd, *S. W.*  
 24 Frosty, pleasant, wd *VV.*  
 25 { Frosty m. Cldy, *N. W.*  
 26 {  
 27 Some rain gr. wds *N. E.*  
 28 {  
 29 Hard frost great wds. *E.*  
 30 Frost ra. hail, fin. wd *E.*  
 31 { Hard fr. cldy, cold, wd *E.*

January 1681

*A Diary of the Weather.*

January 1681.	
1	Frost, cold. Snow in the night, wind N. E.
2	Frosty, cold, cloudy, wd. N. E.
3	Pleasant, hard frost, wind N. VV.
4	Frosty, some snow. Cold wind west.
5	Pleasant frost, wind west.
6	Cold, but pleasant, N. E.
7	Pleasant, fr. cold wd. N. VV.
8	Pleasant frost, wind west.
9	Cloudy. A Thaw, wd. W.
10	Moist and cloudy, wd. W.
11	Cold, but pleasant, N. E.
12	Pleasant, fr. cold wd. N. E.
13	Cold, but pleasant, N. E.
14	Frosty, hard frost, wd. N. VV.
15	Cold, cold, wind N. VV.
16	Fair, but cold, wd. N. VV.
17	Misty, frost, wind N. VV.
18	Cold, cold remits. S. W.
19	Cold, dark, wind west.
20	Very cold, cloudy, wd. N. W.
21	Some ra. hail. Cold. N. E.
22	Pleasant, hard frost, N. E.
23	Hard frost, cldy, wd. E.
24	Hard frost, pleaf. wd. E.
25	Cold, cold, frosty, wd. W.
26	Cold, cold, thaw, wd. VV.
27	Rain & hail, great wd. W.
28	Pleasant frost, gr. wd. VV.

*March 1681.*

March 1681.	
1	Cldy, raw, cold wd. N. E.
2	Pleasant, rain P. wd. west.
3	Hail, ra. in. i'th' nig. W.

February 1681.	
1	Rain, blustring wds, W.
2	Cold frost, some snow, wind north west.
3	Pleasant hard frost, wd west.
4	Some snow, great wds, west.
5	Fr. misty, cldy, S. W.
6	Rainy, blustring, wd. W.
7	Frost, snow, wind west.
8	Cloudy, some rain, wd, west.
9	Rainy, blustring, wd. W.
10	Frosty, wd, west.
11	Cloudy, moist, wd, west.
12	Frosty, wd, west.
13	Frosty, wd, west.
14	Fair and moist, wd, west.
15	Cloudy, warm, wind west.
16	Cloudy, some rain, wd, west.
17	Cold rain, hail, gr. wds, W.
18	Rainy, cloudy. Cold winds, west.
19	Cldy, some rain, wd, west.
20	Cldy, some rain, wd, west.
21	Cloudy, wind north west.
22	Cldy, some ra. wd. N. E.
23	Mist, m. pleasant d. N. E.
24	Frost, m. misting rain. S. W.
25	Frosty, pleasant, wd west.
26	Cold, cldy, some ra. wd. W.
27	Cold, cldy, moist, wd, east.
28	Pleasant air, wind S. E.

*April 1681.*

April 1681.	
1	Cldy, brisk wds, N. W.
2	Warm, somet. cldy. N. W.
3	Cloudy, dry, wind west.

*A Diary of the Weather.*

4	Some snow, cold wd. N. E.	4	Fair, pleasant, wind north east.
5	Ra. hail, sn. Cold wd. N. E.	5	Pleasant hot air. N. W.
6	Pleasant, fair, wd. N. VV.	6	O
7	Frosty, cldy, wd. N. E.	7	Cloudy rain, P. great winds, west.
8	Pleasant, wd. N. E.	8	Fair, pleasant, great winds west.
9	Some snow, great wds, west.	9	Cldy, rainy, wind west.
10	Pleaf. fr. cold wd. N. W.	10	Cldy, dry, winds north east.
11	Cldy, brisk winds, west.	11	Moderate, s. drops, p. S. E.
12	Fr. pleaf. cold wds. N. W.	12	Cldy, some rain, S. E.
13	Fair, variable, brisk w. W.	13	Frosty, pleasant, wd. S. E.
14	Cldy, rainy, wind west.	14	Cloudy, great winds, S.
15	Pleasant, frosty, wd, west.	15	Pleasant frost, cold wd. E.
16	Cloudy, moist, wd, west.	16	W. Rainy night.
17	Cldy, moist, wd, west.	17	Sober rain, tot. die. N. E.
18	Cldy, moist, wd. S. E.	18	Rain, m. Cldy, wd. N. W.
19	Pleasant frost, cold wd. E.	19	Pleasant, fair, wd. N. W.
20	Cloudy, wd. N. W.	20	Cloudy, wd. N. W.
21	Cldy, ra. cold wds. N. W.	21	Cldy, ra. cold wds. N. W.
22	Ra. blustring wds. N. VV.	22	Ra. blustring wds. N. VV.
23	Cldy, s. ra. gr. wds. N. E.	23	Cldy, s. ra. gr. wds. N. E.
24	O	24	O
25	Rain, hail, cold w. N. W.	25	Hot and pleasant all this time, wd. N. E.
26	Rain, s. drops, p. S. E.	26	Snow, & cold wds. N. E.
27	Rain, s. drops, p. S. E.	27	Rain, s. drops, p. S. E.
28	Rain, s. drops, p. S. E.	28	Rain, s. drops, p. S. E.
29	Pleasant air, wd. west.	29	Pleasant air, wd. west.
30	Pleasant air, wd. west.	30	Pleasant air, wd. west.
31		31	

*May 1681.*

1	Gr. heat, thun. s. drops. N. E.	1	Pleasant, hot, wd, west.
2	Hot, pleaf. gr. wds. N. E.	2	Cldy, rain at nig. wd. W.
3	O	3	Cldy by fits, wind west.
4	Cldy, cool, winds N. E.	4	Cldy, ra. P. gr. wds. N. W.
5	Pleaf. fair, cold wds. N. E.	5	Cldy, brisk wds, west.
6	Some ra. blustring w. W.	6	Some ra. blustring w. W.

*June 1681.*

7 Cldy, rain P. wd N. E. 7 Cldy, cool, gr. wds. N.W.  
 8 } Cloudy, thick air, wd 8 } Cloudy, thick air, wd  
 9 } Pleas. Cool wds N. W. 9 } west.  
 10 } 10 } Hot and pleasant, wind 10 } Hot and pleasant, wind  
 11 Pleasant, warm, wd N.W. 11 } north west.  
 12 Close warm, f. rain. N.W. 12 } Cldy, warm, wd N.VV.  
 13 } 13 } Cldy, some drops. N. VV.  
 14 } 14 } Cldy, some rain. N. VV.  
 15 } 15 } Cldy, great winds N.VV.  
 16 } Glorious hot air, brisk 16 } Pleasant, warm, wind  
 17 } winds, W. 17 } north east.  
 18 } 18 }  
 19 } Cloudy, great wds, N.E. 20 } Cloudy, rain, wind E.  
 21 } Moderate; brisk winds 21 }  
 22 } O N. E. & some rain. 22 } Much rain, great wds,  
 23 } 23 } north east.  
 24 } Hot, pleasant, wd N. E. 24 }  
 25 } 25 } Cldy, some rain, lightn,  
 26 } 26 } O at nig. wind N. E.  
 27 } 27 } Rain-m. Thunder, wd E.  
 28 } Great heat, wd N.W. 28 } Hot, close air, wd N.W.  
 29 } 29 } Thunder, some ra. N.W.  
 30 } 30 } Rain, tot. die, gr. wds. N.W.  
 31 Cldy, m. hot d. gr. wd W.

## July 1681.

1 Rainy. High wind N. W.  
 2 } Pleasant, brisk wind,  
 3 } north west.  
 4 Hot and pleasant, wd W.  
 5 } Fair wd E. Tempest. n.  
 6 }  
 7 Rain, cldy, warm, E.  
 8 }  
 9 Hot air, wind N. E.

## August 1681.

1 Cool, close air, wd VV.  
 2 }  
 3 } O Hot, pleasant, wd N.  
 4 }  
 5 } Frost, fog, m. Hot, fair,  
 6 } wind north.  
 6 } O Cldy, dry, wind N. VV.  
 8 Cldy, rain, wind S. W.  
 9 Much ra. brisk wds. S.W.

10 Pleasant

10 } Pleas. wd. variable, ra. nig. 10 Cldy, moist, brisk wd. W.  
 11 Rain m. Pleasant, p. N.W. 11 Rain, m. Cldy P. wd VV.  
 12 } 12 Pleasant, hot, wind west.  
 13 } Cldy, some rain. S. W. 13 Rain, m. Hot, pleas. VV.  
 14 } O Hot, thund. f. rain, wd W.  
 15 Pleasant, moist skie. S. W. 15 Hot, some rain, wd west.  
 16 Rainy, brisk winds, 16 Cldy, some drops, wd west.  
 17 } S. W. 17 Cloudy, hot, wind west.  
 18 } Cldy, moist, wind south 18 } Cool, and cloudy, wd  
 19 } west. 19 } O west.  
 20 O Glorious, hot day. S.W. 20 } Mist, m. Frosty, pleas.  
 21 Mist, m. Hot, close. S. W. 21 } S. wind north east.  
 22 Pleasant, hot days, wd 22 Frost, m. Hot day. S. W.  
 23 } west. 23 Very hot, thund. ra. n. S.W.  
 24 } Cldy, moist, brisk wds. W. 24 } Fair & bright. gr. wds. W.  
 25 Rain m. great wds; west. 25 Rain m. great wds; west.  
 26 Much thund. & rain. S. E. 26 Moist air, great wds, west.  
 27 Very hot. Rain i'th nig. 27 Rain, m. cldy, brisk w.W.  
 28 } wind south east. 28 } O Cldy, m. Pleasant, p. W.  
 29 Very hot, wind S. VV. 29 Frost, m. Pleasant, hot, west.  
 30 } Hot, close air, wind 30 Some ra. hot, pleasant. W.  
 31 } west. 31 Rainy, wind west.

## September 1681.

1 Cldy, moist, brisk wds. W.  
 2 } O Some ra. High wds. W.  
 3 }  
 4 } Rain, blustring wds. W.  
 5 }  
 6 } Mist, morn. Pleasant,  
 7 } wind west.  
 8 Rain, m. brisk wds. W.  
 9 } Cloudy, high winds,  
 10 } west.  
 11 } Pleasant, cool winds,  
 12 } west.

## October 1681.

1 } O Cldy Ra. at night, E.  
 2 Some rain, brisk winds.  
 3 } S. south east.  
 4 Frosty. Pleasant, wd S.W.  
 5 Cldy skie, wd south west.  
 6 Pleasant frost, wind E.  
 7 Misty, m. Pleasant, wd E.  
 8 Rain m. Cldy, misty. S.W.  
 9 } O Rainy, wind east.  
 10 } Pleasant, moist, wind E.  
 11 Frosty, pleas. High wds E.  
 12 } 12 Cloudy.

O 4

13	Cldy, great wds, west.	13	Like the former.
14		14	Rainy, cldy, great wd, E.
15	Cldy, f. rain, high w. <i>W.</i>	15	Cold cldy, wd E. <i>Halo</i>
16		16	C Frosty, pleaf. w. E. <i>Halo</i>
17	○ Frosty, pleasant, wd, <i>W.</i>	17	○ Pleasant, wind west.
18	○ Much rain, great wds. <i>W.</i>	18	Some tain, brisk wd, <i>W.</i>
19	Frosty, pleasant. wd, <i>west.</i>	19	Cldy, moist, high wd, <i>W.</i>
20	Pleaf. f. ra. P. wd, <i>N. W.</i>	20	{ Frost, m. Cloudy, great
21	Fair, brisk winds, <i>N. W.</i>	21	wind west.
22	Mist, m. pleasant, <i>N. W.</i>	22	Dark, rainy, wd, <i>N. W.</i>
23		23	○ Cloudy, very cold, wd
24	Dark, milling, gr. wd, <i>N.</i>	24	north east.
25		25	
26	{ Pleasant, brisk winds,	26	{ Dark, rainy, days and
27	north west.	27	nights, winds west.
28		28	
29	{ Misty m. pleasant. N. E.	29	{ Some rain, and great
30		30	○ winds west.
		31	Rainy, cold, wind west.

November 1681.

1 Rainy day & nig N. E.  
 2 Frosty, pleasant, wd, N.W.  
 3 Fog, hard frost, wd, N.W.  
 4 Frosty, cold, wd, east.  
 5 Rainy, cold, wind, N. E.  
 6 Close air, great wd. E.  
 7 Frosty, pleasant, wd, east.  
 8 Rain, in cldy, wd, S. E.  
 9 Misty, cloudy, wd, S.W.  
 10 Rain, brisk wds, west.

December 1681.

1. { Cloudy, moist, wind  
 2. } west.  
 3. Tempestuous, wind west  
 ④ Frosty, pleasant, wd, west  
 5. { Cloudy, cold, brisk wd  
 6. } west.  
 7. { Pleasant frost. *Halo* }  
 8. } wind west.  
 9. Misting rain, wind west.  
 10. Rain, great winds, west.  
 ⑤ Frosty & stormy in wd W.  
 12. Tempestu. day, wd, west.  
 13. Frost, m. s. ra.gr. wds.W.  
 14. Rain, great winds, west.

15	○ Cloudy, wind west,	15	○ Frost, great wind, west.
16	rain in the night.	16	Misling rain, wind west.
17		17	Rain, great winds, west.
18	○ Pleasant frost, wd, W.	18	Moist air, great wds, west.
19		19	Rainy, winds west.
20	○ Cloudy, remiss, wind	20	Frosty, pleasant, wd, west.
21	west.	21	Some rain, wind west.
22	Black frost, wind west.	22	Frosty, pleafant, wd, west.
23		23	Cloudy, rainy, wind west.
24	○ Close obscure air, wd, W.	24	Frosty, pleasant, wd N.W.
25		25	○ Dark, rainy, wd; west.
26	Cloudy, misling, wd, west.	26	Storms of rain, gr. wds, W.
27	○ Cloudy, great winds, west.	27	Frosty, plealant, wd, west.
28	Pleasant, frosty, wd, west.	28	○ Frost, m. Rain, wind
29	● Frost, cold, cldy, W.	29	● west.
30	Pleasant frost, wd, west.	30	Much rain, great wds, W.
		31	Cloudy, cold, wd, N.VV.

January 1682.

- Frost m. Rainy day. *W.*
- 2 Frosty, *W.* *Halo* 3 & 4
- 3 Rain m. great wds, *west.*
- 4 Frosty, pleasant, wd, *west.*
- 5 Mist, frosty, wind *west.*
- 6 Misty, cloudy, wind  
7 *west.*
- Rain m. Pleaf. *P.* wd, *west.*
- 9 Rainy, cloudy, wd, *west.*
- 10 Cloudy, cold, great wds  
11 *west.*
- 12 Oldy, much ra. gr. wds, *W.*
- 13 ○ Cloudy, great wds,  
14 *west.*
- Rain, and great winds,  
16 *west.*

February 1682.

1 Frost, snow, cold winds,  
2 east.  
3 Pleasant frost, wind  
4 west.  
5 Frosty, great wds, S.VV.  
6  
7 Frosty, cold, gr. wds, E.  
8  
9 Cldy, mistling, brisk wds, E  
10 Cldy, cold, some sn. wd, E.  
11 Cldy m. Pleaf. P. Cold, E.  
12 Frosty, cold, pleasant. E.  
13 Misty m. Pleaf. P. wd, E.  
14 Frost, mist, cldy, wd, N.E.  
15 Cloudy, cold, wind E.  
16

17 Rain, m. great wds west.  
 18 Hard frost, pleasant. N.  
 19 Cldy, rain, great wds W.  
 20 Pleasant frost, wd west.  
 21 Rain, winds, S. VV.  
 22 Frost, m. Rain P. wd W.  
 23 Misty cloudy, wind west.  
 24 Cloudy, some rain, wind west.  
 25 west.  
 26 west.  
 27 Mist, m. pleasant frost.  
 28 wind east.  
 29 Curious frost, wind east.  
 30 Frosty, cldy, cold, wd E.  
 31 Frosty, cold, some fn. N.E.

## March 1682.

1 Cldy, rain, wind W.  
 2 Dry and fair, wd N. E.  
 3 Frost, some snow, wd E.  
 4 Frosty, pleasant, wind  
 5 north east.  
 6 Frost, hail like fn. wd. N.  
 7 Frost, cold, some snow,  
 8 wind N. E.  
 9 Frost, fn. ra. great wd S.E.  
 10 Frost, pleasant, cold, wd  
 11 north west.  
 12 Much rain, brisk winds,  
 13 west.  
 14 Frost, hail, rain, wd N. E.  
 15  
 16 Pleasant frost, wd N. E.  
 17  
 18 Curious air, wind N.E.

## April 1682.

1 Pleasant, cool, brisk wd,  
 2 east.  
 3  
 4 Cldy, cold, dry. N. E.  
 5  
 6 Dry, pleasant, mist at  
 7 set, wind west.  
 8 Misty m. pleasant, wd E.  
 9 Fog m. cldy, rain. S. VV.  
 10 Mist m. rain, great wds W.  
 11 Rain, hail, great wds.  
 12 south west.  
 13 Frost cldy, Temp. n. S.W.  
 14 Rainy, tempestuous. W.  
 15 Cldy, some rain, wd VV.  
 16 Frost, m. Cloudy, rain,  
 17 wind east.  
 18 Cloudy, rain, wd south  
 19 east.

20 Much

21 Cldy, cold rain, wd VV. 21  
 22 Cold, fn.ra. gr. wd N. E. 22 } Cldy, some rain, VV.  
 23 Some snow, cold wd, N.E. 23 }  
 24 Cldy, moist, wd N. E. 24 Pleasant, warm, ra.n wd E.  
 25 Some rain, great wds N.E. 25 Thund. m. Showring. E.  
 26 Cold, cloudy wd N. E. 26 A showring day, S. VV.  
 27 Some rain, wd N. VV. 27 Showers by fits, wd  
 28 Some rain and hail, wd 28 south west.  
 29 Rain, P. wd south west.  
 30 Hail, fn. ra. gr. wd, N.E. 30 Much rain, wind S. VV.  
 31 Cold, yet pleasant. N. E.

## May 1682.

1 Cldy, rainy, str. wds VV.  
 2 Fair, rainy nig. wd VV.  
 3 Openair, some rain, VV.  
 4 Rain, rot. die, wind west.  
 5 Rainy, cool, wind E.  
 6 Cldy, some rain, wd E.  
 7 Ra.m. cldy, brisk wds, E.  
 8 Rain, great wds, south  
 9 west.  
 10 Pleasant air, wds west. 10 Rain, m. great wds  
 11 Fair, f. drops ab. noon W. 11 south west.  
 12 Ra.m. cldy, brisk wds, W. 12  
 13 Curious serene skie, 13 Rain, P. wind VV.  
 14 wind west. 14  
 15  
 16 Pleasant, some rain, wd 16 Thund. hail, rain p. VV.  
 17 south west. 17 Cldy, f. ra. brisk wds N.E.  
 18  
 19 Frost m. Very hot, wd 19 Cldy, threatening wd VV.  
 20 west. 20 Cloudy, rain, P. Stormy  
 21 winds, west.  
 22 Hot. Thund. Light at nig. 22

## June 1682.

23 Cloudy,

## A Diary of the Weather.

23 { Cloudy, and rain, wind *west*.  
24 { *west*.  
25 Pleasant, warm, wd, *S.W.*  
26 • Cldy, brisk wd, *west*.  
27 Glorious, hot air, wd, *west*.  
28 {  
29 { Very hot, pleaf. wd E.  
30 { Very hot, th: ra. *P.* gr. w. E.  
31 {

## July 1682.

1 { Rain, great winds,  
① { *west*.  
3 Much rain, wind *west*.  
4 Pleasant, warm, wd, *N.W.*  
5 { Hot, yet pleaf. w. *S.W.*  
6 { Lightn. the 6 at nig.  
7 Hot air, rain, wind *west*.  
8 { Hot, pleasant, wind  
① { *west*.  
10 Hot air. Rain, *P.* wd, *W.*  
11 Cldy, hot, some ra. wd, *W.*  
12 {  
13 { Hot, but pleasant, wind  
west.  
14 {  
15 {  
① {  
17 Cldy, with rain, wd, *W.*  
18 {  
19 Cldy, dry, brisk wd, *west*.  
20 Cldy, some rain, wd, *W.*  
21 Cldy, rain, gr. wds *W.*  
22 Rain-bow, 23d, 7b. *P.*  
① { Pleasant air, wind *west*.  
25 {

## August 1682.

1 Cldy, some rain, brisk  
2 { winds, *west*.  
3 { Cldy, dry, wd E. *Halo*,  
4 { *circ.* 3d. day at nig.  
5 Cldy, dry, rainy nig. w. E.  
① Rain, thund. lightn. w. E.  
7 Cldy, some rain, wind E.  
8 O Cldy, threat, ra. *W.W.*  
9 Cldy, hot, m. Pleaf. p. *W.*  
10 Very hot d. Rainy nig. *W.*  
11 { Flying clouds, hot wd  
12 { south west.  
13 Cldy, hot, f. ra. gr. *W.W.*  
14 {  
15 { Cloudy, hot, wind, *W.*  
16 {  
17 Cldy, wd, N.E. Rainy nig.  
18 Rain, & stormy, wd, N.E.  
19 Cldy, f. ra. gr. wds. N.E.  
20 Fair, brisk wds, N. E.  
21 Pleasant air, wind E.  
22 {  
23 Cldy, brisk wds, *W.* Rain  
24 { Pleasant air, wind *west*.  
25 N. W.

## A Diary of the Weather.

26 Cloudy, wind east.  
27 { Some rain m. Pleasant *P.*  
28 { wind N. W.  
29 { Fair, pleaf. wd, *W.* *Halo*  
① { & *circ.* 30 d. at n.  
31 Cloudy, rainy, wind *west*.

## September 1682.

1 Frost m. pleasant, wd, *W.*  
2 Cloudy, brisk wind, *west*.  
① Dark, rainy, tor. die. *W.*  
4 Ra. bef. ② set, cldy *N.W.*  
5 {  
6 { O Cloudy, cool, brisk  
7 { winds, north *west*.  
8 {  
9 Pleasant, wind N. W.  
① Cldy, some ra. p. N. W.  
11 Cldy, rainy, wd, N. W.  
12 Pleasant air, wd, N. W.  
13 {  
14 Cloudy, warm, wind  
15 { north *west*.  
16 {  
① Cldy, f. drops ② set. *W.*  
18 Cldy, some dewing, *W.W.*  
19 {  
20 Pleasant air, wd *west*.  
21 {  
22 Hazy m. Pleaf. day, *W.*  
23 Rain, stormy wds, *N.W.*  
① Cldy, some drops, *west*.  
25 Frost m. Cold, wd, N. E.  
26 Cldy, threatening wd, *E.*  
87 { Frost, m. Pleaf. *W.Halo*  
28 { & *circ.* 28 at nig.

## October 1682.

1 Cldy, rain. An *Iris*, N. W.  
2 Pleaf. warm, S. E. Ra. nig.  
3 Warm, some threatn. w. E.  
4 { A glorious day, warm,  
5 { wind E.  
6 { O  
7 { Mist, m. Curious warm  
8 { wind N. E.  
9 {  
10 Mist m. Pleasant, wd, E.  
11 Cldy, threatening, w. S. E.  
12 Moif, variable, wd, S. E.  
13 Fr. m. Rain *P.* wd, N. VV.  
14 { Cldy, threatening, wind  
① { *west*.  
16 Cldy, rain, *P.* & nig. VV.  
17 Cloudy, rain, wind *west*.  
18 Rainy, great wds, *west*.  
19 Frost m. Rain *P.* wd, VV.  
20 {  
21 { Cold, much ra. gr. wd  
① { north *west*.  
23 Pleasant, great wds abate.  
24 Frost, fog, m. Pleaf. VV.  
25 Cldy, some rain, wind  
26 Cldy, threatening wd, *E.*  
27 Cool, moist, wind E.  
28 Cold fr. pleaf. brisk, N. E.

29 Fog, frost, m. Pleaf. W. 30 Cldy, some rain, wd N.E.  
30 Fog m. Rain P. wd west. 30 Fr.m.Fair, wd E. *Halo* &  
31 *circ.* ☉ both nights.

November 1682.

1 Hard frost, wind east. 1 Dark, misling, wd N.W.  
2 Frost, m. Cldy, ra n.west. 2 ☐ Cloudy, dark, wd W.  
3 Rainy moist part, wd W. 4 ☐ Cloudy, cold, wind E.  
4 Fair, wind west. 5 Hard frost, wind E.  
5 ☐ Ra. temp. d. & n. W. 6 Dark, thick fog, wd E.  
6 Fair, great winds, west. 7 ☐ Misty, cloudy, misle,  
7 ☐ Cold, frost, pleaf. N. E. 8 ☐ wind E.  
8 ☐ Cldy, moist, wd S. W. 9 Cldy, moist, wd S. W.  
10 Frosty, pleasant, wd E. 10 ☐  
11 ☐ Frost, cold, cldy, wd E. 11 Pleasant m. Foggy p.W.  
12 ☐  
13 ☐ Rain, m. pleaf. P. wd W.  
14 Hard frost, ra. nig. N.W. 14 Pleasant frost, wind VV.  
15 ☐ Cloudy, wd W. 15 Cldy, moist, blustr. wd W.  
16 ☐ Rain, m. pleaf. P. wd W. 16 Ra.m. Pleaf. P. gr. w. N.W.  
17 Frost, m. Rain P. wd W. 17 Frosty, pleasant, N. W.  
18 Rainy d. & n. wind west. 18 ☐ Fr. sometimes cldy, W.  
19 ☐ Fr.m. Cldy, gr. wds, W. 19 Pleasant frost, wind VV.  
20 Cldy, rainy, n. wds W. 20 ☐ Cloudy, fog, wind VV.  
21 Rainy d. ☐ fr. ☐ let. W. 21 ☐ Pleaf. day, fog at nig. VV.  
22 Fog, frost, wind west. 22 ☐ Cloudy, fog, wd VV.  
23 Fog, cloudy, wind VV. 23 ☐ Dark, misty, misle. S. VV.  
24 Cloudy, cold, wd N. E. 24 ☐ Dry, blustering wind, VV.  
25 Cldy, W. *Halo*, circ. ab ☉ 25 Pleasant day, wind VV.  
26 ☐ Pleasant frost, wind west 26 ☐ Dark, rainy, great wd,  
27 ☐ Pleasant, frost, E. *Halo*, 27 ☐ south west.  
28 & circ. ☉ 27 at nig. 29 Pleaf. fr. wd VV. *Circ.* ☉  
29 ☐ Cloudy, moist, wind 30 ☐ Dark, rainy, viol. wds, W.  
30 ☐ north west. 30 ☐ Frost, pleasant, wds VV.

January 1683.

January 1683.

1 Cldy, moist, brisk wd, W. 1 ☐ Cldy, brisk w. E. H. tide.  
2 Frost, pleafant, wind VV. 2 Cldy, ra. P. gr. wds, S.W.  
3 ☐ Drizzling rain, wind VV. 3 Cldy, warm, wd S. VV.  
4 Mist, cold, frost, wd W. 4 ☐ Cldy, warm, wd VV.  
5 ☐ 5 Cldy, warm, wd VV.  
6 Cold, dark, drifle, N.W. 6 Cldy, warm, wind W.  
7 Cldy, cold, gr. wd N.VV. 7 Cldy, dry, great winds.  
8 Frost, cold, cloudy, N. 8 Cldy, cold, sn. gr. w. N.W.  
9 Cldy, rain, wind VV. 9 Cldy, cold, wind N. VV.  
10 Frost, pleafant, wd VV. 10 Cldy, frost, pleaf. N. VV.  
11 Cloudy, warm, wd west. 11 ☐ Mild, close, rainy n. N. VV.  
12 Rainy m. Clear P. wd W. 12 ☐ Pleasant frost, snowy  
13 ☐ Cloudy cold, wind E. 13 ☐ nights, wds N. VV.  
14 Frost, pleafant, wd N. E. 14 Frost m. rain P. wd VV.  
15 Frost, cloudy, cold, wd N. 15 Cldy, rain, great wd, VV.  
16 ☐ Close, cloudy, wind 16 Pleasant frost, wd N. VV.  
17 ☐ west. 17 ☐ Cloudy, dry, wind W.  
18 ☐ Cold air, sn. n. gr. wds, N.E. 18 ☐ Close, misling, wind E.  
19 Hard frost, pleasant, N. 19 Rain, cloudy, wind E.  
20 Fair day. Snowy, nig. N.E. 20 Moderate air, wind E.  
21 ☐ Missing rainy wind E. 21 Fair m. Ra. P. High w. N.E.  
22 Sharp, cold Snow, wd E. 22 ☐ Cldy, some ra. cold wds,  
23 Frost, cold, wind E. 23 ☐ N. some snow 23d.  
24 Cldy, frosty, pleaf. wd E. 24 Cldy, offer at snow, S.  
25 ☐ Cldy, misling, wd E. 25 ☐ Snow & rain, wd S. VV.  
26 Hard frost, pleasant, wd E. 26 Fr. pleaf. s. ra. Hig. wd, W.  
27 Hard frost m. misle p. E. 27 ☐ Cldy, moist, wind VV.  
28 ☐ *Halo*, circ. ☉ 27 day.

March 1683.

1 ☐ Frosty air, wind west. 1 ☐ O Frost in some rain &  
2 ☐ 2 ☐ baſt, wind VV. 2 ☐ Cold, clay, a little sn. W.  
3 Fair, very cold, wd N.E. 4 Frost,

February 1683.

1 Frost, pleasant, wd, west.  
 2 Cldy, brisk winds west.  
 3 Dry, ra. i'th n. gr. w. W.  
 4 glorious day, wd, west.  
 5 Cold, f. drops, gr. wd, VV.  
 6 Frosty, cold, brisk w. W.  
 7 Cloudy, cold, dry, w. VV.  
 8 Mist, frost, m. Pleasant, wind south west.  
 9 Rain, brisk wds west.  
 10 Cold air, high wds VV.  
 11 Hail, rain, brisk wd west.  
 12 Pleasant, frosty, brisk w. VV.  
 13 Fair, dry, bluistr. wds VV.  
 14 Some ra. Iris. Ligh. gr. wd.  
 15 Some ra. bluistr. wds VV.  
 16 Fair, brisk w. S. W. Parelia, 7h.m.  
 17 Fair & dry, brisk w. S. VV.  
 18 Frost, pleasant, wd, VV.  
 19 Rain, m. pleaf. P. wd, VV.  
 20 Frost, dry great wds, VV.  
 21 Fair, great wds, N. E.  
 22 Much ra. m. Fair p. VV.  
 23 Some ra. cldy, cold, E.  
 24 Frost, pleasant, wd, west.  
 25 Close, rainy, wind, E.

May 1683.

1 Fair, great wds, N. E.  
 2 Much ra. m. Fair p. VV.  
 3 Some ra. cldy, cold, E.  
 4 Frost, pleasant, wd, west.  
 5 Close, rainy, wind, E.

June 1683.

1 Rain m. cldy, wd, west,  
 2 Gr. ra. morn. fair even. E.  
 3 Fair, pleasant. wd, N. E.  
 4 Cldy. ra. nig. gr. wds, E.  
 5 Fair, pleasant, wd, N. W.

6 Cloudy.

6 Cldy. A shower, p. S. VV.  
 7 Frost, fair, hot, wind, west,  
 8 Cloudy, dry, wd, N. E.  
 9 Rain and hail, wd, N. E.  
 10 Cldy, ra. nig. wd, N. E.  
 11 Rain, m. pleasant, wd, VV.  
 12 Frost m. Cldy, P. wd, VV.  
 13 Cldy, much ra. P. wd, VV.  
 14 Rain, hail, wind, west.  
 15 Cldy, dry, wd, N. VV.  
 16 Rainy, cold, wind, west.  
 17 Thund. ra. hail, wd, west.  
 18 Cldy, some rain, wd, west.  
 19 Frost, m. Rainy, wd, VV.  
 20 Rain, great wds, N. VV.  
 21 Fair, dry, bluistr. wds VV.  
 22 Some ra. Iris. Ligh. gr. wd.  
 23 Fair, brisk winds, west.  
 24 Warm, pleasant, wd, VV.  
 25 Fair, m. Rain P. wd, VV.  
 26 Fair, m. cldy, ra. n. west.  
 27 Thick clds, ra. gr. w. VV.  
 28 Fr. pleaf. great wds, VV.  
 29 Rainy m. pleaf. P. w. VV.  
 30 Much rain, wind N.  
 31 Cldy. Blustring wds VV.

July 1683.

1 Cloudy, with rain, great wind, west.  
 2 Pleasant air, wind, west.  
 3 Fair, pleaf. rainy nig. VV.  
 4 Pleasant m. ra. p. ra nig. VV.  
 5 Pleasant, rain, great wd, west.  
 6 Cldy, moist, brisk w. VV.

August 1683.

1 Rain, great winds, east.  
 2 Dark, rainy, wd, west.  
 3 Fair, pleaf. rainy nig. VV.  
 4 Pleasant, sometimes ra. W.  
 5 Cldy, sometimes ra. W.  
 6 Pleasant, rain, great wd, west.  
 7 Cldy, ra. rainy n gr. w. VV.

9 Hot

1 Frost, pleasant, wd, west.  
 2 Cldy, brisk winds west.  
 3 Dry, ra. i'th' n. gr. w. W.  
 4 A glorious day, wd, west.  
 5 Cold, f. drops, gr. wd, VV.  
 6 Frosty, cold, brisk w. W.  
 7 Cloudy, cold, dry, w. VV.  
 8 Mist, frost, m. Pleasant, wind south west.  
 9 Rainy, great winds, N. VV.  
 10 Frosty, cold, brisk w. W.  
 11 Pleasant air, wind west.  
 12 Cloudy, cold, dry, w. VV.  
 13 Mist, frost, m. Pleasant, wind south west.  
 14 Rainy, cold, wind, west.  
 15 Rain, brisk wds west.  
 16 Rain, brisk high wds VV.  
 17 Hail, rain, brisk wd west.  
 18 Frosty, brisk w. VV.  
 19 Fair, dry, blufr. wds VV.  
 20 Some ra. Iris. Ligh. gr. wd.  
 21 Some ra. blufr. wds VV.  
 22 Fair, brisk w. S. W. Parelia, 7h.m.  
 23 Fair & dry, brisk w. S. VV.  
 24 Frost, pleasant, wd, VV.  
 25 Frost, pleasant, wd, VV.  
 26 Frost, pleasant, wd, VV.  
 27 Frost, pleasant, wd, VV.  
 28 Frost, pleasant, wd, VV.  
 29 Frost, pleasant, wd, VV.  
 30 Rain, m. pleaf. P. wd, VV.  
 31 Frost, dry great wds, VV.

## May 1683.

1 Fair, great wds, N. E.  
 2 Much ra. m. Fair p. VV.  
 3 Some ra. cldy, cold, E.  
 4 Frost, pleasant, wd, west.  
 5 Close, rainy, wind, E.

## June 1683.

1 Rain m. cldy, wd, west.  
 2 Gr. ra. morn. faire even. E.  
 3 Fair, pleasant. wd, N. E.  
 4 Cldy. ra. nig. gr. wds, E.  
 5 Fair, pleasant, wd, N. W.

6 Cloudy.

6 Cldy. A shower, p. S. VV.  
 7 Much ra. brisk wds, S. VV.  
 8 Frost, fair, hot, wind, west.  
 9 Cloudy, dry, gr. wd, N. VV.  
 10 Rain and hail, wd, N. E.  
 11 Cldy, ra. nig. wd, N. E.  
 12 Rain, m. pleasant, wd, VV.  
 13 Frost m. Cldy, P. wd, VV.  
 14 Cldy, much ra. P. wd, VV.  
 15 Rain, hail, wind, west.  
 16 Pleaf. f. ra. ab. noon. S. VV.  
 17 Raja m. hot, brisk w. VV.  
 18 Pleaf. ra. p. S. VV. temp. n.  
 19 Cldy, dry, brisk w. N. VV.  
 20 Hot, lig. th. S. w. Halcirc.  
 21 Ra. m. hot, S. W. Halcirc.  
 22 Pleasant, hot, wind VV.  
 23 Hala circle.  
 24 Much ra. m. th. light. N. W.  
 25 Thund. storms m. N. E.  
 26 Drop. p. brisk, E. Th. midn.  
 27 Thund. storm 2h. m. VV.  
 28 Much ra. th. at noon, N. E.  
 29 Much ra. & thund. wd, E.  
 30 Much ra. some thund. E.  
 31 Ra. m. pleaf. p. wd, N. VV.

## July 1683.

1 Cloudy, with rain, great  
 2 wind, west.  
 3 Pleasant air, wind, west.  
 4 Fair, pleaf. rainy nig. VV.  
 5 Pleaf. m. ra. p. ra nig. VV.  
 6 Cloudy, rain, great wd,  
 7 west.  
 8 Cldy, moist, brisk w. VV.

## August 1683.

1 Rain, great winds, east.  
 2 Dark, rainy, wd, west.  
 3  
 4  
 5 Cldy, sometimes ra. W.  
 6  
 7  
 8 Cldy, ra. rainy n. gr. w. VV

9 Hot

9 Hot, pleasant, brisk wd, west.  
 10 Fair, dry, wind, west.  
 11 Cldy, some ra. variabl. w.  
 12 Hot, pleasant, wind, VV.  
 13 Storms of ra. P. wd, S. W.  
 14 Some ra. blustr. wd, W.  
 15 Pleasant, m. Rain p. W.  
 16 Pleasant, but hot, wind, west.  
 17 Frost m. some ra. wd, VV.  
 18 Rain, hail, thund. wd, W.  
 19 Hot, Rain P. wd, west.  
 20 Much rain, wind, S. W.  
 21 Ra. thund. lightn. wd, W.  
 22 Cloudy, some rain, wd, W.  
 23 Flying clouds, hot, wd, W.  
 24 Hot, pleasant, wind, west.  
 25 Fair, hot, wd, east.  
 26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30  
 31

## September 1683.

1 Fair, pleasant, wd, west.  
 2 Frost m. Fair, wind, west.  
 3 Mist m. pleasant, wd, VV.  
 4 Mist m. pleasant, wd, VV.  
 5 Cldy, E. Thund. stor. nig.  
 6 Cldy, f. ra. thund. at nig.  
 7 Much ra. f. thund. wd, S.E.  
 8 Cldy, hot. Ra. P. wd, S.E.  
 9 Cldy, moist, wind, east.  
 10 Cldy, f. ra. brisk wds, E.  
 11 Pleasant, some drops, wd, W.

## October 1683.

1 Mist m. cldy, gr. wds, E.  
 2 Cldy, gr. holl. wds, E.  
 3 Cldy, high wd, E. Ra. nig.  
 4 Cldy, misle, P. brisk w. E.  
 5 Cldy, moist, wind, east.  
 6 Cloudy, wind, west.  
 7 Cldy, wind, west.  
 8 Fr. pleaf. f. dr. 4h. p. VV.  
 9 Cldy, ra. P. & nig. VV.  
 10 Frost, pleaf. wd, VV.  
 11 Rain, 11th. d. at nig.

12 Pleasant,

12 Like the former.  
 13 Frost, m. cold, wind, north west.  
 14  
 15 Pleasant m. Rain p. W.  
 16 Frost m. Pleasant, wd, E.  
 17 Halo 18. day.  
 18 Cloudy, rain, wind, west.  
 19 Cold, fog, fr. wd, E. Drifl. n. W.  
 20 Cldy, clole, warm, wd, W.  
 21 Frost m. pleaf. P. wd, N. W.  
 22 Frost m. pleaf. wd, N.  
 23 Frost, cold, pleaf. wd, W.  
 24 Some ra. m. brisk wd, W.  
 25 O  
 26  
 27 Frost, fair, cold. Rain in the nights, wd, VV.  
 28 Frost, fair, cold. Rain in the nights, wd, VV.  
 29 Mist, frost, m. wind, E.  
 30 Pleasant frost, wd, N. VV.  
 31 Cloudy, misle, wd, VV.

## November 1683.

1 Frost, pleasant, wind, W.  
 2 Fr. cldy. Rainy nig. wd, N.  
 3 Fair, cold. Rainy nig. N.  
 4 Cldy, ra. Stormy nig. W.  
 5 Fair, cold. Gr. w. W. d. & n.  
 6 Freezing, pleasant, wd, west.  
 7 Cldy, cold, misle, wd, west.  
 8 Cldy, cold, misle, wd, west.  
 9 Wind, wd, west.  
 10 Drifl. m. pleaf. P. wd, W.  
 11 Frost m. cloudy, misle, wd, west.  
 12 Cldy, with rain, wd, VV.  
 13 Pleasant frost, wd, west.  
 14 Fr. m. mist, misle, wd, W.

## December 1683.

15 Pleasant,

15 Pleasant, frosty, wd, west. 15 Cold, mist, misling, N. E.  
 16 Frost, mist, cldy, wd, E. 16 Snow, sleet, cold, wd, E.  
 17 Thick fog, tot. die, wd, E. 17 Fr. m. cold, moist p.E.  
 18 Frosty, cldy, cold, wd, E. 18 Hard frost, pleaf. w.N.E.  
 19 Cold, cldy, frosty, wd, E. 19 Frosty, pleasant, w.N.E.  
 20 Raw, cldy, cold, wind E 20 Frost, some snow, N. E.  
 21 Cloudy, frost, cutting 21 Hard cold frost, w. N. E.  
 22 wind, E. 22 Fr. snow P. great wd, VV.  
 23 Frosty, cold, offer at sn 23 ○  
 24 ○ wind, north west. 24  
 25 Frost, sleet, Fog at nig, VV.  
 26 Fr. fleet, offer at snow, N. 26 Bitter hard fr. sn. lies,  
 27 Cldy, melting sn. all d. N. 27 wd, VV. & some blew  
 28 Cloudy, misty, wd, N.E. 28 mist.  
 29 Mist m. cold, pleaf. w E. 29  
 30 Pleasant, hard frost, N.VV. 30 ○  
 31 Hard fr. still, Cldy P. E.

## January 1684.

1 Hard frost, wind, E.  
 2 Fr. cold, some snow, E.  
 3 Hard frost, cldy, wd, E.  
 4 ○  
 5 Bitter cold frost, w. N.  
 6 ● Bitter cold frost, w. N.  
 7 Frost, cldy, offer sn. N.E.  
 8 ○  
 9 ○  
 10 Cldy, cold, drifl, w.N.E.  
 11 Frost, m. Drifl, p. wd, E.  
 12 Cldy, moist, wd, S. E.  
 13 Frost, cold, dark, wd, N.E.  
 14 Hard frost, cldy, wind,  
 15 east.  
 16 Hard frost, pleaf. wd, E.  
 17 Hard frost, snow, N. E.

11 Rain m. & p. gr. wd, S.  
 12 Halo ○ 13 d. Sh. p.  
 14 Fr. m. rainy p. wd, west.  
 15 Fair. pleasant, wd, west.  
 16 Frost m. rain, p. wd, E.  
 17 Cldy, rain P. wd, west.

18 Frost

18 Frost, snow, great wd, 18 Rainy, great wd, west.  
 19 north east. 19 Cldy, great hollow w.W.  
 20 Frost, cold, dark, wd, E. 20 ○ Fair, cold, N.W. Halo ○  
 21 Hard frost, some snow, 21 ○  
 22 ○ wind east. 22 Some rain, great wd, W.  
 23 Bitter cold frost, and 23 ○  
 24 snow, wd, E. 24 Frost, m. cldy p. wd, west.  
 25 ○ 25 Cloudy, wind, west.  
 26 Hard cold fr. pleaf. N. E. 26 Rain, m. and p. wind, E.  
 27 Rain, snow, sleet, wd, E. 27 Rain, snow, sleet, wd, E.  
 28 Fr. cldy, m. Pleaf. p. N.E. 28 Pleasant hard frost, wd, E.  
 29 Cldy, fr. some sn. p.N.E. 29 Hard frost, wind, E.  
 30 ○ Fog, hard frost, wind, 30 This was the time of the greatest frost  
 31 east. of our Age. The Thames frozen over  
 almost 6 weeks together. There were  
 booths upon the water for many trades,  
 &c. It was called --- Blanket-Fair.

## March 1684.

1 Frost, cold, pleaf. wd, E.  
 2 Fr. cold, some sn. n. N. E.  
 3 Fr. cldy, offer at sn. N.  
 4 Cloudy, cold dry, wd, N.  
 5 ○ Offer at snow, some  
 6 ○ drops, wind N 6 ○ Fair, pleasant, great wd,  
 7 Frost, cold, wd, N. E. 7 west.  
 8 ○ Cold, frost, offer at snow 8 Cloudy, great wd, west.  
 9 ○ great wind, east. 9 A glorious day, wd, west.  
 10 ○ 10 Cldy, m. pleasant p. S.W.  
 11 ○ 11 Rainy, wd, N. E. Ra. nig.  
 12 Cold, snow, gr. wds, N. E. 12 Cldy m. pleasant p. VV.  
 13 Fr. pleaf. some sn. N. E. 13 ○ Pleasant air, wind, north  
 14 Fr. sharp wds, N. Sn. nig. 14 west.  
 15 Snow, in. cldy, cold, E. 15 Frost, cloudy, cold, E.  
 16 Cold, snow & rain, p. N. 16 Frost, cold, pleasant, E.  
 17 Fr. m. Cldy p. cold, w. N. 17 ○ Pleasant frost, wind, E.  
 18 Fr. f. sn. m. Ra. p. gr. w. W. 18 ○ Halo ○ both nights.  
 19 ○ Frost, snow, & sleet P. 19 ○ Rainy day, wind, S.  
 20 ○ wind various, 20 ○ Cloudy, wind, S.

21 Cold

## April 1684.

1 Frost m. pleasant, wd, VV  
 2 Rain, great wds, west.  
 3 Fr. m. f. ra. Gr. wd, S.VV.  
 4 ○ Some dropp. blistr. S.W.  
 5 Cldy, misling, rain, VV.  
 6 ○ Fair, pleasant, great wd,  
 7 west.  
 8 Cloudy, great wd, west.  
 9 A glorious day, wd, west.  
 10 Cldy, m. pleasant p. S.W.  
 11 Rainy, wd, N. E. Ra. nig.  
 12 Cldy m. pleasant p. VV.  
 13 ○ Pleasant air, wind, north  
 14 west.  
 15 Frost, cloudy, cold, E.  
 16 Frost, cold, pleasant, E.  
 17 ○ Pleasant frost, wind, E.  
 18 ○ Halo ○ both nights.  
 19 ○ Frost, snow, & sleet P. 19 ○ Rainy day, wind, S.  
 20 ○ wind various, 20 ○ Cloudy, wind, S.

P 3

21. Ⓛ Cold sharp air, N. V.V. 21 Mist m. pleasant, wd, S.E.  
 22. Cldy, cold. N. Hail Ⓛ set. 22 Hot, but cldy, wd, S. E.  
 Ⓛ } 23 { Some drops, blustring  
 24. Frost, sharp cold wind, 24 } wind, west.  
 25 } north east. 25 Hot, pleasant, wd west.  
 26 } 26 Pleasant, hot, wind,  
 27 Rain m. pleaf. P. wd, E. 27 south east.  
 28 } Cloudy, moist, wind, 28 Hot, some drops, gr. w. W.  
 29 } south. 29 { Cool rain, and brisk  
 Ⓛ Cldy, rain, warm, wd, W. 30 } wind, west.  
 31 Rainy by fits, wd, west.

May 1684.

1 Some ra. brisk wds, S. W.  
 2 }  
 3 Fair, hot, brisk wd, S. W.  
 4 }  
 5 Pleaf. m. f. drops p. S.W.  
 6 Hot, pleasant, wd, S. VV.  
 7 } Mist m. hot, pleasant,  
 8 } wind east.  
 9 } Cloudy, warm, wind,  
 10 } west.  
 11 } Fair, warm, brisk wds,  
 12 } west.  
 13 Rain m. brisk wd, S. W.  
 14 Hot, rain P. wind, S. W.  
 15 Rain m. hot, wd, N. W.  
 16 Hot, pleaf. brisk wds, N.  
 17 } Cloudy, m. hot, fair, P.  
 18 } O wind, north.  
 19 Pleasant, hot, wd, N. W.  
 20 Cldy, moist, brisk wd, E.  
 21 }  
 22 Cldy, m. pleaf. wd, N.  
 23 }

June 1684.

June 1684.

○ 1 Cloudy, some rain, gr.  
2 5 wds, *south west.*  
3 6 Pleas hot in Ra. P. w. W.  
4 Fair, warm, brisk wd. W.  
5 7 Hot, sometimes cldy,  
wind, *west.*  
6 8  
7 9  
8 10  
9 11  
10 12 Very hot, but pleasant,  
wind, *east.*  
11 13  
12 14  
13 15  
14 16  
15 17  
16 18 Excessive, melt, heat,  
wind, *south west.*  
17 19  
18 20 Cldy, but hot, wds, S. W.  
19 21 Cldy, hot, some sprinkle,  
wind, *south east.*  
20 22  
21 23 Very hot, brisk wds, E.

24	Like the former.
25	
26	Hot & pleaf.wd, S. E.
27	
28	Still the same.
29	
30	Cloudy, hot, wind, <i>west</i>
31	

July 1684.

1 Hot, cloudy, wd, west.  
 2 ⚡ Cldy, gentle ra. w. S. W.  
 3 Cldy m. pleaf. p. S. W.  
 4 Cldy, s. drps, sh. P. gr. S. W.  
 5 Cludy m. hot, pleasant  
 6 wind, S. W.  
 7 Hot, pleaf. s. drps, Cr. S. W.  
 8 Gr. wd, S. W. Ra. 4h. p. n.  
 9 Ra. at noon, brisk w. S. W.  
 10 Fair m. cldy P. wd, S. VV.  
 11 Cldy m. clear P. gr. w. S. W.  
 12 Ra. till 4h. P. gr. w. S. VV.  
 13 Pleasant, cool, great  
 14 wind S. W.  
 15 Rain, thick clouds, great  
 16 winds, S. VV.  
 17 Cldy, ra. brisk wd, S. W.  
 18 Hot, somewhat cloudy,  
 19 wind, south west.  
 20 Pleaf. drops at noon. W.  
 21 Hot, pleasant, wind,  
 22 west.  
 23 Fair, hot, wind, north  
 24 east.  
 25 Very hot, pleasant wd, E.  
 26 Ra. bef. ⚡ rile, E. Ra. n.

1 Hot and pleasant,  
 2 wind, north east.  
 3 Cloudy m. hot, wd, N.E.  
 4 Pleasant m. hot, cloudy,  
 5 p. wind, N. W.  
 6 Ra. m. hot, pleaf. p. N. W.  
 7 Fr. m. f. drops, S. W. Ra. n.  
 8 Cldy, ra. S. W. Th. ra. n.  
 9 Bright flying clds, S. VV.  
 10 Hot, pleasant, some rain,  
 11 wind, S. VV.  
 12 Cldy, wd, VV. Rainy nig.  
 13 Storms 9 & 10 m. wd, VV.  
 14 Pleasant, hot, wd, VV.  
 15 Rainy, dark, wd, S. W.  
 16 Fair, hot, cldy, p. N. W.  
 17 Cldy, dry, wind, N. E.  
 18 Mist, m. hot, pleasant,  
 19 wind, north east.  
 20 Mist m. hot, pleasant,  
 21 wind, south west.  
 22 Mist m. hot, pleasant,  
 23 ⚡ wind, south west.  
 24 Much ra. brisk wd, N. E.  
 25 Pleasant, wd, VV. Rainy n.

27 Melting hot. Thun. S.W. 27 Some rain, high wds, west.  
 28 Some rain i'th' nig's. 28 Cldy m. pleaf. p. wd, west.  
 29 Very hot, rainy, N. VV. 29 Rainy by fits, wd. west.  
 30 Frost m. hot day, N. VV. 30 Much rain, wind, west.  
 31 Frost, fog, m. Hot, fair, E. 31 Fair & pleasant, wd, west.

September 1684.

1 Much rain, wind, west.  
 2 Fair, pleasant, south west.  
 3 Fr. m. Ra. thund. S. VV.  
 4 Cldy m. Pleaf. p. S. W. Ra. n.  
 5 Rainy day & night, E.  
 6 Ra. E. Thund. lightn. nig.  
 7 Rainy, wind, north west.  
 8 5 west.  
 9 Frost, cloudy, N. VV.  
 10 Frost, m. Rain p. N. VV.  
 11 Fair, pleasant, wind, west.  
 12 Fair, m. Ra. p. N. VV. Ra. n.  
 13 Dark, rainy, wd, west.  
 14 Frost, m. pleasant, wd, west.  
 15 5 west.  
 16 Fr. m. cldy, W. Ra. at n.  
 17 Cldy, ra. wd, N.W. Ra. n.  
 18 Cl. m. pleaf. W. drps 5 h. p.  
 19 7  
 20 Frost m. pleaf. wd, west.  
 21 Frost, fog, m. Pleasant wind, west.  
 22 Frost, fog, m. Pleasant, 22  
 23 5 wind, west.  
 24 Mist m. pleasant, wd, west.  
 25 Fog, m. Pleasant, wd, west.  
 26 5 west.  
 27 Cldy, rainy, wd, S. W.  
 28 Cldy, threatn. wd, west.

27 Some rain, high wds, west.  
 28 Cldy m. pleaf. p. wd, west.  
 29 Rainy by fits, wd. west.  
 30 Much rain, wind, west.  
 31 Fair & pleasant, wd, west.

October 1684.

29 Rainy, m. Cldy, p. wd, W. 29 Pleasant hard frost, west.  
 30 Fr. m. flying clds, wd, W. 30 Fr. much sn. N.W. Thaw n  
 31 Thaw, cldy, fleet, gr. w. N.

November 1684.

1 Fr. m. bit. n. ra. sn. w. VV.  
 2 Sharp fr. Thaw at n. S. W.  
 3 Cloudy, rain, wind, S.  
 4 Ra. gr. wd, W. freez at n.  
 5 Cldy, cold, rainy, N. W.  
 6 Pleaf. fr. mist at nig. E.  
 7 Mist m. pleaf. wd, W. Ra. n.  
 8 Cldy, some rain, wd, E.  
 9 Cldy, cold rain, wd, E.  
 10 Rainy, cloudy, wd, E.  
 11 Cldy, rainy, wind, west.  
 12 3 Frosty, pleasant, wd, west.  
 13 5 west.  
 14 Misty, cloudy, wd, S. W.  
 15 Frosty, cold, wd, north  
 16 5 west.  
 17 Frosty, pleasant, wind,  
 18 5 north west.  
 19 Fr. cold, much sn. p. E.  
 20 Thaw, much ra. p. gr. N.E.  
 21 Frosty, pleasant, wd, west.  
 22 Rainy, dark, wd, west.  
 23 Pleaf. wd, W. Temp. nig.  
 24 Fair, gr. wds, W. Ra. nig.  
 25 Dark, rainy, wd, west.  
 26 Dark, f. misle, W. Ra. n.  
 27 Rain m. Cldy, wd, west.  
 28 Cold, obfc. Ra. ab. noon, N.  
 29 Dark, cold, rainy, N. VV.  
 30 Cldy m. pleaf. p. w. N. W.  
 31 Frost m. cldy, wind, E.

29 Pleasant hard frost, west.  
 30 Fr. much sn. N.W. Thaw n  
 31 Thaw, cldy, fleet, gr. w. N.

December. 1684.

January 1685.		February 1685.	
1	Hard fr. snow at nig. E.	①	Fr. mist. Ra. n. wd, N.W.
2	Much snow lies, Frost. E.	2	Cold rain, wind, N.E.
3	Pleasant frost, wd, N.	3	Pleasant, cold, wd, E.
①	Bitter frost, x. N. Halo	4	
6	Mist, fr. thaw noon. N.W.	5	Curious frost, wd, E.
7	Pleasant, bitter frost	6	
8	wind, west.	7	Cold, fr. offer at sn. w. E.
9	Frost, some snow, wd. W.	8	Fr. m. sn. & ra. P. wd, N.
10	○ Pleasant frost. Thaw	9	○ Hard frost, pleaf. W.
①	P. wind, N. W.	10	○ Frost, fog, wd, west.
12	Cold thaw, wind, N. W.	11	
13	Frost, dark, cloudy,	12	Frost, pleaf. cold. N. W.
14	wind, west.	13	
15	Frost, m. Thaw, p. w. W.	14	Frost, pleasant, wd, W.
16		15	
17	Cldy, mist, misle, w. W.	16	Fog, frost, wind, N. E.
①		17	Cold, cloudy, wind,
19	Misle m. cldy, wd, N. W.	18	east.
20	Cloudy, misling, wd, E.	19	Hard fr. cold, pleaf. E.
21	Fr. m. f. sn. W., Temp. n.	20	Misty, cldy, cold, wd, E.
22	Moist, pleasant, wd, VV.	21	
23	Ra. till th. P. wd, S. W.	22	○ Cloudy, cold, offer at
24	● Fr. pleaf. gr. wds, S. W.	23	● snow, wd, N. E.
①	Pleasant, gr. wd. S. W.	24	
26	Rain m. cldy. P. wd, W.	25	Cloudy, cold, yet plea-
27	Mist m. pleasant P. wd, W.	26	sant, wd, N. W.
28	Fr. fog, cldy, wd, west.	27	Cold, sn. & hail, wd, N.W.
29	Cold, cloudy, wd, N.W.	28	Much sn cold frosty, N.E.
30	Fr. m. pleaf. P. wd, N.W.		
31	Ra. m frosty, nig. w. N.W.		
March 1685.		April 1685.	
①	Frost, cold, pleasant,	1	Cold fr. m. f. drops, N.W.
2	wind, N. E.	2	Cldy, ra. wd, W. Halo
		3	Cloudy

3	Cloudy, some drops.	3	Rain m. hot, W. Halo
4	Cold abates. N. E.	4	Ra. gr. wds, S.W. Halo
5	Cldy, f misle. N.E. Halo	5	○ Fr. m. pleaf. w. W. Halo
6	Ra. m. cold wd, E. Ra. nig.	6	6 Cl. f. dr. m. gr. w. W. Halo
7	Rain, blust. w. W. Halo	7	
8	○ Ra. hail, gr. wd, W. Halo	8	Dropping m. blustring
9		9	○ winds, west.
10	○ Cldy, moist, brisk	10	○ Ra. most part, blust. w. W.
11	winds, west.	11	
12	Fr. m. & hail, P. brisk w. W.	12	○ Frost, pleasant, wind,
13	Frost m. cold sharp w. N.	13	east.
14	Fr. m. f. drops at nig. N.	14	
15	Cldy m. pleasant, wd, N.	15	Cldy, m. pleaf. brisk w. W.
16	Pleasant, warm, wd, N.W.	16	16 Pleaf. d. wd, W. Ra. n.
17		17	17 Ra. light. thund. 7h. p. VV.
18		18	18 Some rain, great wd, VV.
19		19	○ Ra. gr. wds, W. d. & n.
20	Frost, mist m. Fair, wd,	20	20 Fr. m. ra. hail, gr. wd. W.
21	east	21	21 Frost m. pleasant, wd,
①	Mist m. pleaf. warm. S.W.	22	22 S. west.
23	Cldy, f. drops, 3h. p. W.	23	23 ● Ra. most part, gr. w. W.
24	● Pleasant. Cold wd, N.W.	24	24 Fair, dry, great wds VV.
25	Ra. m. pleaf. cool, w. N.W.	25	25 Pleasant, great winds,
26	S. droping, brisk, w. N.W.	26	26 S. west.
27	Cloudy, great wds, N.W.	27	27 Frost m. very hot, wd,
28		28	28 S. W. Halo 28 day.
①	Frost, hail, some rain,	29	29 Cldy, cool, f. drops p. VV.
30	great wds, N. VV.	30	30 Frost m. cloudy, wd, W.
31	Snow, hail, cold wind,		
	west.		
May 1685.		June 1685.	
1	Cloudy m. warm, wd,	1	1 Cldy, ra. 6h. P. Iris, gr. W.
2	west.	2	2 Mist m. pleaf. f. drops p. W.
①	Fair, brisk winds, E.	3	3 Pleasant, warm, wd, W.
4	S. drops, a thund clap, W.	4	4 S. Halo 4 day.
5	Ra. warm, W. Th. Halo	5	5 Hot, pleasant, wind west.
		6	6 Rain

6 Rain m. great wds, west.	6 Cldy, hot, wd, N. W.
7 Frost morn. Pleasant, wd, west.	7 Pleasant, warm, wind, north east.
8 S O wd, west.	8 S north east.
9 Cloudy, rain, wind, E.	9 Cloudy, warm, wind,
10 Pleasant. brisk wds, S. VV.	10 S north west.
11 Cldy, some drops, west.	11 Cldy, gr. w. N. E. f. dr. 8h. p.
12 Cldy m. Pleasant. hot, west.	12 Hot, bright air, wd, N. E.
13 Dropping, morn Fair, warm, wd, west.	13 Cldy m. Pleasant. p. wd. N. E.
14 S	14 Hot, pleasant, wind
15 Ra. hot, light. th: at nig. E.	15 S south west.
16 Rain m. warm, wd, E.	16 Cldy, some rain p, wd, W.
17 Frost, mist, m. Pleasant, wind, N. E.	17 Pleasant, brisk wds, west.
18 S	18 Frosty m. Cldy, gr. wds.
19 Cloudy m. Hot, pleasant, wind, N. E.	19 Rain, 3h. P. 19 d.
20 S	20 Fair, pleasant, wd, west.
21 Cldy, f. drps, P. gr. w. N. W.	21 Windy, rainy, day & night, wind, west.
22 Fair, great wds, N. VV.	22 S night, wind, west.
23 Pleasant, hot, brisk wds, N. VV.	23 Some rain, m. Cldy, VV.
24 S	24 Fair, moist, hot, wd, west.
25 Cloudy, some drops, Cold wind, N.	25 Much rain, days and nights, gr. wds, W.
26 S	26 S nights, gr. wds, W.
27 S	27 Gr. rain, & thund. P.
28 S	28 W. Hail, 1oh. M. 28 d.
29 Pleasant. rain P. wind, west.	29 Some rain, cldy, variable w.
30 Cloudy, warm, wd, S. W.	30 Cldy, dry, wind, west.
31 Pleasant. warm, wd, west.	

July 1685.

1 Hot, pleasant, wind, west.
2 S
3 Rain, m. hot, fair, wd, W.
4 S
5 O Very hot, cldy, W.
6 S
7 Cloudy, m. Fair p. brisk winds, west.

August 1685.

1 Moderate w. W. Temp. n.
2 O Ra. m. Pleasant. gr. w. W. wet n.
3 Showr. smart showr. 6h. P.
4 O Ra. high wds, W. [wet n.
5 Warm, pleasant. brisk w. W.
6 Pleasant. m. dropping p. W.
7 Hot. Rain p. wd, west.
8 Rainy m. Fair p. wd, E.

9 Hot,

9 Hot, pleaf s. drops, w. VV.	10 Some rain, hot, great winds, west.	11 Cldy, hot, wind, west.	12 Cldy, f. drops P. wd, W.	13 Thund. much ra. P. w. W.	14 Cldy, some rain, brisk winds, north west.	15 Cldy, hot, wind, west.	16 Much rain. Stormy, w. W.	17 Cloudy, and rain, wd, east.	18 S	19 Rain m. Cloudy, wd, south east.	20 S	21 Fr. m. Ra. p. gr. wd, S. W.	22 Close, yet fair, wd, N. W.	23 Some ra. wd, W. Halo	24 Cldy m. hot, pleaf. p. VV.	25 Much ra. d. & n. wd, VV.	26 Some ra. bluстр. w. N. W.	27 S	28 S	29 Frost m. Pleasant. wd, N. E.	30 Frost, mist, m. pleasant, wind, N. E.	31 S
10 S	11 S	12 S	13 S	14 S	15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S	21 S	22 S	23 S	24 S	25 S	26 S	27 S	28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S	
11 Ra. P. gr. wds, W. tot. die.	12 Much & smart ra gr. w W	13 Fair, great wds, west.	14 S	15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S	21 S	22 S	23 S	24 S	25 S	26 S	27 S	28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S		
12 S	13 S	14 S	15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S	21 S	22 S	23 S	24 S	25 S	26 S	27 S	28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S			
13 S	14 S	15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S	21 S	22 S	23 S	24 S	25 S	26 S	27 S	28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S				
14 S	15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S	21 S	22 S	23 S	24 S	25 S	26 S	27 S	28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S					
15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S	21 S	22 S	23 S	24 S	25 S	26 S	27 S	28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S						
16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S	21 S	22 S	23 S	24 S	25 S	26 S	27 S	28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S							
17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S	21 S	22 S	23 S	24 S	25 S	26 S	27 S	28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S								
18 S	19 S	20 S	21 S	22 S	23 S	24 S	25 S	26 S	27 S	28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S									
19 S	20 S	21 S	22 S	23 S	24 S	25 S	26 S	27 S	28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S										
20 S	21 S	22 S	23 S	24 S	25 S	26 S	27 S	28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S											
21 S	22 S	23 S	24 S	25 S	26 S	27 S	28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S												
22 S	23 S	24 S	25 S	26 S	27 S	28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S													
23 S	24 S	25 S	26 S	27 S	28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S														
24 S	25 S	26 S	27 S	28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S															
25 S	26 S	27 S	28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S																
26 S	27 S	28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S																	
27 S	28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S																		
28 S	29 S	30 S	31 S																			
29 S	30 S	31 S																				
30 S	31 S																					
31 S																						

September 1685.

1 Cldy, cold, f. ra. wd, N. W.	2 O	3 Pleasant, cold, wd, N. W.	4 S	5 Cold, some rain, wd, N.	6 Pleasant, cold, wind, E.	7 Cold, some drizzle, w. N. E.	8 Rainy, cold, wd, north.	9 Cldy, drizzle sometimes. N.	10 Fr. fog, m. Pleasant. gr. w. S. W.	11 O	12 Pleasant, brisk S. W.	13 Frost, fog, m. Fair, wd, south west.	14 S	15 Rainy by fits, wd, west.	16 Fr. m. Fair. Rainy n. W.	17 Much rain, wind, N. E.	18 Frosty, pleasant, wind, north east.	19 S	20 Cloudy
2 O	3 S	4 S	5 S	6 S	7 S	8 S	9 S	10 S	11 S	12 S	13 S	14 S	15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S	
3 S	4 S	5 S	6 S	7 S	8 S	9 S	10 S	11 S	12 S	13 S	14 S	15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S		
4 S	5 S	6 S	7 S	8 S	9 S	10 S	11 S	12 S	13 S	14 S	15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S			
5 S	6 S	7 S	8 S	9 S	10 S	11 S	12 S	13 S	14 S	15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S				
6 S	7 S	8 S	9 S	10 S	11 S	12 S	13 S	14 S	15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S					
7 S	8 S	9 S	10 S	11 S	12 S	13 S	14 S	15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S						
8 S	9 S	10 S	11 S	12 S	13 S	14 S	15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S							
9 S	10 S	11 S	12 S	13 S	14 S	15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S								
10 S	11 S	12 S	13 S	14 S	15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S									
11 S	12 S	13 S	14 S	15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S										
12 S	13 S	14 S	15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S											
13 S	14 S	15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S												
14 S	15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S													
15 S	16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S														
16 S	17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S															
17 S	18 S	19 S	20 S																
18 S	19 S	20 S																	
19 S	20 S																		
20 S																			

October 1685.

1 Fr. fog, m. Pleasant. gr. w. S. W.	2 O	3 Frost, fog, m. Fair, wd, south west.	4 S	5 Rainy by fits, wd, west.	6 Fr. m. Fair. Rainy n. W.	7 Much rain, wind, N. E.	8 Frosty, pleasant, wind, north east.	9 S	10 Cloudy
2 O	3 S	4 S	5 S	6 S	7 S	8 S	9 S	10 S	11 S
3 S	4 S	5 S	6 S	7 S	8 S	9 S	10 S	11 S	
4 S	5 S	6 S	7 S	8 S	9 S	10 S	11 S		
5 S	6 S	7 S	8 S	9 S	10 S	11 S			
6 S	7 S	8 S	9 S	10 S	11 S				
7 S	8 S	9 S	10 S	11 S					
8 S	9 S	10 S	11 S						
9 S	10 S	11 S							
10 S									

10 Cloudy, dry, wind, N. E. 10 Great fog in hot, fair. 15  
 11 { Cold, sometimes rain. 11 Great fog in cldy. 16  
 12 } wind, N. W. 12 Fr. fog in hot, pleaf. 17  
 13 Frost, mist, m. pleaf. p. E. 13  
 14 Fog m. cldy, wind, N. E. 14  
 15 Cldy, warm, wd, S. VV. 15  
 16 Rainy d. & n. wd, S. VV. 16  
 17 Cldy, ra. n. gr. wd, S. VV. 17 Foggy, dark air. E.  
 18 { Frost, m. pleasant, 18  
 19 } wind, south west. 19  
 20 Rainy day, wind, S. W. 20  
 21 Frost m. hot day, wd, W. 21  
 22 Cloudy, misty, wd, west. 22 Frost m. pleaf. wd, west.  
 23 Mist, m. pleasant, wd, E. 23 Fr. ra. hail, thun. lightn. VV.  
 24 Ra. m. pleaf. w. S. Halo 24 Fr. cold, rainy nig wd, VV.  
 25 { Cloudy, cold, wind, 25 { Fog m. Fair. Rainy n. VV.  
 26 } east. 26 Fair, pleaf. w. VV. Halo  
 27 Mist m. rainy, wd, S. E. 27 Cldy, ra. p. & n. wd, W.  
 28 Rain m. great wds, N. E. 28 Fr. m. pleaf. w. W. Halo  
 29 Ra. d. & n. Th. noon, E. 29 Fr. m. fair. Ra. n. w. N.W.  
 30 Cldy, f. drops at noon. S. W. 30 Moderate Ra. n. w. N. VV.  
 31 Fair, f. drops, sh. P. w. VV.

November 1685.

1 { Much ra. gr. wd, S. W.  
 2 Fr. m. some showers. W.  
 3 Mist, frost m. pleasant, VV.  
 4 Cldy, ra. sh. P. wd, S. VV.  
 5 Mist, ra. m. fair P. wd, W.  
 6 Ra. bef. C. r. cold, fair, N. W.  
 7 Fr. fog cold, ra. n. gr. N. W.  
 8 Ra. Tempest n. gr. wd, S.  
 9 Cldy, cold, brisk wd, VV.  
 10 { Pleaf. m. rainy P. wd, W.  
 11 Rain m. fair. Rainy n. E.

1 Cldy, raw, cold, wd VV.  
 2 { Frost m. cold cldy, wd,  
 3 } west.  
 4 Fr. m. some ra. nig. W. W.  
 5 Tempst. gr. hail, n. S. W.  
 6 Ra. bef. C. r. cold, fair, N. W.  
 7 Frost m. Rain p. wd, W.  
 8 Cold fr. cldy. Ra. n. w. W.  
 9 Fr. thick fog, m. Ra. n. S. W.  
 10 Fr. cldy. Rainy nig. S. VV.  
 11 Rainy day & nig. wd, E.

12 Mist

12 { Mist m. fair, cold, wd, 12 Fr. m. cldy, Temp. n. W.  
 13 } N. VV. 13 Tempst. d. & n. wd, W,  
 14 Cldy, cold, wd, N. VV. 14 Cldy, rainy, wind, west.  
 15 { Cldy, misle, P. west. 15 { Pleasant frost, wind,  
 16 { Fr. m. pleaf. nig w. N. 16 } west.  
 17 Fr. m. Ra. at noon, N. E. 17 { Much rain, wind, west.  
 18 Much rain, wind, west, 18 { Fr. m. Tempst. n. w. S. E.  
 19 { Fr. m. Tempst. n. w. S. E. 19 Mist m. cldy, misle, w. W.  
 20 Cldy, windy, west. 20 Cldy, misle, wd, west.  
 21 Fr. m. pleaf. S. W. Halo 21 Ra. m. cldy, ra. n. W. Halo, d  
 22 { Cldy, rain, great wd, S. W. 22 { Much rain, wd, S. VV.  
 23 { Frost, mist m. Pleasant, 23 { Halo, d.  
 24 } wind, west. 24 { Cldy, rain, wind,  
 25 { Fr. pleaf. wd, W. High 25 } south west.  
 26 { Tides. Halo, d. 26 d.  
 27 Frosty, foggy. W. Halo 27 Dark, rainy, wd, S. VV.  
 28 Fr. m. ra. Cldy at even. VV. 28 Frost, m. foggy day, VV.  
 29 { Mist, fog, cold, wind, 29 Fr. m. ra. & temp. n. S. W.  
 30 } Q. W. west. 30 Rain m. pleasant. N. VV.  
 31 Fr. wd, ra. hail, n. wd, W.

February 1686.

1 Rainy m. cldy, wd, west. 1 Cloudy, great wind, W.  
 2 Fr. pleaf. Rainy n. w. W. 2 { } big and bright.  
 3 Rain m. wd, W. Halo 3 { }  
 4 Fr. m. drif. lch m. wet n. W. 4 { Pleasant frost, wd, N. W.  
 5 Cldy, Tempst. n. wd, W. 5 { }  
 6 Cldy, ra. tempst. n. VV. 6 Cldy, moist, frosty n. W.  
 7 Fr. m. cldy, moist, w. VV. 7 { }  
 8 Fr. m. cldy, ra. p. E. Light. 8 { }  
 9 { } at nig. 9 Mist m. cloudy, wd, west.  
 10 { Frost m. pleaf. wd. VV. 10 Cldy, m. pleaf. N. E. Halo.  
 11 { Frost m. fair, cold, wd, 11 { Pleasant frost, wd west.  
 12 } east. 12 { }  
 13 { Frost m. pleasant, wd, 13 Mist m. cldy, cold, wd W.  
 14 { } south west. 14 { }  
 15 { }  
 15 Cold, fog all day, w. W.

15 Cloudy

## A Diary of the Weather.

15 Cldy, calm, dry, wd, S. 15 Like the former.  
 16 Cldy, mis.p. Sn.n.gr.w. SW 16 Frost, cold, pleaf. wd, W.  
 ① Mist in. Fair. Ra n. gr.w. W. 17 Fr. cold, fair, W. Halo  
 18 Cldy cldy, Ra.n. gr.w. W. 18 Cldy, sharp wd, N. VV.  
 19 Much ra. hail, f. fn. w. W. 19 Misty m. Mille p. wd, misf.  
 20 Cold & moist, wd, N. VV. 20 Frost m. Mist p. wd, N. W.  
 21 Mist, hard frost, wd, west. ① Fr. fair, W. ♀ like a Comet.  
 22 Frosty, pleasant, wind, 22 Cloudy, cold, wd, west.  
 23 { west, great. Circle a- 23 {  
 ① bout v 23d. at nig. 24 { Cloudy, cold, wd, west.  
 25 { Frost, fog, m. Pleasant, 25 {  
 26 { wind, north, 26 { Frost, cold, cloudy, wd,  
 27 Rainy, cldy, wind, S. VV. 27 { north east.  
 28 Fr. m. Thaw noon. Tem. n.  
 29 ① Temp. of wd, ra. contin.  
 ② like a Comet.  
 30 Fr. pleaf. wd, VV, Halo ♀  
 ① Cldy, rain, great wds, W.

## March 1686.

1 { Cold, frosty, wind, E.  
 2 { Halo ♀ each night.  
 3 {  
 4 { Cldy some ra. gr.w. S.W.  
 5 { Rainy nig.  
 6 Cldy, moist, brisk w. S.W.  
 ① { Cloudy, some ra. brisk  
 8 { wd, south west.  
 9 { Tempestuous days and  
 10 { nights, wd, S. VV.  
 11 Fr. m. W. Temp. n. Halo ♀  
 12 { ① Cold, moist, Ha-  
 13 { lo ♀.  
 ① Ra bef. ① r gr.w. W. Ra n.  
 15 { Cloudy, dark, misle,  
 16 { great wd, west.  
 7 Cldy, dry, W. Ra. ♀ too 17 { great wd, S. W.

## April 1686.

1 {  
 2 { Frosty, pleasant, cold,  
 3 { wind, east.  
 ① {  
 5 Fr. very cold, ga. wd, N.E.  
 6 S. dr. m. very cold; gr. N.E.  
 7 Ra. fn. temp. d. & n. N. E.  
 8 Cold, f. ra. hail, gr. w. N. E.  
 9 { Cold, rain, and hail,  
 10 { wind, west.  
 ① Pleaf. ra. at n. wd. S. W.  
 12 { ① Mist, frost m. Pleaf.  
 13 { wind, west.  
 14 { Cloudy, blustring wds,  
 15 { S. W. Rainy nig.  
 16 { Much rain and hail P.  
 18 Frosty

## A Diary of the Weather.

18 Frosty, pleaf. high wd, W. ① Some ra. gr. bluстр. w. S.W.  
 19 Ra. m. cldy, warm, S. W. 19 Frost m. pleaf. wd, S. VV.  
 20 Fair m. f. drops p. S. W. 20 Close, warm, wind, west.  
 ① Viol. wds, S. Stormy nig.  
 21 Pleasant, warm, wd, west.  
 22 Hail, P. violent wds, VV.  
 23 Fair, great winds, west.  
 24 Cold rain, great wd, S.W.  
 25 Pleaf. m. ra. p. gr. wds, W. ① Cldy, some drops, wd VV.  
 26 Cold, much hail p. gr. N.W. 26 { Cloudy m. drifl. p. Ra.  
 27 { Hail, rain, blustring wd, 27 { nig. wd, south west.  
 ① { west.  
 28 ① Fair, cool, gr. wd, S.W.  
 29 { ① Cold, frosty, fair, wd,  
 30 { west.  
 31 Pleasant, brisk wds, N.W.

## May 1686.

1 Rainy day & nig. wd, E. 1 {  
 ① Fr. m. ra. p. gr. wd, S. E. 2 { Much rain, great wind,  
 3 Fair, pleasant, wd, S. W. 3 { west.  
 4 Ra. m. fair. Rainy n. VV.  
 5 Cldy, wet m. fair p. S. W.  
 6 Fair, warm, wd, S. VV.  
 7 Much ra. p. & nig. wd, E.  
 8 Cl. drifl. tempest. n. S. W.  
 ① Tempestuous day & nig.  
 10 Fair, warm wind, west.  
 11 Cldy, some ra. gr. w. S.W.  
 12 { Much ra. bluстр. w. S. W.  
 13 { Fair, warm, wd, VV. Ha-  
 14 { lo ♀ 11 h. P.  
 15 Hot, fair, ra. at nig. wd. W.  
 ① Cldy, f. ra. strong wd, west.  
 17 Ra. m. warm, brisk w. W.  
 18 { Fair, hot, wd, W. Halo  
 19 { the 18 day.  
 20 {

## June 1686.

1 {  
 2 { Much rain, great wind,  
 3 { west.  
 4 {  
 5 Fair, warm, wd, west.  
 ① Hot air, ra. p. wd, S. VV.  
 7 {  
 8 {  
 9 { Gr. heat, pleasant, S. E.  
 10 {  
 11 {  
 12 Hot, pleasant, wd, east.  
 ① Gr. heat continues, E.  
 14 Much ra. m. hot, thund. W.  
 15 Ra. th: very hot, wd, S. W.  
 16 Very hot, still, wd, S. W.  
 17 { Much thunder and rain,  
 18 { hot, wd, south west.  
 19 Cldy, hot, wd, south west.  
 ① Hot, much ra. wd, S. VV.

Like

21 Like the former. 21 { Cloudy, hot, some drops  
22 } Cldy, hot, brisk wds, 22 } wind, west.  
① } north west. 23 Ra. blustring wds, S. W.  
24 Some drops, cold, N. W. 24 Fair, great wds, S. VV.  
25 Showr p. cold, blit. w. N.W. 25 O Pleasant, warm, wd, W.  
26 Ra. hail m.cl. wet p. N.W. 26 Rain, great wds, west.  
27 O Much ra. some hail, W. ① Cloudy, some ra. great  
28 Some rain & hail, N. W. 28 } winds, west.  
29 } Cloudy, rain, hail, 1h. P. 29 Much rain, wind, west.  
① } wind, north west. 30 Soutry hot, cldy, wd, VV.  
31 Much rain P. wd, west.

July 1686.

1 } Very hot, brisk wind, ① Cldy, f. ra. brisk wd, west.  
2 } west. 2 Some smart showers,  
3 Hot and cloudy, wd, E. 3 } wind, west.  
① } Fair, dry, bliting wd, E.  
5 } Fair, dry, bliting wd, E.  
6 }  
7 Very hot, gentle wd, E.  
8 } Much rain. Thund. light.  
9 } wind, east.  
10 O Soaking rain, wd, N.W. 10 } Much rain, great wind,  
① Cldy, dry, great wd, N.E. 11 } west.  
12 Rainy day, wd, N. E. 12 Fair, threatn. Ra. gr. w. W.  
13 Cold, yet pleaf. wd, N.E. 13 Rain, great wind, west.  
14 } Cloudy, brisk wd, VV.  
15 } Rain in the night.  
16 Cldy, some rain, wd, west. 16 } pestuous night.  
17 Frost, m. Pleasant, wd, W. 17 Cloudy, great wd, west.  
① Cloudy, dry, wd, west. 18 Frost, m. Fair, Hot, wd,  
19 Cold, ra. by fits. Th: hail, W. 19 } west.  
20 Cldy, cold, W. Star-light n. 20 Thund & storms m. gr. W.  
21 } Frost m. Pleasant, VV. 21 Frost, fog, m. fair, hot,  
22 } ① wind, west.  
23 } O Very hot. Pleasant. W.

August 1686.

24 Much

24 Much ra. some thund. W. 24 Like the former.  
① O Cldy, warm, gr. N. W. 25 Rain m. Cloudy, wind,  
26 } Fair, warm, wind, 26 } west. rain go. S.  
27 } north west. 27 Fr. m. cldy p. Ra. nig. S. W.  
28 Much ra. & thund. S. W. 28 Rainy day, wind, west.  
29 Fair, warm, wind, west. O Rain & cloudy, wd, VV.  
30 } Cloudy, hot, rain, P. 30 Fr. fair, brisk wds, west.  
31 } wind, west. 31 Cldy, rain, great wd, VV.

September 1686.

1 Cldy, blustring, wd, west.  
2 Cldy, moist, brisk wd, E.  
3 Much rain, wind, west.  
4 Fair, warm, wind, west.  
① Hot, curious air, wind,  
5 } west.  
6 }  
7 O Very hot, pleaf. much  
8 } Rain p. wind, W.  
9 Fr. m. Hot d.f. drops noon.  
10 Frost m. Hot, great wd.  
11 } west.  
12 Frost m. Fair, cool, wd,  
13 } west.  
14 }  
15 } the night.  
16 Fr. mist, m. Cldy p. W.  
17 }  
18 }  
19 }  
20 Cold, cldy, f. rain, N.W.  
21 O }  
22 Cldy, cold, wind, N. W.  
23 Cldy. m. Rain p. wd, west.  
24 Rain m. fair, cool, wd, W.  
25 Much rain, wind, west.  
26 Mist, ra. m. cldy, w. N.W.

26 Frost,

26 Frost, fair, clouds, in  
 27 Storyes, wd, west. 27 Mist m. ra.p.cold w.N.E.  
 28 Fog m. fair, cold wind, 28  
 29 S. north east. 29 Fr. m. pleaf. wd.N.VV.  
 30 Fog m.cold,heavy air, N.E. 30 Cldy,heavy air, wd,west.

November 1686.

1 Cold, cldy, dry, wd, E.  
 2 Frost, fair, cold, wind,  
 3 east.  
 4 Mist, cloudy, misle,wd,  
 5 south west.  
 6 Rain P. great wd, S. VV.  
 7 ● Rain, great wd, S.VV.  
 8  
 9 Ra. m. cldy, warm, S.  
 10  
 11 Cloudy, Tempestuous  
 12 wind, south west.  
 13 Fr.m. ra.p.Temp.w.S.W.  
 14 Tempest. wd, & ra. west.  
 15 Cloudy,cold,close,wd,  
 16 south west.  
 17 Cold, fair, wind, E.  
 18 Rainy, cold, wind, N. E.  
 19 Fair, sharp, wind, E.  
 20 Cold, much rain, wd, E.  
 21 Frosty, pleasant, E.  
 22 Fr. m. excessive rain, E.  
 23 Frosty, fair, wd, west.  
 24 Ra.m.cold.w.W.Temp.n.  
 25 Cold, f.drops,brisk,N.W.  
 26 Cloudy, great wd, west.  
 27 Rainy, great wd, west.  
 28 Cldy, blistr.ra. at n, VV.

December 1686.

26 Fog, mist m. pleaf. N. VV.  
 27 Mist m. ra.p.cold w.N.E.  
 28  
 29 Fr. m. pleaf. wd.N.VV.  
 30 Cldy,heavy air, wd,west.

29 Cldy, rain, gr. wd, west. 29 Cold, cloudy, inclin'd  
 30 Misling air,gr.w. W.ra. n. 30 S. to snow, wd, E.  
 31 Fr. cold, pleaf. wd, N.

January 1687.

1 Fr. m. cldy, cold, wd, N.  
 2 Fr.mist, offer at in.w.VV.  
 3 ● Misty, cold, cldy, VV.  
 4 Cold aba.fair,S.W.Tem.n  
 5 Fr. m. cldy,brisk w. west.  
 6 Fr.m.s.ra p. SW.Temp.n.  
 7 Cldy,some ra. gr. wd, W.  
 8 Cldy, freezing, wd, N. E.  
 9  
 10 Fr. cold, some snow, E.  
 11  
 12 Hard fr. some fin.wd,S.E.  
 13 Hard fr. fair, E. *Halo* D.  
 14 Mist, fleet,cold,E. *Halo* D.  
 15 Mist, cold, cloudy, wd.  
 16 north east.  
 17  
 18 ○ Hard fr. fair,N. VV.  
 19  
 20 Hard fr. relent p.wd,west.  
 21 Cldy, cold,fr. n.W. *Ha.* D.  
 22 Hard fr. pleaf. wd, west.  
 23 Cldy, very,cold,misty,  
 24 wind, west.  
 25 Cold,f.drops,brisk,N.W.  
 26 Alternat ○ & ra.gr.w.N.  
 27 Cold ra.turbul.wds,N.W.  
 28 Pleaf. hard fr. wd, west.  
 29 Much rain, wd, N. VV.  
 30 Cold, fair, frost-like,  
 31 wind, north west.

February 1687.

1 Mist m. fair cold, wind,  
 2 ● north west.  
 3 Mist m. pleaf. rain at nig.  
 4 Fr. mist m. fair, wd, VV.  
 5 Halo D. 4 Tides this d.  
 6 Alternate ○ & ra. wd, W.  
 7 Fr.m.ra.p.gr.wd,W.3 ○'s  
 feen 11 h. m.  
 8 Rainy days & nights gr.  
 9 winds south west.  
 10 Fair, pleasant, wd, west.  
 11 Cldy m. pleaf.p.cold.N.W.  
 12 Fr.fair,cold w. W. *Halo* D.  
 13 Hard fr. E. *Halo*,Circle D.  
 14 Cldy, cold, wd, E.  
 15 Cold, yet pleafant, wd, E.  
 16 Mist m. very cold, wd,  
 17 ○ east.  
 18 Cold,cl. E. Light at 10h.n.  
 19 Cold, cloudy, dry, wd,  
 20 north east.  
 21 Cold, but fair, wd, west.  
 22 *Halo's* about the Stars.  
 23 Mist m. cold, cl. drifte. N.  
 24 Frost m. cloudy, dark,  
 25 wind, north west.  
 26 Hard fr.pleaf.wd,N.W.  
 27

## A Diary of the Weather.

London March 1687.

1 Frost, fair, cool, wind, west.  
 2 Cldy m. ra. p. gr. w. S. W.  
 3 Cldy m. ra. p. gr. w. S. W.  
 4 Tempests of wd, & ra.  
 5 wind, south west.  
 6 Rainy by fits, wd, west.  
 7 Much rain, cold, wd, E.  
 8 Cldy some rain. Tem-  
 9 peft, wind, west.  
 10  
 11 Much rain, and violent  
 12 winds, west.  
 13  
 14 Fair, wd, W. Halo, circ.  
 15 Frost m. rain p. w. S. W.  
 16 Some ra. fair even. gr. W.  
 17 Fr. fair, w. W. Halo circ.  
 18 Cold, fr. fog, wd, west.  
 19 Cold, ra. by fits, gr. w. W.  
 20 Cold, fair m. cldy. p. gr. w.  
 21 Fair, hail p. cold, w. N. W.  
 22 Frost, hail, very cold.  
 23 wind, north west.  
 24 Cold, frost, hail, sn. ra. N. E.  
 25 Cold air, hail storms, N.  
 26 Fr. sn. hail, ra. wd, N. W.  
 27 Cldy, cold, sn. w. N. W.  
 28 Fr. sn. C. r. sharp w. N. E.  
 29 Very cold, fr. sn. hail, N. W.  
 30 Much sn. m. ra. p. wd, W.  
 31 Fair m. g. hail, ra. h. w. N. W.

May 1687.

1 Fair, bright skie, N. W.  
 2 Mist m. pleasant, wind, east.  
 3

April 1687.

1 Cldy, dry, Halo h. Arctur.  
 2 Cldy, some ra. wd, west.  
 3 Frost, cldy, great wd, W.  
 4 Cldy m. fair, ev. gr. w. W.  
 5 Ra. m. fair, warm, w. W.  
 6 Fr. m. ra. p. brisk w. S. W.  
 7 Showr. hail, thund. p. W.  
 8 Cldy, ra. p. w. W. Storm, n.  
 9 Cldy, wet, gr. w. W. Ha.  
 10 Fair, warm, wd, west.  
 11 Halo, 11 d.  
 12 Cold, fr. fair, E. gr. circ.  
 13 Cold frost, m. fair, wd,  
 14 north east.  
 15 Fr. m. f. drops p. cold, W.  
 16 Cldy, cold, gr. wd, N. I saw  
 17 near 8h. P.  
 18 Cold, fair, blustring, N.  
 19 Cold hail, rain, wd, N.  
 20 Stormy night.  
 21 Fr. m. hail, ra. W. Halo  
 22 20 day. after mid-nig.  
 23 Rainy day and night.  
 24 Fair m. ra. p. wd, N. W.  
 25 Cold, fair, frosty, wind,  
 26 west.  
 27 Frost m. fair, very cold,  
 28 wind, north.

June 1687.

1 Cldy, warm, f. ra. W.  
 2 Cldy, warm, f. ra. W.  
 3

## A Diary of the Weather.

231

4 Like the former.  
 5 Fair, hot, wind, north  
 6 west.  
 7 Fair m. cldy p. W. Halo  
 8 Tempestu. d. & n. S. VV.  
 9 Fair, gr. wd contin. S. VV.  
 10 Hot, pleaf. brisk wd, W.  
 11 Hot, thund. at noon, S. VV.  
 12 Ra. 11 m. turbul. w. S. VV.  
 13 Fair, great wind, S. VV.  
 14 Ra. cool, brisk wd, S. VV.  
 15 Fair, cool, wd, S. VV.  
 16 Halo.  
 17 Cldy, some ra. gr. w. VV.  
 18 Curious warm, air, wd,  
 19 east.  
 20 Hot, glorious air, brisk  
 21 wd, south west.  
 22 Cloudy, brisk wind,  
 23 south west.  
 24 Hot, thund. & rain, N. VV.  
 25 Cldy, warm, brisk wd, S.  
 26 Much ra. p. & n. gr. S. W.  
 27 Cldy, f. ra. gr. wd, S. VV.  
 28 Frost m. fair, wd, S. VV.  
 29 Cloudy, some rain, gr.  
 30 wds, south west.  
 31 Fair, pleaf. brisk wd, S. VV.

July 1687.

1 Ra. Gr. thund. light. N. W.  
 2 Cldy, warm, brisk wd, E.  
 3 Curious air, wind, E.  
 4 Cldy & rain, wd, S. E.  
 5 Very hot, wind, west.  
 6 Halo.  
 7

August 1687.

1 Hot, rain P. wd, north  
 2 west.  
 3 Fair, hot, wind, west.  
 4 Much rain, wind, S. W.  
 5 Thick, mist m. Hot,  
 6 pleasant, wd, S. VV.  
 7 Halo 5th. day.

Q. 4

8 Cloudy,

8 Cloudy & rain, wd, west. 8 Cloudy skie, wind, E.  
 9 Hot, pleasant, wd, N.VV. 9 Rain m, cloudy, brisk  
 10 wind, east.  
 11 Hot, cldy, dry, gr.wds, E. Halo D. 13 day. 11 Close rainy, W. Halo  
 12 12 Frost m. cldy, wd, N.VV.  
 13 13 ○  
 14 ○ Ra. m. hot, fair, w. E. 14 ○ Much rain, gr. wd, west.  
 15 Hot, but pleasant, wd, E. 15  
 16 Ra.th: lightn. n. wd, S.W. 16 Cldy threatning, wd, west.  
 17 ○ Warm, f. showers, S.W. 17 Cldy some rain, wd, west.  
 18 Hot, pleasant, wd, south 18 Rainy d. & n. gr. wd, W.  
 19 west. 19 Cldy & ra. gr. wd, west.  
 20 Cldy, f. drops p.wd, N.E. 20 Fair, great wind, west.  
 21 Pleasant, very hot, wd, 21 Mist m. fair, wind, west.  
 22 north west. 22 Cloudy, some rain, great  
 23 Very hot, f. drops, gr. S.W. 23 wind, west.  
 24 ○ Rain m, hot, wind, west. 24 Fr.m.f.ra.even.gr.w.N.W.  
 25 Mist, m. hot, pleasant p. 25 Frost m. fair, wind, west.  
 26 wind, east.  
 27 Hot, some rain, wd, E. 27 ○ Cldy, ra. at nig. w.W.  
 28 Much ra, gr.th: light. S.E. 28 ○ Fr. m. fair, warm, N.W.  
 29 ● Rainy, cldy, wind, N. 29 Fr. m. fair, warm, N.W.  
 30 Fair, pleasant, brisk wd, 30  
 ○ north.  
 31 Fr. fair. Rainy nig.N.W.

## September 1687.

1 Cldy, f. ra. gr. wd, S.VV.  
 2 Much ra. p. gr. wd, S.W.  
 3 Cldy, cool, dry, wd, west.  
 4 ○ Fr. m. ra. p. & n.gr. w.W.  
 5 Much rain, cold wd, N.W.  
 6 ○  
 7 ○ Fr. m. cldy, wd, N. W.  
 8 ○ Fr. m. cldy, wd, N. W.  
 9 ○  
 10 ○

1 ○ Mist m. fair, warm, wd.  
 2 W. Halo D. 4. day.  
 3 ○  
 4 ○  
 5 ○ Cloudy m. fair wd, E.  
 6 ○ Halo D. 5. day.  
 7 Much rain, wind, west.  
 8 Cool, but pleaf. wd, west.  
 9 ○ Cloudy, rainy, wind,  
 10 ○ west.

## October 1687.

11 Rainy

11 ○ Rainy day, wd, S. W. 11 ○ Rain blustring wN.VV.  
 12 ○ Rainy, cloudy, wind, 12 ○ Halo D. 12 day.  
 13 ○ south west. 13 Fr. m. much ra. wd, S. E.  
 14 Fair, a dash ra. ab. noon, W. 14 Fr. fair, w.N. VV. Halo  
 15 Fair m. ra.p. & n. wd, VV. 15 Rain m, fair, wd west.  
 16 Rainy by fits, wind, west. 16 ○ Pleaf. m. cldy, gr. wd, VV.  
 17 Ra. temp. W. Halo D. 17 Some ra. p. gr. wd, west.  
 18 ○ Cldy, m. fair p. wd, VV. 18 ○ Frosty, cold, pleasant,  
 19 Much showring wd, N.E. 19 ○ great wd, north west.  
 20 Cldy m. fair p. wd, N. E. 20 Misty, m. cldy, warm VV.  
 21 Fr. m. rainy d. wd, N. E. 21 Frosty, fair, cold, wd, west.  
 22 Rainy d. & n. gr. wd, N.W. 22 Much rain, wind, west.  
 23 Ra. gr. wds, N.VV. light n. 23 ○ Frosty, fair, wind, west.  
 24 Fair, cool, wind, N. 24 Cldy, threatning, wd, west.  
 25 ○ Frost, fair, wind, N. VV. 25 Much ra. gr. wd, west.  
 26 ● Rain m. wd, N. VV. 26 ● Frost, much ra. west.  
 27 Cloudy, moist, wd, N.VV. 27 Fair m. ra. p. wd, west.  
 28 ○  
 29 ○ Fr. fair, warm, gr. w. VV. 29 Fr. thic fog m. fair p. N.W.  
 30 ○  
 31 Cold fr. m. cldy ra. n. E.

## November 1687.

1 Ra. by fits, brisk w.S.H. D  
 2 Rain m. fair p. wind, E.  
 3 Rain, m. great wd, S. VV.  
 4 Fair m. ra. 2h.p.W. Ra. n.  
 5 Frost m. fair, wd, west.  
 6 ○ Mist m. fair, cold wind,  
 7 ○ east.  
 8 Cl. cold, ra. p. gr. wds, S.  
 9 ○ Blustr. w.S.VV.Ra. i.h.p  
 10 Fr. m. ra. 3h. p. gr. S. VV.  
 11 Hail, ra. p. gr. wd, contin.  
 12 Fair m. gr. storms ra. hail, p  
 13 ○ Fr. m. cl. p. stormy n.w. VV

## December. 1687.

1 Cold fr. fair, VV. Halo  
 2 Ra. bef. ○ rife, cldy, VV.  
 3 Ra. bef. ○ r. & 2h.p.n.S.W.  
 4 ○ Fair, hail, ra. ○ f.gr.w.S.W.  
 5 Fair, moist gr.w.S.W.H.  
 6 Fr. m. ra. at n. wd, S. E.  
 7 Mist m. rain p. wd, E.  
 8 ○ Fr. m. ra. p. S. VV. gr. tide.  
 9 Fr. cold, cldy, VV. gr. tide.  
 10 Fr. m. ra. p. & all n. VV.  
 11 Hail, ra. p. gr. wd, contin.  
 12 Fair m. gr. storms ra. hail, p  
 13 ○ Fr. m. cl. p. stormy n.w. VV

14 Cloudy

14	Cldy m. much rain p. W.	14	Frosty, ra. after ☽ set, VV.
15	Frost, cold, fair, wd, west.	15	Fair, dry, wind, west.
16	Frost, fog, cold, wd, west.	16	Mist m. rainy, wd, west.
17	Stinking fog, cold, all d. W.	17	Misling rain all day, west.
18	{ Frost, cold m. fog p.	18	○ Cldy m. fair, wind, west.
19	wd, north west.	19	Gr. mist m. fair, temp. n. N.
20	○ Hard frost, cold, wd,	20	Cldy, cold, wet, gr. wd, N.
21	wd, north west.	21	Frosty, cold, wind, N.
22	Fair, fr. rainy n. gr. wd, W.	22	S. fr. ra. gr. cold w. N. E.
23	{ Mist m. fair p. Temp.	23	Sn. & sleet, gr. cold w. N. E.
24	● nig. wd, west.	24	○ Hard fr. sharp cold, N. E.
25	Mist m. ra. p. & n. gr. W.	25	○ Hard frost, wind tur-
26	Fr. s. fn. Tempest. n. VV.	26	ned west.
27	○ Great hollow winds, W.	27	Hard fr. misty, dark, VV.
28	rainy nights.	28	{ Frost, cold snow, wd,
29	Cldy, moist, gr. wd, west.	29	wd, north west.
30	Fr. m. cldy, gr. wds, west.	30	Fr. m. cold, thaw, p. N. W.
		31	Fr. m. misle at noon, N. W.

## January 1688.

1	○ Frost, mist, cold, offer at	1	{ Pleasant frost, wind, E.
2	2 snow, N. VV.	2	○ Halo & Circle ☽ 2 d.
3	Mist, fr. m. misle p. S. W.	3	Gr. stinking fog & fr. E.
4	Misling ra. with fn. w. S. W.	4	Pleasant frost, wind, E.
5	{ Hard frost, gr. wd, west.	5	○ Cloudy, misty, foggy,
6	6 Halo ☽ 6 day.	6	○ south.
7	○ Cold remits. Cldy, w.	7	{ Cold, raw, cloudy, wd,
8	8 VV. Halo ☽ 7 day.	8	south east.
9	Misling rain, wind, west.	9	
10	Fr. m. some ra. wd, west.	10	{ Hard frost, fair, cold,
11	Frost m. fair, wd, west.	11	wind, N. E.
12	Fr. m. dark, hail at noon, W.	12	
13	{ Pleasant frost, cold, gr.	13	Frosty, fair, mist p. wd, E.
14	14 wind, S. E.	14	Pleasant frost, wd, S. E.
15	○ Rainy, gr. wds contin. S. E.	15	Frost m. rain p. wd, S.
16	Cldy with ra. gr. wd, N. W.	16	Some rain, gr. wds, west.

## Februray 1688.

17 Frost

17	Fr. m. cldy, E. Ra. at ☽ set, VV.	17	Fr. m. some ra. gr. w. S. W.
18	Moderate, fair, wd, east.	18	Cldy, moist, viol. w. S. W.
19	{ Mist m. cloudy, wind, ☽	19	○ Frost, fair, wind E.
20	5 north east.	20	
21	Frost, mist m. wd, N. W.	21	● Misty, cloudy, cold
22	○ Mist m. cldy, N. VV.	22	wind, E.
23	Ra. m. cldy, dark, N. W.	23	Misty, cold, cldy, E. Ra. n.
24	Fr. m. some fn. & hail, E.	24	Cldy m. fair p. N. VV.
25	Frosty, fair, wind, E.	25	Cldy, cold, moist, wd, N.
26	2 Hard fr. very cold, wd,	26	○ Black frost m. fair, N.
27	5 E. Halo ☽ 27 day.	27	Cold fr. fn. at nig. wd, N.
28	Fr. m. misle, thaw, N. VV.	28	{ bitter cold frost, some fn.
29	○ Halo ☽ 29 & rain, great wd, N.	29	
30	{ Pleasant frost, wd N.		
31			

## March 1688.

1	{ Sharp, cold, frost, wd,	1	○ Fr. fajr, rainy n. wd, N. W.
2	5 east.	2	Cold, snow & ra. N. VV.
3	Bitter cold fr. offer at fn. E.	3	Cold, hail, r. n. N. W. Ha. ☽
4	○ Snow, cold frost, wd, E.	4	Ra. m. fier. hail sh. p. Ha. ☽
5	5 Hard fr. m. fn. p. w. yario.	5	○ Cl. cold, st. ra. hail, N. W.
6	6 Hard bitter frost, wd,	6	Cold, ra. hail, m. gr. N. W.
7	7 ○ N. E. Snow nig.	7	Much hail, ra. thund, W.
8	8 Cold, cl. ra. offer at fn. E.	8	○ Cldy, some ra. brisk w. W.
9	9 Cold, snow, ra. fleet, E.	9	{ Frost m. pleasant, wind,
10	10 Sn. m. fleet, cold cldy, E.	10	west.
11	○ Cold, some fn. & ra. E.	11	Fr. cold, cldy, blufr. N. E.
12	12 Cold, ra. & fn. wd, N. E.	12	
13	13 Cold, f. drops P. gr. w. W.	13	{ Fr. cold, fair, gr. wd, N. E.
14	14 Cloudy, cold remits,	14	
15	15 great wind, west,	15	○ Frost m. fair, wd, N. E.
16	16 Fair, warm, wind, S.	16	Fr. m. cldy, cold, wd, N. E.
17	17 ○	17	Much ra. p. & n. gr. wd, W.
18	18 Hard frost, fair, wd, W.	18	Rainy, wind, east.
19	19 ○	19	{ Frost m. cold, fair, wd,
20	20 ○ east.	20	

21 Frost,

21 Fr. cold, gr. w. S. W. Ra. n. 21 { Cloudy, with rain, wd, west.  
 22 Ra. temp. d. & n. wd, S. W. 22 { wd, S. W.  
 23 Ra. & hail, stormy w. S. W. 23 Cldy, some ra. gr. w. N. W.  
 24 Fr. m. f. ra. hail, gr. w. S. W. 24 Ra. by fits, very cold, N. W.  
 25 Much ra. some in. wd, VV. 25 Fair, cold, ra. n. wd, N. VV.  
 26 Fr. m. cldy, some ra. west. 26 Fair, clear, wind, west.  
 27 Much ra. great wds, S. VV. 27 Cl. f. drops, gr. wd, N. W.  
 28 Cold, fair, f. drops, p. W. 28 Cold, but fair, brisk w. E.  
 29 Fr. cold, ra. hail, ⓠ fet, W. 29 Rainy, & great wds, west.  
 30 Fr. mist m. ra. hail, N. VV. 30 Rainy day and night.  
 31 Frosty, very cold, N. VV.

May 1688.

1 Rainy by fits, gr wd, west.  
 2 Much ra, & gr. wd, west.  
 3 Fair m. rainy p. wd, west.  
 4 Cldy rainy, wind, west.  
 5 ⓠ Fr. m. ra. p. & n. west.  
 6 Fair, warm, brisk wd, west.  
 7 Ra. m. fair p. gr. wd, west.  
 8 Fr. m. f. drops, Ra. nig. W.  
 9 Fair m. cldy p. gr. wd, west.  
 10 Cldy, f. drops p. gr. w. W.  
 11 Fair, warm, wind, west.  
 12 { Cloudy, some rain, wd, east.  
 13 { wd, east.  
 14 { Fair, & hot, wd. N. W.  
 15 { Fair, & hot, wd. N. W.  
 16 { wd, west.  
 17 Hot, but pleaf. wd, west.  
 18 Rainy m. great winds, south west.  
 19 ⓠ south west.  
 20 { wd, S. VV.  
 21 Much rain, wd, S. VV.  
 22 { wd, S. VV.  
 23 Cldy, some ra. wd, S. VV.

June 1688.

1 Cl. m. Fair, gr. w. E. Hal. 1 Cl. m. Fair, gr. w. E. Hal.  
 2 Cloudy, hot, wind, west. 2 Cloudy, hot, wind, west.  
 3 ⓠ Much ra. th. lightn. W. 3 ⓠ wd, south west.  
 4 Fair, but threatn. R. gr. W. 4 Fair, but threatn. R. gr. W.  
 5 Fair, pleaf. Ra. ⓠ f. w. W. 5 Fair, pleaf. Ra. ⓠ f. w. W.  
 6 Rainy, warm, wd, S. E. 6 Rainy, warm, wd, S. E.  
 7 S. drops m. warm, fair, S. E. 7 S. drops m. warm, fair, S. E.  
 8 Ra. m. hot, cldy, wd, S. E. 8 Ra. m. hot, cldy, wd, S. E.  
 9 Cldy, cool, brisk w. N. E. 9 Cldy, cool, brisk w. N. E.  
 10 Ra. m. high wd, N. VV. 10 Ra. m. high wd, N. VV.  
 11 Cldy, cool, great wd, N. 11 Cldy, cool, great wd, N.  
 12 Cl. warm, so. ra. p. N. VV. 12 Cl. warm, so. ra. p. N. VV.  
 13 Mist m. very hot, ra. p. W. 13 Mist m. very hot, ra. p. W.  
 14 Cldy, cool f. drops p. N. 14 Cldy, cool f. drops p. N.  
 15 { Cloudy m. fair, wind, north west.  
 16 { wd, west.  
 17 ⓠ Hot, much th. ra. lightn. 17 ⓠ Hot, much th. ra. lightn.  
 18 Hot, cloudy, wd, west. 18 Hot, cloudy, wd, west.  
 19 Rain m. hot, wind, west. 19 Rain m. hot, wind, west.  
 20 { Very hot, but fair, wd, west.  
 21 { wd, west.  
 22 ⓠ Warm, ra. most pt, S. W. 22 ⓠ Cloudy, some ra. brisk  
 23 { wd, west.  
 24 { Pleasant, but hot, great 24 { wind, west.  
 25 { wind, west.  
 26 Hot, clay, m. much ra p. W. 26 Hot, clay, m. much ra p. W.

24 Frost,

24 Fr. m. cold, f. drops p. N. W. 24 Fr. m. cold, f. drops p. N. W.  
 25 { Frost m. cold, rain and 25 { Frost m. cold, rain and  
 26 { hail, wd, N. VV. 26 { hail, wd, N. VV.  
 27 ⓠ Fr. m. cold, fair, N. VV. 27 ⓠ Fr. m. cold, fair, N. VV.  
 28 Fr. m. cldy p. wd. N. VV. 28 Fr. m. cldy p. wd. N. VV.  
 29 { Frost m. fair, wd, east. 29 Cldy, ra. gr. wd, S. VV.  
 30 Ra. thund. great wd, S. W. 30 Ra. thund. great wd, S. W.  
 31 { 21 day.

July 1688.

1 ⓠ Cldy ra. th, ⓠ f. gr. w. S. W. 1 ⓠ ⓠ  
 2 { Cldy, rainy, blustring 2 { Mist m. fair hot, S. E.  
 3 { wd, south west. 3 {  
 4 Fair, but threatn. R. gr. W. 4 Cldy, hot, brisk wd, N. E.  
 5 Fair, pleaf. Ra. ⓠ f. w. W. 5 Fair, melting heat, N. W.  
 6 { Cloudy, warm, wind, 6 { Cldy m. hot, pleasant p.  
 7 { west. 7 { wind, north west.  
 8 ⓠ Very hot, fair, wind, west. 8 Hot cl. f. drps, ⓠ f. gr. N. W.  
 9 Cloudy, warm, wd, E. 9 Fair, hot, wind, west.  
 10 Cldy m. hot day, N. W. 10 Cldy ra. p. high wds, west.  
 11 { Mist m. hot, fair, wind, 11 Fair m. ra. p. wd, west.  
 12 { east. 12 ⓠ Cldy, m. ra. hail, p. wd, W.  
 13 Cldy, hot, f. drops p. gr. W. 13 {  
 14 Cldy, but hot, wind, E. 14 { Frost m. fair, cool, wd,  
 15 { Heat, to excess, wd, E. 15 { north west.  
 16 { Lightn. 16 d. at nigh. 16 {  
 17 ⓠ Hot, much th. ra. lightn. 17 Ra. ⓠ f. fair, cool, brisk N.  
 18 Hot, cloudy, wd, west. 18 Cl. much ra. gr. wd, west.  
 19 Rain m. hot, wind, west. 19 Cldy, some ra. wd, west.  
 20 { Very hot, but fair, wd, west.  
 21 { wd, west.  
 22 ⓠ Cloudy, some ra. brisk 22 { Rain m. cloudy, hot,  
 23 { wind, west. 23 { wind, west.  
 24 { Pleasant, but hot, great 24 { Much ra. hot, wd, west.  
 25 { wind, west. 25 Fr. m. fair, hot, wd, west.  
 26 Hot, clay, m. much ra p. W. 26 Hot, clay, m. much ra p. W.

27 Cldy

27 Cldy, f. drops, gr. wd, *W.*  
 28 S. Some thund. 28 d.  
 ① Sudden showr. th. gr. *W.*  
 30 Cldy, much ra. wd, *west.*  
 31 Cldy, threatening, wd, *west.*

September 1688.

1 Fr. m. cldy, brisk wd, *W.*  
 ① Mist m. much ra. *N. VV.*  
 3 Cldy, drifl, rainy *n. N.W.*  
 4 Cldy, m. fair, warm, *west.*  
 5 Fr. m. fair, brisk wd, *N.W.*  
 6 Stormy ra. & wd, *S. VV.*  
 7 Fr. m. much ra. gr. w. *S.W.*  
 8 Fr. m. ra. p. gr. wd, *S.W.*  
 ① Cldy, much ra. high wd, *S.W.*  
 10 Cldy, cold, ra. p. brisk *VV.*  
 2 Cold fair, dry, wd, *N.VV.*  
 3 Frost m. cold, fair, brisk  
 4 wind, *north west.*  
 5 Cl. remis, wdy d. n. *S. W.*  
 6 Fair, brisk wd, *N. VV.*  
 ① Fr. fair, cold, ra. n. *N. VV.*  
 8 Cold, f. drifl, ra. n. *N. VV.*  
 9 Frost m. cold, fair, wd,  
 10 north.  
 11 Hard fr. m. ra. p. *N.VV.*  
 12 Frost, fair, cold, wd, *N.VV.*  
 13 Mist, fr. m. cold, cldy, *N.*  
 ① Cldy, much ra. p. gr. *S.W.*  
 15 Frost m. fair. High tide  
 16 day.  
 17 Fr. cold, fair, gr. wd, *N.*  
 18 Fr. mist m. pleaf wd, *west.*  
 19 Fair, fr. m. cldy, p. *west.*  
 20 Cldy, somet. dropping *W.*  
 21 Cl. th. lightn. at. n. gr. w. *W.*  
 22 Warm, rain p. wd, *west.*  
 ① Frost, fair m. rain p. *west.*  
 24 Frost m. fair, wind, *west.*  
 25 Frost m. much ra. p. *VV.*  
 26 Fr. m. fair, wd, *W. Halo* *D.*  
 27 Mist m. ra. by fits, *W. H.* *D.*  
 28 Cloudy, rainy, wind, *①*  
 29 O west.

October 1688.

27 Frost, mist, m. fair, hot,  
 28 S. wind, *west.*  
 29 Cldy m. fair, hot, wd, *west.*  
 30 Cloudy, hot, blistring  
 31 S. O wind, *west.*

○ Fair m. rain p. gr. wd, *W.*  
 30 Fr. fog, m. fair p. wd, *E.*  
 31 Cloudy, cold, wind, *E.*

---

November 1688.

1 Cldy, very cold, wd, *E.*  
 2 Cldy ra. sleet, gr. w. *N.E.*  
 3 Sharp, cold, dry, wind,  
 ① S. north east.  
 5 Misty, rainy, wind, *E.*  
 6 Great fog, rainy nig. *VV.*  
 7 Rainy day, gr. wd, *S.VV.*  
 8 Fair m. cldy p. wd, *west.*  
 9 Cldy, misling, rainy n. *VV.*  
 10 Cloudy, moist, cold,  
 ① S. wind, north.  
 11 Cloudy, rain, gr. wds, *E.*  
 12 Cloudy, rain, gr. wds, *E.*  
 13 Fr. mist m. cl. cold, *N.W.*  
 14 Frost, fair, cold, wind,  
 5 north west.  
 16 Frost, and fog, wind *E.*  
 17 Pleasant, but sharp frost  
 ① S. wind, *west.*  
 19 Hard fr. much sn. wd, *E.*  
 20 Gr. thaw, temp. n. *S. VV.*  
 21 Fr. sn. m. temp. d. & n. *S.W.*  
 22 Tempest d. & n. wd, *S.VV.*  
 23 Temp. wds hold, f. ra. *S.W.*  
 ① Hard frost, cold, fair, wd, *west.*  
 24 Frosty, cold, fair, wd, *west.*  
 ① Hard frost, m. Temp. p. 25  
 26 S. & nig. wd, *S. VV.* 26 ○ Cloudy, bitter frost,  
 27 Fr. sn. m. rainy p. *west.* 27 snow lies, wd, *E.*  
 28 Fr. mist m. rain p. wd, *VV.* 28 Frosty, cold, f. sn. *E. Halo* *D.*  
 29 Cold misling rain, wd, *E.* 29 Frosty, fair, f. sn. *it's n. N.E.*  
 30 Cold, much sn. & ra. great ① Hard fr. fair, wind, *N.*  
 ① wd, *N. E.* 3 Hard frost m. sn. p. bitter  
 wind, *N.*

January 1689.

January 1689.		February 1689.	
1	Hard fr. very cold, N. W.	1	Cold, yet fair, wd, west.
2	Frost, some snow, wd,	2	Rainy day, wind, west.
3	west.	3	Cloudy, moist, wind, west.
4	Fr. much sn. wd, E.	4	Frost m. fair, wind, west.
5	Sharp frost, fair, wd, E.	5	Pleas. warm air, wd, west.
6	Mist, much rain, wd, E.	6	Cold, cldy, misty, west.
7	Gr. mist, much ra. S. VV.	7	Mist m. fair, wind, west.
8	Mild, & gentle air, west.	8	Mist, fog, m. wind, west.
9	Frost, snow, cold, N.	9	Fair, cool, wind, west.
10	Cldy, frosty, sn. lies, west.	10	Frosty, fair, wind S. E.
11	Fr. fair, thaw, p. w. N. W.	11	Rainy night 11 day.
12	Hard frost, fair, wind,	12	Stormy d. & n. wind, S.
13	west.	13	Tempest continues, west.
14	Fr. m. fair, w. W. Hal.	14	Fr. m. fair, w. W. Hal.
15	Fr. m. & Circle, 16 day.	15	Fr. m. ra. p. brisk W. Hal.
16	Snow m. cold ra. wd, VV.	16	Fr. m. Hail p. w. W. Hal.
17	Mist, fog, misle, wind,	17	& Circle 16 day.
18	south west.	18	Fr. m. rain p. cold wd, W.
19	Very cold, wd, N. Halo	19	Frost, fair, wind, west.
20	Cldy, foggy, misle, N. W.	20	Cold, ra. fleet, W. Hal.
21	Moderate fair, wd, west.	21	Cldy, f. ra. S. VV. Hal.
22	Fr. m. cldy p. wd, west.	22	Fair, moderate, wd, S. W.
23	Cldy, dry, wind, west.	23	Cloudy, moist, great
24	Some rain morn. wind.	24	wd, south west.
25	Fr. m. ra. p. wd, west.	25	Frosty, fair, wind, west.
26	Ra. gr. aud. wd, S. W.	26	Frost m. cloudy, brisk
27	Frost m. rain p. wd, west.	27	winds, west.
28	Frost m. rain p. Thunder,	28	Frost m. rain p. Thunder,
29	Tempestu. n. wd, west.	29	Tempestu. n. wd, west.
30	Fair, but cold, wind, west.		

## March 1689.

1 Fr. blustring, w. W. Ha. ♀  
2 Some rain, wind, west.  
3 Fr. fair, wd, W Rainy n.

## April 1689.

1 Fair m. ra. p. wd, S. VV.  
2 Rain, stormy, wd, S. VV.  
3 Ra. fleet, gr. wd, S. VV.  
4 Rain,

4	Rain & hail, wd, N. VV.	4	Pleasant, cold wind,
5	Frost m. rain, hail, N. W.	5	north west.
6	Fr. ra. fn. hail, wd, N. W.	6	Fair m. ra. p. wind, west.
7	Fog m. cold cloudy, wd,	7	Fair, cold, wind, N. W.
8	north west.	8	Fair, dry, warm, wd,
9	Cold, cloudy, f. drops,	9	west.
10	wind, north west.	10	Frost, fair m. cldy p. gr.
11	Cloudy, dry, wind,	11	wind, west.
12	west.	12	Frost m. high winds,
13	Cldy, some drops wd, W.	13	south west.
14	Cold, ra. fn. sleet, N. VV.	14	Hot, fair, ra. n. brisk W. W.
15	Hard fr. cold, cldy, E.	15	Much rain, wind, west.
16	Cold rain, blustring wd,	16	Fair, warm, brisk wd, W.
17	south west.	17	Mist m. ra. n. gr. wd, S. W.
18	Fair, frosty, wd, W. Ha.	18	Some rain, wd, west.
19	Ra. gr. hollow w. W. Ha.	19	Cldy, cool, S. W. Halo
20	Rainy night 11 day.	20	Rainy, wd, south west.
21	Tempest, rain & wd, W.	21	Hail, f. ra. gr. w. W. Circ.
22	22	Some drops, gr. wd, west.	
23	Frost m. cldy, wd, E.	23	Fair, mild, wind W. gr.
24	Fr. storm, ra. hail p. W.	24	Circ. ♀ gh. P.
25	Fair, very cold, wd, E.	25	Fair m. cldy, f. drops, S. W.
26	Mist, fr. m. rain p. wd, W.	26	Frost, mist, m. hot, wd,
27	Frost m. rain p. wd, west.	27	west.
28	Cloudy, rain, great wd,	28	Some drops m. fair p. W.
29	west.	29	Pleasant, but hot, wind,
30	Ra. gr. audible wd, S. W.	30	east.

## May 1689.

1 Cldy m. fair p. gr. w. NE  
2 S. ra. m. & p. gr. wd, S. W.  
3 Cldy, wd, S. W. Rainy n.  
4 Fair, hot, wind S. E.  
5 Ra. at ♀ r. & setting, W.

## June 1689.

1 Cldy, variable, gr. wd, S. W.  
2 S. ra. m. & p. gr. wd, S. W.  
3 Cldy, wd, S. W. Rainy n.  
4 Ra. at ♀ r. & setting, W.  
5 Ra. ♀ r. fair, warm, wd, W.

6	Much ra. & hail, gr. w. S.W.	6	{ Cloudy, clofe, warm, 5 ● wind, west.
7	Fair, cool, wind, west.	7	8 Hot, cloudy, wd, west.
8	{ Moist, cloudy, rain in 5 ● the nig. wd, west.	9	{ Very hot, fair, brisk 10 wind, west.
10	Cl. moist, warm, variab. w.	11	{ Cloudy, cool, threatn, 12 wind, west.
11	Fair, warm, wind, E.	13	Cldy m. fair p. wd, S. W.
13	{ Mist m. pleasant, wind, 14 east.	14	Fair, warm, wind, S.VV.
15	Hot, ra. thund. p. w. S.W.	15	Hot, fair, lightn. at n. VV.
16	Cldy, warm, wd, S. VV.	16	Cldy m. fair, hot, w. S.E.
17	Frost m. ra. p. wd, S.VV.	17	Pleasant, hot, wind, S.E.
18	Fr. m. f. drops, cold, wd, N.	18	Cldy, & rain, wd, west.
19	Fr. m. cldy, ra. n. wd, N.W.	19	Cldy m. hot, fair S. VV.
20	Fr. m. f. drops, p. wd, N.W.	20	Hot & pleasant, wd, west.
21	{ Cloudy, cold, wind, 5 north west.	21	Cl hot, f. drps, W. Iris 7h p.
22	Cl ra. day, gr. wd, S.W.	22	○ Cl. f. heat drops, gr. w. W.
23	○ Cldy, ra. i'th n. wd, S.W.	23	Cl ra. ○ set, gr. wd, N.W.
24	Fair m. f. ra. p. cold, N.W.	24	Misty m. hot, fair, w. W.
25	○ Ra. most part, gr. w. S.W.	25	Very hot, ra. p. wd, west.
26	Fair, warm, wind, west.	26	Much ra. & thund. w. W.
27	Cldy, some rain day & 5 night, wd, west.	27	Hot, fair, wind, west.
28	A very hot day, wd, west.	28	Hot, cldy most part, brisk wind, south west.
29	Fair m. ra. noon, ra. n. S.W.	29	Hot, pleaf. rainy n. S. W.
30	○ Excessive heat, wind, 5 south west.	31	Much rain, wind, west.

July 1689.

1	Ra. ○ rise, fair, wd, S.W.
2	Rainy, thund. 7 p. N.VV.
3	{ Rain, blustring wind, 5 north west.
4	Cldy, gr. wd, north.
5	○ Cldy m. fair, hot wd, W.
6	{ Excessive heat, wind, 5 south west.

August 1689.

1	Fr. m. ra. p. brisk w. W.
2	{ Iris's sh. p.
3	Cldy, f. showers, S. VV.
4	○ Frost m. cloudy, showr- 5 ing, wd, south west.
5	Fr. m. fair, warm, wd, W.
6	Curious, pleaf. but hot, W.

9 Very

9	Very hot, brisk wd, N.W.	9	{ Like the former.
10	Thund. light. ra. wd, E.	10	{ Cloudy, fair, hot, wd, 5 north east.
11	Hot, f. drops sh. p. w. vario.	11	Cldy, hot, f. drops, gt. S.W.
12	Rain m. hot, fair, wd, E.	12	Hot, much ra. i'th'n. S.W.
13	{ Very hot, fair, wind,	13	Hot, much ra. thund. p. W.
14	5 north east.	14	Hot, close air, wd, west.
15	Cldy m. hot, fair, wd, W.	15	Fair, warm, wd, north 5 east.
16	Fair, warm, wind, S.VV.	16	○ Cl. ra. p. w. E. Iris 4h p.
17	east.	17	Rain m. fair p. wind, E.
18	Hot, fair, lightn. at n. VV.	18	{ Mist m. fair, hot, wd. W.
19	Cldy m. fair, hot, w. S.E.	19	○ Cldy m. ra. p. & n. w. S.W.
20	17 Pleasant, hot, wind, S.E.	20	Fair m. cldy p. wd, S. W.
21	18 Cldy, & rain, wd, west.	21	Hot, fair, ra. thund. light. n.
22	19 Cldy m. hot, fair S. VV.	22	Ra. m. cldy, rainy n. gr. w. S
23	20 Hot & pleasant, wd, west.	23	Much ra. gr. S.W. Temp. fl.
24	21 Cl hot, f. drps, W. Iris 7h p.	24	Cldy, rainy, strong w. S.W.
25	22 ○ Cl. f. heat drops, gr. w. W.	25	Much rain, wd, south west.
26	23 Mist m. fair, hot, wd. W.	26	Great fog, some ra. S. E.
27	24 ○ Hot, and fair, wind, 5 south west.	27	Mist m. cloudy, rain,
28	25 Hot, fair, wind, west.	28	5 wind, south east.
29	26 Hot, fair, wind, west.	29	Mist m. pleasant, wd, west.
30	27 Hot, cldy most part, brisk wind, south west.	30	Pleasant frost, wd, west.
31	28 Hot, pleaf. rainy n. S. W.	31	Fog, frost, m. ra. p. w. S.E.

September 1689.

1	○ Cldy, f. drops, p. brisk W.	1	Great fog, some ra. S. E.
2	Cldy m. pleaf. p. brisk W.	2	Mist m. cloudy, rain,
3	5 ● Pleasant frost, wd, S.W.	3	5 wind, south east.
4	Rainy most part, wd, W.	4	Mist m. pleasant, wd, west.
5	Pleaf. fr. wd, W. rainy nig.	5	Pleasant frost, wd, west.
6	Much ra. gr. wd, W. Ha. 4	6	Fog, frost, m. ra. p. w. S.E.
7	Fair, some ra. at noon, W.	7	Fr. m. ra. p. blustr. fl. w. E.
8	○ Cldy, some dewing, w. W.	8	Fog, frost, m. ra. p. w. E.
9	Fair. A show. 1 h. p. W. ra. n	9	Fog, dry, great wind, E.
10	Cloudy, rainy, gr. wd, W.	10	Cold, cloudy, dry, rain
11	Much rain, high wd, S.W.	11	17 night, wd, N.E.

12 Frost,

## A Diary of the Weather.

12 Frost, m. pleasant, wd, W. 12 A glorious day, wd, N.E.  
 13 { Sometime cldy, warm,  
 14 { wd, west, *Halo* 14 Much ra. wd, S.E. *Ha.* 15 Fair dry, brisk S.W. ra. n.  
 15 { 15 Rainy most part, wd, S.W.  
 16 { Fair, but great winds, 16 Fr. fair, wd, W. *Halo* 17 Fr. fair, wd, S.W. 18 Hard, cold fr. wd, west.  
 17 { north. 18 Cldy, ra. p. W. Ra. n. 19 { Cold, mist, misling, wd,  
 18 Fair, pleaf. brisk wd, N.E. 19 Ra. strong w.W. *Lighthn.* n. 19 { W. but rainy nights.  
 19 { Fr. m. fair, warm, S. 20 { Cldy, some rain, gr. 21 Fr. fair, wd, W. Stormy n.  
 20 Fr. mist, m. fair, S. *Halo*, 21 { wind, west. 22 Fr. hail, ra. i'th' n. *Halo* 22 Fr. fn. hail, gr. wds, N.E.  
 21 Cldy, brisk wd, W. Ra. n. 22 { Cloudy, wet, great wd, 23 Frost, cold, fair, wind, 23 Hard fr. stormy wds, N.E.  
 22 { Fr. m. fair, cold, wd N.W. 23 { south west. 24 { W. *Halo* 4 and 8. 24 Ra. m. fr. p. wd, west.  
 23 Cold frost m. ra. p gr. W. 24 Fair, pleasant, great w. 25 { Cloudy, some rain, gr. 25 Dry, wds, S.W. Rainy n.  
 24 Mist, f.ra. fair, p. wd, S.E. 25 Fair, dry, great wds still. 26 { wind, west. 26 Aglorious day, wd, S.  
 25 Some ra. m. & p cold W. 26 Fair, dry, great wd, 27 Fair, & moist, gr. wds, W. 27 Rain m. pleaf. p. wd, S.  
 26 Cldy, some ra. wd, S. E. 27 Much rain, great wds, 28 Some rain, great winds, 28 Mist, misling, S. Rainy n.  
 27 { 28 Cldy, close, wind, west. 29 { west. 29 { Fair, & frosty, wind, W. 30 Frosty, pleaf. wd, west.  
 28 { west. 29 Fair, dry, great wind, W. 30 Cldy, dry, W. *Halo* 4. 31 Frosty, pleaf. wd, W.  
 29 Fog, rain at nig. wd, S.W. 30 Rainy m. pleaf. p. wd, n. 31 Fair, dry, cold, S. W. Ra. n.

## November 1689.

1 Cldy, rainy, wind, E. 1 { Cldy, rainy, wind, E. 1 { Cldy, rainy, wind, E.  
 2 Some ra. cldy, cold, E. 2 { Frost, pleasant, wd, 2 { Frost, pleasant, wd,  
 3 { Pleasant, frost, cold, 3 { west. 3 { west.  
 4 { wind, E. 4 { 4 { Frost, fair, cold, wind,  
 5 Rain, some hail, gr. w. N.E. 5 { Foggy, cold, cldy, w. E. 5 { E. *Halo* 10 day.  
 6 { Some rain, great wind, 6 { 6 { Frost, fair, cold, wind,  
 7 { day and night, N.E. 7 { 7 { E. *Halo* 10 day.  
 8 Much snow, great wd, E. 8 { 8 { Frost, fair, cold, wind,  
 9 Cldy, cold fn. lies, wd, N. 9 { 9 { E. *Halo* 10 day.  
 10 Fr. m. f. drops p. N.E. *H.* 10 { 10 { Frost, fair, cold, wind,  
 11 Some drizzling rain, wd, E. 11 { 11 { E. *Halo* 10 day.  
 12 Dry, cloudy, cold, E. 12 { 12 { Frost, fair, cold, wind,  
 13 Cold, frost, fog, N. E. 13 { 13 { E. *Halo* 10 day.  
 14 Bitter cold, wd, W. Ra. n. 14 { 14 { Frost, wd, west.

## December 1689.

15 Frost

## A Diary of the Weather.

15 Fr. m. hail, ra. p cold, W. 15 Fair, frosty, cold, wd, W.  
 16 { 16 { Cldy, clear p. cold, N.W. 16 { Ra. m. clear p. cold, N.W.  
 17 { 17 { Cold, ra. m. fr. fair, p. W. 17 { Pleaf. white frost, wd, W.  
 18 { 18 { Hard, cold fr. wd, west. 18 { Cold, mist, misling, wd,  
 19 { 19 { 19 { W. but rainy nights.  
 20 { 20 { Cldy, ra. brisk wd, S.W. 20 { 20 { W. but rainy nights.  
 21 { 21 { 21 { Fr. fair, wd, W. Stormy n.  
 22 { 22 { 22 { Fr. hail, ra. i'th' n. *Halo* 4 22 { Ra. fn. hail, gr. wds, N.E.  
 23 { 23 { 23 { Frost, cold, fair, wind, 23 { Hard fr. stormy wds, N.E.  
 24 { 24 { 24 { W. *Halo* 4 and 8. 24 { Ra. m. fr. p. wd, west.  
 25 { 25 { 25 { Cldy, some rain, gr. 25 { Dry, wds, S.W. Rainy n.  
 26 { 26 { 26 { wind, west. 26 { Aglorious day, wd, S.  
 27 { 27 { 27 { Fair, & moist, gr. wds, W. 27 { Rain m. pleaf. p. wd, S.  
 28 { 28 { 28 { Some rain, great winds, 28 { Mist, misling, S. Rainy n.  
 29 { 29 { 29 { west. 29 { Fair, & frosty, wind, W.  
 30 { 30 { 30 { Frosty, pleaf. wd, west. 30 { Fr. m. ra. p. stormy n. S.W.  
 31 { 31 { 31 { Frosty, pleaf. wd, W.

F I N I S.

Something touching the

## DIARY of the WEATHER,

BY WAY OF

## POSTSCRIPT.

**A**S for the foregoing *Diary of the Weather*, some Men (such as know how to value their precious Hours) would fancy they had deserv'd well at the hands of the World by so great a *Labour*, and so kind a *Communication*. But I, who never knew what it was to *Adore* the Great Mundane Goddess, *INTEREST*; especially when set in competition with *TRUTH*, dare not challenge any thing from it of *Merit*. He lives to little (if to any) purpose on this Terrene Theatre, that makes no Observations on Natures *Vicissitudes*: and if he make any, and not inform the World thereof to the best of his Skill, he does it no Service at all; Is a *Drone* for all his *Industry*; or like the churlish *Miser*, makes a *Feast* only for himself.

But, alas! I am none of the *χαλοζοφύλακες*, or *Hail-Observers in Ordinary*, as *Seneca* mentions, in *Lib. 4. Nat. Quest.* and yet dare say I have imparted in this *Diary*, as many Meteorological *Rarities*, as if, with them, I had sacrificed a *Lamb* or a *Pullet*. It is a *Free-will Offering*, and done at my own Charges too; No Man contributes to the Pains of my *Nocturnal Watchings*, nor do I, or ever did, receive any *Salary* to recompence my *Diurnal Studies*. I deem it *Guerdon* sufficient, and am fully satisfied,

## POSTSCRIPT.

tisfied, if what I have done serve to inform future Ages, how for their sakes, more then my own, I have been thus Sedulous in waiting upon *Nature*, and observing how mutably (yet constantly too) she hath vouchsafed to shew her self to us *Sub-Lunars* for *XXI* Years together. Possibly, 'twill appear some *Novelty* even to the most *Intelligent Reader* (if he have not done the like himself, as I question not but many have;) and such that he'll not every day, or in every Book receive an account of. No! Not in the *Volumes* of some who *Pride* themselves with the *Trim* and *Gaudy* Titles of *Vertuoso's* in this *Envious* and *Critical Age*.

The *Industrious* and *Modest Reader*, who truly *Thirsts* or *Pants* after an acquaintance with the *works of God*, will thank me for thus lending him mine *Eyes*, and for doing so great, but useful a peice of *Drudgery* for the service of the *Divine Urania*. While in the mean time, the *envious Sciolist* will perhaps disdain the *work*, and cry *Tush!* Term it a *Trifle*: and it may be, will be so thankless and ungrateful, as to tell me, I might have *spent my time to better purpose*, if (with *Sir W. P.*) I had numbered all the *Lawyers Chimneys* in the several *Inns of Court* in *London*; or full as well, if I had *spent* away my time with *Lampatho's Spaniel*. But, do not all wise Men know, that *Envy* hath no *Commerce*, or *Communication* with true *Industry*. The *invidious Man*, like the *Dog in the Manger*, is never contented; he'll do nothing himself, yet be still *squarling* at the performance of others. Howbeit,— *Facta est Alea*. The *work* is done, and I am proof against all *Censure*. The *Commendation* of *Good Men* will not make me *Proud*, neither shall I *value* what witty *Malice*, or gross *Impudence* can speak, or do against these my *Endeavours*.

That worthy Gentleman *Doctor Beal*, Votes it useful, for the *Advancement of Natural Philosophy*, to have old *Almanacks* wrote rather than new ones: To give an account of past, rather than of future *Storms*. Which were indeed, (beyond Question) the ready road to come to a

## POSTSCRIPT.

right understanding of the *Heavenly Influences*. And, if God spare my (much envy'd) Life, I resolve shortly, to Reprint all *Ephemerides* that (to my knowledge) have been Printed since the first Discovery of that most Excellent Art, (for so it is, if not to base purposes prostituted) and perhaps may add unto them the *Planetary Motions* for Fifty or a Hundred Years before that time; (if my Friends, and *Amanuenses* fail me not.) Whereby, not only the *Causes* of all *Storms*, but of most other amazing *Mundane Vicissitudes*, for the said number of Years, may be plainly seen. *Astrology* wanteth its *History* as much, (if not more) than any other Science; That being the only *via regia* to its Perfection, as was worthily and truly observed by the Ingenious Doctor *Childrey*.

I find it Recorded in the History of *Oxfordshire*, set forth by the Learned Dr. *Plott*, as a Rarity worth the preserving.— That one *William Merle*, Fellow of *Merton-Colledge* in *Oxford*, Compiled a *Diary* of the Weather for VII. Years together. Fol. 6. If such a piece of service for the *Planetary Philosophy*, were worthy to be remembred to Posterity, certainly, a *Diary* of triple the length, will not, with the Ingenious and knowing *Naturalist*, be refused a Friendly Entertainment into his *Thoughts*, and *Library*.

It was the Opinion of the late Excellent Dr. *Goad*. That the *Heavens* and *Stars* were like a well-order'd *Instrument* which the *Planets* making their *Appulses* to, or *Passing* by, do constantly stimulate such *Influences* as are agreeable to their *Natures*, and to the *constellations* whence they proceed. As a skillful hand touching the several *Pegs* of the *Harpsichord*, or *Virginals*, move them to discourse to the Ear variety of Melodious *Aires*.— And, have you not heard of the *Musique of the Sphears*?

The Noble *Plutarch* thinks that on every *Cœlestial Orb* there is a *Syren* fixed, who, by vertue of her Raving *Charms*, Creates, not only *Admiration*, but *Delight* among *Mortals*. This is certain, that the serious Observations made of the *Stupendious variety* of weather, which

## POSTSCRIPT.

which one *single year* affords, is sufficient to strike the *Atheist* Dumb for ever: and can teach us to *Honour*, *Love*, and *Fear* Him who brings forth *Mazzaroth* in his *Seasons*, and Guides *Arcturus* with his *Sons*.

Many are the uses into which this *Diary* is *Applicable*.

I. It will prove to us, and that by more than *CXL* *Instances*, (if any will take but the pains as I have done to observe them.) That the *Heavens* are ever subject to *Disturbance* and *Unquietude*, when *Mercury* *Changes* his *Sign*. Probably one main reason why the Antient *Astrologers* have Assigned him a *Government* equal to *Saturn* in the *Airy Trygon*.

II. That we have a fall of *met* upon every *New* or *Full Moon*, at least within the compas of the *Triduum*, which Rarely failing verity is Evidently supported by Dr. *Goad* in his *Astro-Meteorologica*. Consult his admirable *History of the Moon* therein.

III. That the *Sun*, *Venus*, *Mars*, do occasion the like *Commonions* and *Alterations* as *Mercury*, more or less, when They pass from one *Sign* to another.— Doctor *Goad*, considering the certainty of *Mars* his *Effects* in the *Mutation* of the *Air*, was pleas'd to term him his *IDEOL*. See his Learned Discourse of the *Pleiades*. And this our *Diary* affords abundant *Proof* of this *Truth* to any Man that shall be pleased to take the pains to observe it.

IV. That all the aforesaid *Planets* passing by, or rising or setting with the *Fixed Stars*, as are the *Pleiades*, *Astelli*, *Vindemiator*, *Eagle*, *Dolphin*, &c. or transiting their *Opposite places*, do produce an alteration in the *Air*, suitable to the *Natures* of those *Constellations*, and to that of the several *Seasons* of the *Year*. The Learned *Hartgil* affirm'd an *Influence* in the *Aspects* of the *Fixed Stars*, as well as in the *Erratique*.

V. That hereby is sufficiently evinced to every Industrious and Skilful Observer, how the *Four Seasons* of the *Year*, yiz. *Winter*, *Summer*, *Spring*, *Autumn*, are to be found,

## POSTSCRIPT.

found, and fairly distinguished, even in a *Lunar Revolution*, (and in the *Winter Season* too) according to the Opinion of *Cicero, de Divin: Lib. 2.* though not so palpably, I must confess, as in the *Solar*; by reason of the *Moon's* velocity of Motion, and often largeness of the *Shadow*, and of the *Cold*, which is Naturally and Universally then prevailing.

VI. That the greatest share of *Cold Weather* in *Summer*, or of *Warm weather* in *Winter*, (for such *Variety* is plainly to be found almost in every year; but in some most remarkable) happens when the *Moon*, and *Ruling Planets* are posited in *Winter* or *Summer Signs*.

VII. That the *Planets* or *Lunations*, or *Conjunctions*, or *Oppositions* Regnant, happening in *Azimene*, *Deep*, *Pitted* or *Smoky Degrees* of the *Signs* they possess, do irritate the most *Unwholsome* and *Unhealthy* *Storms*, and *Disturbed weather*. Pray observe a Famous proof hereof in the *New Moon* succeeding *New-Years-day last*, which was Celebrated in such *Degrees*; and at the same time *Mars* being in *Degrees Azimene*, and *Pitted*, and the *Moon* passing *Aquarius*, where almost half the *Sign* consists of such like *Degrees*. And lo! *What a continuall Storm for near three days and nights together, happen'd immediately after*. Let us remember also the *Fogs* that fell on *September*, the 29th. and 30th. days; and on *December* the 22d. and 23d. days, *Anno 1682*. And consider how the *Planets* were then posited. To these we may justly add the several *Foul Holes* which *Dr. Goad* hath so happily set up his *Mark* at. You may find which they are, by the *Second Part* of my *Ephemerides*, Printed, *Anno 1680*. where (that so useful a *Discovery* might not be obliterated, with the consent of that my *Worthy Friend*) I have inserted them.

VIII. That the *Conjunctions*, *Oppositions*, and *Lunations*, &c. of the *Sun*, *Moon*, and *Planets* falling in *Bright*, *Lucid* and *Fortunate Parts of Heaven*, are commonly attended with *Pleasant Air*, and very *Salubrious Effects*; but still with regard to the *Season*. Pray try these things, and trust them as you find them true. I could produce

sundry

## POSTSCRIPT.

sundry Instances of this *Conspicuous Truth*, both out of *This*, and also out of the *Learned Keplers, Diary*. But that is needless, since you may discover them here, even by *INSPECTION*, in a manner, without further trouble. It being much *easier* to prove these things by *Inspection*, than the troublesome *Calculations of the Planets Places*, as some lately, with more *Confidence* than *Truth*, have presumed to do.

IX. That hereby is taught and proved, that the *latter part of Cancer* is the *Hottest part of the whole Heaven*. And also, that the *last week in May* is generally inclined to *Moisture*. There are but *three Instances* in the whole *Diary* that oppose it; and even those produce *great Heats*, which are the certain *Prodromi*, (if not the proper *Parents*) of *Moisture*. And, for a clear *Demonstration* of the *Former*, (besides many others) you may consult *June 1673. May 1675. September 1680. August 1682. July*, in the years *1684. 1686. 1688*. I need not be more plain in a thing so obvious. In all your Exceptions to our *Rule*, I must advertise you to heed the *prevailing constitution*.

X. That *Planets* near the *Equinoxes* are of the most *Powerful*, and rarely failing *Influences*. And this the *Learned Vossius*, and most *Naturalists*, allow of. A Famous Evidence whereof is the Month of *March*, in its *proving Windy, Turbulent, &c.* to a *Proverb*. Chiefly, the *latter part thereof*; the *Sun* being then in *Aries*, in *Opposition* to the *Virgins Spike*. Nor is it much different in *September*, when the *Sun* is in the *Autumnal Equinox*. Neither do the other *Planets* fail to irritate the same remarkable *Commotions* or *Turbulencies*, when they also in their *Turns* approach the *Equinoxes*. This is general. But the *Learned Goad* goes further, and affirms that the *Weather* may be found, not only to a *Week*, and *Day*, but time of the *Day* also; For the *Planet Mars* (saith he) *Strikes the Hour of the Day as well as the Clock*. And this chiefly when in the *Equinoxes, &c.*

XI. Hence likewise is plainly proved that the *Year* which affords the *fewest Frosts* in it, Exhibits to us, in this *Climate*

## POSTSCRIPT.

Climate, more than LXX. Days fraught with that *Meteor*: And sometimes the *Solar Revolution* produceth 80. 90. nay an 100 days of *Frost* in them. Which considered, may we not justly brand such *Almanack-Men* among us, for *Ignorant Impostors*, that pretend to give an account of the *Weather*, and yet scarce afford us a mention of one *Frosty Day* in a whole year. These silly *Wretches* forget, That *Janiveer*, is *Freeze Pot by the Fire*. But I am not for *Controversy*.

XII. That the *East-winds* (as the Learned Mr. *Bohun* observes) do most commonly prevail in the *Spring* with us. But we find the *West-winds* more generally accompany us all the *year*, as the whole *Diary* most plainly affirms in its *Evidence*.

And is it thus in the *Alterations* of the *Air*, and *Seasons* of the *Year*? Then certainly we shall find *Astrology* so far from being an *Inanity*, or a *Sororous Nothing*, as a more witty, than wise *Antagonist* (viz. Dr. *More*) has been pleased to term it; That we may reasonably affirm it will hold good in other matters, viz. even in *Mundane Mutations*: and most probably also, in the various *Destinies* of *Men*. Yea, perhaps, in the common *OEconomy* of all *Humane Concerns*: Were we but so wise and fortunate as to find out the *Mystery*. Nay, I dare aver, that *Men* and *Women* may learn by the *Stars* good *Husbandry*, and *Huswifery*, though they never were so happy as to be acquainted with the *Geogicks*. Somewhat of this *Nature* I have formerly hinted at in my *Cardines Cœli*; wrote in *Reply* to some part of *Cometomania*, unto which Book I refer the *Reader*.

It were no hard matter to produce out of this *Diary* Variety of Instances for a further Dilucidation of this Jury of Particulars, having them Collected in readiness by me. But to publish them at large, would require more Copious room to breath in, neither is it very fit Furniture for a *Postscript*. Tis sufficient that I have here deliver'd the **INSTRUMENT**, for the service of the *Ingenious*, and likewise Explain'd to them (in part at least) to what admirable

## POSTSCRIPT.

mirable Aires it is Tunable. If *Men* are but meanly *In-distrions*, they will very soon learn to *Play* thereon, and that without much *Study* or *Tutoring*.

Happy, yea more than thrice happy must that *Man* be, who comes truly to understand how *God Almighty* is pleased by the *Agency* of the *Stars* and *Planets*, to King the various *PEALS* of his *PROVIDENCE* on this *Tere*-*rene Globe*, sometimes to the *Pleasing*, othertimes to the *Amazing Wonder* of *Humane Ears*. He that knows, and Religiously admires how the *Sun*, *Moon* and *stars* do *Praise* their *Maker*, is to be look'd on as one of the best sort of *Men* and *Christians*, being in *Possession* of some part of *Celestial Verity*, and little less than a *Privy Councillor* of *Heaven*.

To conclude, the *Celestial Orbs* disown all *Anti-Monarchical*, *Disloyal*, and *Rebellious Principles*. There are no *Commonwealths-men* (falsely so called) to be found in those Superior *Franchises*. All are for *Monarchy* in the *Heavenly Regency*, and readily bow to one *Supreme Being*, upon whose *Regular Motion* that of all others *depend*. The *Ecliptique* is the *Suns Whitehall or Windsor*; where his *Illustrious Satellites*, his *Stars of Honour*, do, in their several *Posts* and *Turns* wait upon this *Visible Deity*, and affirm him unaccountable to any *Power* but that of *God*; as our *Laws* (not wrested by *Machivillian Interest*) declare our *Kings* to be. And, he that dares (with *Lucifer*) but think of Dethroning the August *Emperors* of these *Dive Mansions* from his *Royal Office*, upon any pretence whatever, is deem'd a *Traytor* against the *God of Order*, an *Arch-Incendiary*, and *Introducer of Confusion*. And such a *Wretch* ought to be abhorred by all *Good Men*, as the *Coloquintida* and *Bane* not only of *Humane Conversation*, but of *Government*. For to this *VVight*, let his pretences be never so specious, every thing he *Acts* is *Just* so it be *Safe*. The *Event* only proving his doings *Fair* or *Fraudulent*. That's his *Principle*. And, God knows, a very *sad* and *sandy* one. But alas! If this (worse than *Turkish*) *Doctrine* had any *Face* or *Colour of Truth* in it, why

## POSTSCRIPT.

why, as a late Learned Prelate said, do Men *Pray*? or give *Thanks*? or why do not all Men *Temporise*, turn *Weather-Cocks*, or *Witnesses*? after the Egregious Examples of, &c. — Oh Reader! Have a care of seeming *Semi-Christians*; (for some such we have that pretend to *Astrology*) they are more dangerous than *Anti-Christians*. These are *Hypocrites*, and those plain *Atheists*. The *Former* charms you by his seeming an *Angel of Light*, which the *Devil* too oft transforms himself into. They are *Religious* in their *words*, but their *Actions* render them scarce *Men*. Be careful of them I say, and observe not the *way*, but the *end* of such. A little knowledge of *Philosophy* puffeth up (as the Apostle speaks) and only serves to shew an *Atheist* or *Scoffer*. But it is a solid and serious understanding in the *works of God* and *Nature* that renders a *Man* a true *Adeptus*. — Let us therefore likewise shun *Prophane* and *Atheistical* Persons, (*Uraniah Fosters* such Brats also, tho' against her will) for such that take no *Care* of their own *Souls*, we may be sure will have little regard to the *Life*, *Liberty*, or *Estate* of another) shunning such, I say, Let us with the Learned *Causabon* begin and end every thing we undertake, with an *Oration* to *God*. So may we expect our *Lawful Endeavours* to prosper, and meet an happy Issue in this *Life*, and at length (when *God* shall vouchsafe to shift this *Scene* of our *Mortality*) hope to arrive with *Joy*, at the Port of the *Blessed*, and there Commence a Conversation among the *Holy Angels*, and with them be made partakers of the *Beatific Vision*; where, and when, we shall see all *Arts* (and *Artists* too) in their *Perfection* and *Glory*. Whereas here, being cloathed with *Flesh* and *Blood*, we must be content with our *Earthly Portion*, which is, *To know but in part*. I am,

(Gentlemen)

Brick-Court, in Colledge-street  
by the Dray-Yard, Westminster.

Yours and *Uraniah's*  
meanest Servant,

JOHN GADBURY.

MVSEVM  
BRITAN  
NICVM

The Names of those Ingenious Gentlemen, and Excellent Artists, who had the Honour to Build the X. several Brave SHIPS of WAR, whose Genitures are herein Recorded, which the Author (Deeming worthy to Live with Their Noble Works) hath thought fit to Commemorate to Posterity, by Inserting Them at the end of his ASTROLOGICAL SEA-MAN.

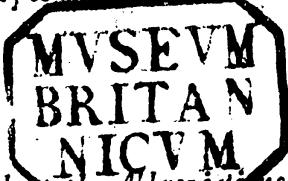
- I. The **Defiance**; Built by Mr. Robert and Mr. William Castle, at Deptford.
- II. The **Loyal London**; Built at Deptford, by Mr. Commissioner Taylor.
- III. **Charles the Second**; Built by Mr. Jonas Shish, at Deptford.
- IV. Sir William Pettyes **Double-Bottom'd Ship**; Built by Mr. Jonas Shish, at Jamaica, near Redriff.
- V. The **Edgar**; Built at Bristol, by Mr. Taylor; and Re-built by Mr. Isaack Bets, at Portsmouth.
- VI. The **Rupert**; Built by Mr. (now Sir) Anthony Dean, at Harwich,
- VII. The II. **Loyal London**; Built by Mr. Jonas Shish, at Deptford.
- VIII. The **Royal Catherine**; Built by Mr. Christopher Pett, at Woolwich.
- IX. The **Cambridge**; was Built by Mr. Jonas Shish, at Deptford.
- X. The **Saint Michael**; was Built at Portsmouth, by Sir John Tibbers.

Errata.

## E R R A T A.

Page 9. line. 2. read *unless Gods Grace and Good Education*, l. 30. r. *Circle*, p. 18. l. 6. r. *serviceable*, p. 27. l. *antepenult*, r. *better*, p. 31. l. 2. r. *Critical*, p. 33. l. 19. r. *therefore*, p. 53. l. 19. r. *Testimonies*, p. 54. l. 23. r. *Arguments*, p. 63. l. 4. r. *Constellation*, l. *antepenult*, r. *this*, p. 106. l. *penult*, r. *prejudice*, p. 119 l. 8. r. *Owners*, p. 115. l. 4. and 7. r. *drops*, alio, r. *August*, 1684. p. 124. l. 20. r. *Astrologer*. p. 220. l. 16. r. *drops*. p. 229. r. *February*.

Other Literal Errors the Author will stand indebted to the Readers Charity to amend as he meets with them.



*Advertisement about the Abbreviations used in the Diary of the Weather.*

They are easily understood thus. — Fr. stands for *Frost*. Ra. for *Rain*. Sn. for *Snow*. Dr. or Drif. for *Drifte*. Cldy for *Cloudy*. Mis. Misl. for *Mist*, or *Misling*. Th. for *Thunder*. Ha. ☀ for *Halo* ☀. Temp. for *Tempest*, or *Tempestuous*. Wd for *Wind*. The Capital Letters express the prevailing Winds; as E. *East*. W. *West*. N. *North*. S. *South*. S. E. *South East*. S. W. *South West*, &c. The Letters m. n. p. d. denote m. *morning*, n. *night*, p. *post*, or *afternoon*, d. *day*. Of these I thought fit to advertise the Reader, to remove all *Blocks*, or *Remora's* out of his way.